

A MANUAL

• F

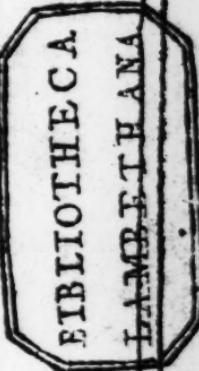
PRAYERS and LITAINIES.

Distributed according to the Dayes
in the Week;

With other Excellent Devotions,

Fitted for all Persons and Occasions.

Last Edition much Corrected.



PARIS,
Permissu Superiorum.
M. DC. LXXXVI.

H2095

x

To the Pious

READER.

You have here the *Manual* fitted for your Devout Exercise, in a more portable Volum, and better answering to its Name, than some former Impressions had render'd it; yet not only entire in all its pious Contents, but also enlarged with divers excellent Pieces of Devotion, & purged from many, both gross *Errata's* in the *Print*, and improprieties in the *Translations*.

Nor is this the only benefit; For here you shall find the *Hymns* rendred according to the corrected Latine of P. *Urban* 8. (now generally used in the Church) and those too in ~~far~~ more exact and Musical Numbers, than the former. And if some few of the less affectuous and more seldom used have been omitted, it was to make room for a greater advantage to the rest; by continuing on at full length their following *Antiphons* and *Prayers*, and delivering them from most of those puzzling References and *Etceterat's*, which discouraged too many from reciting them, and could not but interrupt and distract all that had them not by heart.

To the READER.

But the main and justest glory of this last Edition, is a large and exquisit Body of Litanies, so strong, and yet so sweet; so affectuous, and yet so instructive; so rigorously ordered and expressed, yet so soft and naturally flowing, in fine, so intirely comprehensive, and yet so moderately proportioned, that it is impossible they can be attended to, without rendering their Readers wisely devout; nor practised, without engaging attention; nor once read, without inveigling into a continual practise.

Besides this Book will afford you an exact Calender, with those Holy-days only in Rubrick, which are to be observed by the last Institution, and the rest filled up with such select Names out of the Churches vast Army, as are generally known among us, now to be most remarkable for particular exemplariness; such as are aptest upon the very hearing, to hint movingly to us the most useful and imitable virtues. And for all this no more is exacted of you, than that you make often and good use of it, for your Souls health, and sometimes remember those in your Prayers, who have contributed their Pains to so good a work.

January hath xxxi. days.

A 1 Circumcision of our Lord.

- b 2 S. Adlar Abbot.
- c 3 S. Mellorus martyr.
- d 4 S. Croniak Monk.
- e 5 S. Edward, King and Confessor.
- f 6 Epiphany of our Lord.
- g 7 S. Ced. Bishop of London.
- A 8 S. William Bishop of York.
- b 9 S. Adrian Abbot.
- c 10 S. Setherd Virgin.
- d 11 S. Higinius Pope and martyr.
- e 12 S. Benedict Abbot of Ware.
- f 13 S. Kentigerne Abbot.
- g 14 S. Hilary Bishop.
- A 15 S. Paul first Ermite, and S. Maurus.
- b 16 S. Marcellus Pope and martyr.
- c 17 S. Anthony Abbot.
- d 18 Chair of S. Peter at Rome.
- e 19 S. Wulstan Bishop of Worcester.
- f 20 S. Fabian and Sebastian.
- g 21 S. Agnes Virgin and martyr.
- A 22 S. Vincent and Anastasius M. M.
- b 23 S. Emerentiana Virgin and martyr.
- c 24 S. Timoth Bishop.
- d 25 S. Conversion of S. Paul the Apostle.
- e 26 S. Polycarp Bishop and martyr.
- f 27 S. John Chrysostom Bishop and Conf.
- g 28 S. Agnes Apparition.
- A 29 S. Gildas Abbot.
- b 30 S. Martina Virgin and martyr.
- c 31 S. Adaman Priest.

*This month was Circoncised our LORD
As the Church hath asserted;
By the wise Kings he was addor'd,
And St. Paul was converted.*

February hath xxviiith dayes.

d	1	S. Ignatius B. and M.	102.
c	2	Purification of our B. Lady.	
f	3	S. Blase Bishop and M.	
g	4	S. Gilbert Confessor.	
A	5	S. Agatha Virg. M.	
b	6	S. Dorothy Virg. M.	
c	7	S. Richard King, and S. Romwald Ab.	
d	8	S. Edelfede Abbefs.	
c	9	S. Apollonia Virg. M.	
f	10	S. William Duke of Aquitain and	
g	11	S. Scholaistica Virgin. S. Cadmon Con.	
A	12	S. Edilrald Bishop.	
b	13	S. Ermenild Queen of Mercia.	
c	14	S. Valentine Priest and M.	
d	15	S. Faustin and Jovita, M. M.	
e	16	S. Tancone Bishop.	
f	17	S. Finan Bishop.	
g	18	S. Simeon Bishop and M.	
A	19	S. Acca Bishop.	
b	20	S. Mildred Virgin.	
c	21	S. Cimbret Virgin.	
d	22	chair of S. Peter at Antioch.	
c	23	S. Milburge Virgin.	
f	24	S. Matthias Apostle.	
g	25	S. Furleus Abbot.	
A	26	S. John Bishop.	
b	27	S. Sexulph Bishop.	
c	28	S. Oswald Bishop of York.	

In Leap-year, February hath 29. dayes in other years it hath but 28.

Our Lady, who from stain was free
In this month's purified,
Only to teach humility,
And St. Matthias died.

March

March hath ~~xxxi~~; ~~xxxi~~ days.

d	1	S. <i>David</i> Bishop.	
e	2	S. <i>Chad</i> Bishop.	
f	3	S. <i>Wenlock</i> Abbot.	
g	4	S. <i>Casimirus</i> Conf. and S. <i>Lucius</i> P. and M.	
A	5	S. <i>Piran</i> B.	
b	6	S. <i>Fridolin</i> Abbot.	
c	7	S. <i>Thomas of Aquin</i> Conf. and Dr. and	
d	8	S. <i>Perpetua</i> and <i>Felicitas</i> , M. S. <i>Felix</i> B.	
e	9	S. <i>Francisca Romana</i> Widow, and	
f	10	Fourty holy martyrs. S. <i>Himellin</i> Conf.	
g	11	S. <i>Oswin</i> King and martyr.	
A	12	S. <i>Gregory</i> P. and Doctor.	
b	13	S. <i>Vigan</i> Monk.	
c	14	S. <i>Ceonulph</i> King.	
d	15	S. <i>Aristobulus</i> Bishop.	
e	16	S. <i>Alrede</i> Abbot.	
f	17	S. <i>Patrick</i> Bishop and Confessor.	
g	18	S. <i>Edward</i> King and martyr.	
A	19	S. <i>Joseph Confessor</i> .	
b	20	S. <i>Joachim</i> Confessor.	
c	21	S. <i>Benedict</i> the Great, Abbot, Founder of the	
d	22	the holy Order of <i>Benedictines</i> .	
e	23	S. <i>Egbert</i> King.	
f	24	S. <i>Lanfrank</i> B. of Cant. F. A.	
g	25	<i>Annunciation</i> of our B. Lady.	
A	26	S. <i>William</i> of <i>Norwich</i> M.	
b	27	S. <i>Archibald</i> Abbot.	
c	28	S. <i>Fremund</i> King and martyr	
d	29	S. <i>Baldred</i> Confessor.	
e	30	S. <i>Patrone</i> Bishop.	
f	31	Transl. of S. <i>Adelme</i> B.	

*We celebrat St. Joseph's Feast,
And the blist Annunciation
Of our dear Lady, let's then at least
Still beg their intercession.*

April

April hath xxx. days.

g	1	Conversion of S. Mary Magdalena.
	2	S. Francis of Paula Conf.
b	3	S. Richard Bishop of Chichester.
c	4	S. Guire Priest.
d	5	S. Vincent Confessor.
e	6	S. Ethelwold King.
f	7	S. Sigene Abbot.
g	8	S. Duvianus Confessor.
A	9	S. Erichstan Bishop.
b	10	S. Eschillus Bishop and martyr.
c	11	S. Leo Pope and Confessor.
d	12	S. Hugh Bishop of Roan.
c	13	S. Hermenegildus martyr.
f	14	S. Tiburtius, Valerian, &c. M. M.
g	15	Transl. of S. Oswald Bishop.
	16	Transl. of S. Alban.
b	17	S. Anicetus Pope and martyr.
c	18	S. Oswin Monk.
d	19	S. Elphege Bishop of Canterbury.
e	20	S. Ceadwal King.
f	21	S. Anselm Bishop of Canterbury.
g	22	S. Soter and Caju Popes, and M. M.
A	23	S. George martyr.
b	24	S. Melitus Bishop.
c	25	S. Mark Evangelist.
d	26	S. Cletus and Marcellinus P. P. and M.
e	27	S. Walburge Virgin.
f	28	St. Vitalis martyr.
g	29	St Peter, martyr.
A	30	S. Katherine of Sienna, Virgin.

St. Magdalens conversion we
In this Commemorat,
And good St. Mark this month did die,
Let us them imitat.

May

May hath xxxj. days.

b	1	S. Philip and Jacob Apostles.
c	2	S. Athanasius Bishop and Confessor. Invention of the Holy Cross.
d	3	
c	4	S. Monica Widow.
f	5	S. Algive Queen.
g	6	S. John Fort. Latin.
b	7	S. Stanislaus B. M. and S. John Baverley.
b	8	Apparition of S. Michael.
c	9	S. Gregory Nazianzen B. and Conf.
d	10	S. Gordian and Epimacus M. M.
c	11	S. Fremund King and martyr.
f	12	S. Nereus, Achilleus, &c.
g	13	S. Merwine Virgin.
b	14	S. Boniface martyr.
b	15	S. Dymphna Virgin martyr.
c	16	S. Ubaldus Bishop and Confessor.
d	17	Transl. 11000 Virgins.
c	18	S. Sewal Bishop.
f	19	S. Pudentiana Virgin and S. Dunstan B.
g	20	S. Ethelbert King and martyr.
b	21	S. Godrick Ermite.
b	22	S. Julia Virgin.
c	23	S. William of Rochester.
d	24	S. Joan Widow.
c	25	S. Urban P. and M. and S. Ph. Nereus.
f	26	S. Austin B. of Cant. Apostle of England.
g	27	S. Bede Priest, and S. John P. and M.
b	28	S. Jonas Abbot.
b	29	S. Burien Virgin.
c	30	S. Felix P. and martyrs.
d	31	S. Petronilla Virgin.

St. Philip and Jacob lives do loss,
And gain immortal Crowns.
And the Invention of the Cross
The month of May renounes.

June hath xxx. days.

c	1	S. Pamphilus P. and martyr.
f	2	S. Marcellinus, P. and Erasmus M: M:
g	3	S. Eleutherius Ermite.
A	4	S. Petrock Bishop of Cornwal.
b	5	S. Boniface Bishop and martyr.
c	6	S. Norbert Bishop and Confessor.
d	7	S. Robert Abbot.
c	8	S. William Bishop of York.
f	9	S. Primus and Felicianus M:
g	10	S. Margaret Queen of Scotland.
A	11	S. Barnaby Apostle.
b	12	S. Basilides, Cyrius, &c. M.
c	13	S. Anthony of Padua Confessor.
d	14	S. Bazil the Great, Bishop and Confessor.
c	15	S. Vitus, Modestus, &c. M.
f	16	S. Richard of Chichester.
g	17	S. Botolph Abbot.
A	18	S. Marcus and Marcellian M.
b	19	S. Gervasius and Protasius M.
c	20	S. Edward King and martyr, and
d	21	S. Silvetius P. and M. S. Egelmond M:
c	22	S. Alban Protomartyr, and S. Paulinus Bishop and Confessor.
f	23	Nativity of S. John Baptiz.
g	24	S. Amphibalus martyr.
b	26	S. John and Paul M. M.
c	27	S. Levine Bishop and martyr.
d	28	S. Leo Pope and Confessor.
c	29	S. Peter and Paul Apostles.
f	30	Commemoration of S. Tank.

St. John who did our Lord Baptize,
And Barnaby here is seen.
St. Peter and Paul we solemnize
With Margaret our Scots Queen.

July.

July hath xxxij. days

g	1	S. Romwald Bishop of Dublin.
A	2	<i>Visitation of our B. Virgin, and S. Proculus and</i>
b	3	Martinian, M. M.
c	4	S. Elizabeth Widow, Q. of Portugal.
d	5	S. Mudwene Abbess.
e	6	S. Sexburga Queen.
f	7	<i>Transl. of S. Thomas of Cant.</i>
g	8	S. Grimbold Abbot.
A	9	S. Edilburge Queen.
b	10	Seven Brethren martyrs, and S. Rufina.
c	11	S. Pius Pope and martyr.
d	12	S. Nabor and Felix martyrs.
e	13	S. Anaclete Pope and martyr.
f	14	S. Bonaventure Bishop and Doctor.
g	15	S. Swithen B. of Winchester.
A	16	S. Osmund B. of Sarum.
b	17	S. Kenelm King and M. and S. Alexius.
c	18	S. Symphorosa, &c. martyrs.
d	19	S. Diman Monk.
e	20	S. Margaret Virgin and martyr.
f	21	S. Praxedes Virgin.
g	22	S. Mary Magdalene.
A	23	S. Apollinaris B. and M.
b	24	S. Christine V. M. Zalt.
d	25	S. James Apostle.
d	26	S. Anne Mother of B. Virgin.
c	27	S. Pantaleon M. and Joseph of Arim.
f	28	S. Nazarius, Celsus, &c. P. and M.
g	29	S. Martha Virgin, and S. Felix P.
A	30	S. Abdon and Sennem M. M.
b	31	S. Ignatius, F. of the S. of Jesus.

St. James the great of John the Brother,
Our Lady's visitation.
St. Ann, also her glorious Mother,
And Ignatius, keep their station.

August hath xxxij. days.

c	1	S. Peter ad vincula.
d	2	S. Stephen Pope and martyr.
c	3	Invent. S. Stephen Proto-martyr.
f	4	S. Dominick Confessor, Founder, &c.
g	5	Our Blessed Lady and Nives.
A	6	Transfiguration of our Lord.
b	7	S. Donatus Bishop and martyr.
c	8	S. Cyriac, Largus, &c. M. M.
d	9	S. Hugh Bishop of Ely. F. A.
e	10	S. Laurence martyr.
f	11	S. Gilbert Bishop of Chichester.
g	12	S. Clare Virgin.
A	13	S. Hypolitus and Cassianus M. M.
b	14	S. Eusebius Confessor. F. A.
c	15	Assumption of our B. Lady.
d	16	S. Thomas Monk and M.
c	17	S. Thomas of Hartford.
f	18	S. Helen Empress.
g	19	S. Clintank King and martyr.
A	20	S. Bernard Abbot.
b	21	S. Richard of S. Andrews.
c	22	S. Timothy and his fellows M. M.
d	23	S. Justinian Monk and martyr. F. A. 0
e	24	S. Bartholomeus Apstle.
f	25	S. Lewis King of France Confessor.
g	26	S. Zephitime Pope and martyr.
A	27	S. Decuman Eremit.
b	28	S. Austin Bishop and Doctor
c	29	Declaration of St. John Baptist.
d	30	S. Felix and Adauctus, martyrs.
e	31	S. Adrin Bishop and Confessor.

St. Laurence rosted is alive,
St. Bartholomeus is slain here,
We to Honour the Assumption strive,
Christ glorious doth appear.

September

September hath xxx. dayes.

f	1	S. Giles Abbot.
g	2	S. Adamau Abbot.
A	3	S. Foillan Bishop and martyr.
b	4	Transl. of S. Guthbert B.
c	5	S. Aitho Abbot.
d	6	S. Bega Virgin, and S. Margaret Abbot.
e	7	Transl. of S. Dunstan B.
f	8	Nativity of our B. Lady.
g	9	S. Gorgonius martyr.
A	10	S. Nicholas of Tolent Confessor.
b	11	S. Protus and Hyacinthus M. M.
c	12	S. Eanswide Abbeys.
d	13	S. Werenfride Priest.
e	14	<i>Exaltation of the Holy Cross.</i>
f	15	S. Nicomedes martyr.
g	16	S. Cornelius and Cyprian B. and M.
A	17	S. Stephen and Socrates M.
b	18	Transl. of S. Winock.
c	19	S. Januarius Bishop and martyr.
d	20	S. Eustachus martyr.
e	21	S. Matthew Apolite and Evangelist.
f	22	S. Maurice M. with his Fellows.
g	23	S. Tecla V. and M. and S. Linus P. M.
A	24	S. Winibald Abbot.
b	25	S. Ceoltride Abbot.
c	26	S. Cyprian and Justina M. M.
d	27	S. Cosmas and Damian M. M.
e	28	S. Libba Abbeys.
f	29	<i>Dedication of St. Michael Archangel.</i>
g	30	S. Jerome Pr. Confessor and Doctor.

Our Lady's born, St. Matthew dyes,
St. Michel's Dedication,
Let us implore there aid, with cryes,
And beg their Intercession.

October

October hath xxxi. days.

A	1	S. Remigius, and B. Francis-Borgia.
b	2	S. Thomas Bishop of Hereford.
c	3	S. Gerard Abbot.
d	4	S. Francis Confessor, Founder, &c.
e	5	S. Placidus and his Fellows, M. M.
f	6	S. Bruno Confessor, Founder, &c.
g	7	S. Mark P. and M. and S. Sergius M.
A	8	S. Brigit Widow. S. Keyna, V.
b	9	S. Dennis, Rusticus, &c. M. M.
c	10	S. Paulin Bishop of York.
d	11	S. Edelburge Abbess.
e	12	S. Wilfrid Bishop of York.
f	13	Transl. of S. Edward King.
g	14	S. Caristus Pope and M.
A	15	S. Teresia Virgin.
b	16	S. Lullus Bishop of Mentz.
c	17	Translation of S. Audry.
d	18	S. Luke Evangelist.
e	19	S. Fridiswide Virgin.
f	20	S. Windelin Abbot.
g	21	S. Ursula Virgin and M. and S. Hilation.
A	22	S. Cordula Virgin and martyr.
b	23	S. Sira Virgin.
c	24	S. Maglore Bishop.
d	25	S. Crysant and Darius M. M.
e	26	S. Evaristus P. and M.
f	27	S. Ivo Confessor.
g	28	S. Simon and Jude Apostles.
A	29	S. Eadfrid Bishop of Cant.
b	30	S. Agelnoth Bishop of Cant.
c	31	S. Follian Bishop and martyr.

To Simon and Jude our Prayers we send
To Luke the Evangelist;
If we to imitat them intend,
Surely they'l us assist.

November

November hath xxx. days.

d	1	The Feast of all Saints.
c	2	Commemoration of all Souls.
f	3	S. Winefride Virgin and martyr.
g	4	S. Viralis and Agricola M. M.
A	5	S. Malachy Bishop.
b	6	S. Winock Abbot. S. Leonard.
c	7	S. Wildebrood B. and Confessor.
d	8	Four crowned martyrs.
c	9	Dedication of our Saviours Church.
f	10	S. Triphon, Respicius, &c. M.
g	11	S. Martin B. and Confessor.
A	12	S. Martin Pope and martyr.
b	13	S. Knian Bishop.
c	14	S. Laurence Bishop of Dublin.
d	15	S. Maclove Bishop.
e	16	S. Edward B. of Cant.
f	17	S. Greg. Thaumaturgus, and S. Hugh P.
g	18	Dedication of S. Peters Church.
A	19	S. Pontian Pope and martyr.
b	20	S. Edmund King and martyr.
c	21	Presentation of the B. Virgin.
d	22	S. Cecily V. and M.
e	23	S. Clement Pope and M.
f	24	S. Chrysogonus martyr.
g	25	S. Katherine Virgin and martyr.
A	26	S. Peter B. of Alexandria.
b	27	S. Oda Virgin of Scotland.
c	28	S. Edwald Ermite.
d	29	S. Saturnine martyr.
c	30	S. Andrew Apostle.

Fest.

All Saints we here do solemnize,
And do all Souls remember.
St. Andrew and St. Catharin dies
In the month of November.

December

December hath xxxi. days.

f	1	S. Daniel Bishop of Bangor.
g	2	S. <i>Francis Xavier</i> , and S. <i>Bibiana V. M.</i>
A	3	S. <i>Lucius King of Britain.</i>
b	4	S. <i>Barbara Virgin and martyr.</i>
c	5	S. <i>Sabbas Abbot.</i>
d	6	S. <i>Nicholaus Bishop and Confessor.</i>
e	7	S. <i>Ambrose B. D. and Confessor.</i>
f	8	<i>Conception of our Blessed Lady.</i>
g	9	S. <i>Ethelgine Abbess.</i>
A	10	S. <i>Melechiades Pope and M.</i>
b	11	S. <i>Damascus Pope and Confessor.</i>
c	12	S. <i>Elfrede Virgin of Crowland.</i>
d	13	S. <i>Lucy Virgin and martyr.</i>
e	14	S. <i>Mimbariat Abbot.</i>
f	15	S. <i>Hilda Abbess and S. Eusebius M.</i>
g	16	S. <i>Bean Bishop.</i>
	17	S. <i>Tetra Abbot.</i>
b	18	S. <i>Winebald Abbot.</i>
c	19	S. <i>Macarius Abbot.</i>
d	20	S. <i>Comogel Abbot.</i>
e	21	S. <i>Thomas Apostle.</i>
f	22	S. <i>Hildelida Virgin.</i>
g	23	S. <i>Inthware Virgin.</i>
	24	S. <i>Ruth Monk.</i>
b	25	The <i>Nativity of our Lord.</i>
c	26	S. <i>Stephen first martyr.</i>
d	27	S. <i>John Apostle and Evangelist.</i>
e	28	Holy <i>Innocent M. M.</i>
f	29	S. <i>Thomas B. of Canterbury, martyr.</i>
g	30	S. <i>Eustach Abbot.</i>
	31	S. <i>Sylvester Pope and Confessor.</i>

Xaverius and St. Thomas here,
 And the Nativity,
 Stephen, Silvester, John appear,
 And the Babs guiltless die.

A Table to find out the Moveable Feasts.

Year of our Lord.	Domi- nical Letter.	Easter- Day.	Whit- Sun- Day.	1. Sun- day in Advent
1686	C	4 April	23 May	28 Nov.
1687	B	27 Mar.	15 May	27 Nov.
1688	A G	15 April	3 June	2 Dec.
1689	F	31 Mar.	19 May	1 Dec.
1690	E	20 April	8 June	30 Nov.
1691	D	12 April	31 May	29 Nov.
1692	C B	27 Mar.	15 May	27 Nov.
1693	A	16 April	4 June	3 Dec.
1694	G	8 April	27 May	2 Dec.
1695	F	24 Mar.	12 May	1 Dec.
1696	E D	12 April	31 May	29 Nov.
1697	C	4 April	23 May	28 Nov.
1698	B	24 April	12 June	27 Nov.
1699	A	9 April	28 May	3 Dec.
1700	G F	31 Mar.	19 May	1 Dec.
1701	E	20 April	8 June	30 Nov.
1702	D	5 April	24 May	29 Nov.
1703	C	28 Mar.	16 May	28 Nov.
1704	B A	16 April	4 June	3 Dec.
1705	G	8 April	27 May	2 Dec.
1706	F	24 Mar.	12 May	1 Dec.
1707	E	13 April	1 June	30 Nov.
1708	D C	4 April	23 May	28 Nov.
1709	B	24 April	12 June	27 Nov.
1710	A	9 April	28 May	3 Dec.

The Contents.

Prayer when we awake	Page
Prayers for the Morning.	14
Prayers for the Evening	13
Morning Prayers for Sunday.	33
The Litany for Sunday Morning	55
Evening Prayers for Sunday.	70
The Litany of the B. Trinity	90
Morning Prayers for Monday	99
The Litany for the Dead	113
Evening Prayers for Monday.	122
Morning Prayers for Tuesday	135
The Litany of the Saints and Angels	146
Evening Prayers for Tuesday	154
Morning Prayers for Wednesday	165
The Litany of Intercession for Gr. Brit.	180
Evening Prayers for Wednesday	189
Morning Prayers for Thursday	201
The Litany of the B. Sacrament	210
Evening Prayers for Thursday	219
Morning Prayers for Friday.	229
The Litany of our B. Saviour	246
Evening Prayers for Friday	251
Morning Prayers for Saturday	261
Evening Prayers for Saturday	275
The Litany of the B. Virgin Mary	286
The 7. Penitential Psalms and Litany	296
Devout Prayers on several occasions	318
To	

The Contents.

<i>To beg the Grace of the Holy Ghost</i>	326
<i>The Office of the Holy Cross</i>	331
<i>The Office of the Holy Ghost</i>	338
<i>A Prayer compos'd by St. Austin</i>	344
<i>Prayers by Sir Thomas More</i>	346
<i>Acts of Vertue</i>	349
<i>Prayers and a Litany for the Sick</i>	354
<i>Prayers for Women with Child</i>	370
<i>Meditations upon the Passion</i>	375
<i>Devout Aspirations</i>	384
<i>Prayers before and at Mass</i>	387
<i>Prayers before Confession</i>	411
<i>A Table of Sins</i>	417
<i>Prayers after Confession</i>	427
<i>Prayers before and after Receiving the Blessed Sacrament</i>	433 ⁶ 441
<i>The Methode to serve at Mass</i>	447
<i>Hymns, Antiphons, and Prayers</i>	455
<i>An Oblation to Almighty God</i>	499
<i>The short Litany of our Saviour Jesus</i>	504
<i>The Jesus Psalter</i>	512
<i>The short Litany of our B. Lady</i>	529
<i>The Golden Litany.</i>	533

Holy



Holy Dayes of Obligation

ALL Sundays, New-years-day and Twelf-day, The Purification, Annunciation, Assumption, and Nativity of our B. Lady; all the Twelve Apostles, St. Joseph. The Invention of the Holy Crofs, St. John Baptist, St. Anne the Mother of our B. Lady, St. Laurence, St. Michael, All Saints, Christmas-day, St. Stephen, Holy Innocents; St. Sylvester, and one of the principal Patrons of a City, Province, or Kingdom.

The moveable Holy Days.

Easter-day, with two dayes next following, Ascension-day, Whit-sunday, and two dayes following; *Corpus Christi* day.

Fasting Dayes.

ALL the Lent except Sundayes; the Ember dayes, the Eves of Christ-mas and Whitsuntide, the Eves of the Nativity, Purification, Annunciation (unless it fall in Easter week) and Assumption of our B. Lady, of all Saints, of all the twelve Apostles, (except S. John Evangelist, and St. Philip and Jacob) of the Nativity of St. John Baptist, and St. Laurence. All Friday, except within the Twelve dayes of Christmas, and in Easter week; Ascension Eve.

The custome in some places is, not to Fast at all between Easter and Ascension. *As long as the Bridegroom is with us,* Matth 9. 15.

On all Sundays in Lent, on all Saturdays, on Monday and Tuesday before Ascension, and on St. Marks day, (if it fall no in Easter week) we abstain from flesh.

These are the Feasts of Obligation, and the most usual Fasts; but because several Countries have several customes, let

Holy and Fast Dayes.

let every one follow the practise of the devout people, where he lives

Note that the Conception of the B. *Virgin*, the Conversion of St. *Paul*, St. *Mary Magdalén*, &c. have formerly been ordained to be kept holy in this Nation, but now people generally follow the Bill of *Urban the 8th*.

Ember-Dayes.

ARe Wednesday, Friday, and Saturday, next following the first Sunday in Lent, Whitsunday, the Exaltation of the Holy Cross, and St. *Lucies* day.

Advent.

THe first Sunday of Advent, is always that which either falls on St. *Andrews* day, or the next to it, be it before or after; that is, that Sunday which either falls on the 27 of November, or on any day after, till the third of December be past.

The

Christian Rules.

The time of Marriage.

THe solemnizing of Marriage is forbidden from the first Sunday of Advent, till after Twelf-day, and from the beginning of Lent, till Low-Sunday; all other times it may be solemnized.

Necessary Rules for a Christian.

You must often call to mind and examine your self of all your actions, especially after much business, speeches, &c.

Remember to hold your peace in such things, as appertain not to you, and often call to mind your life past, and what our Saviour hath in every hour suffered for you.

So must you live, as though you had nothing, and yet posseſſ all things, and remember that Meat, Drink, and Cloath, are a Christians riches.

Yield your self wholly to God, and though you have nothing to requite him with, but your self, yet he gives all that gives himself. The Apostles left their ship and their

Nets;

Christian Rules.

Nets ; the poor widow gave only her two Mites to the poor mans Box , and her oblation was prefer'd before those of the richest persons. He easily dispenseth all things that always thinks he must die.

In open Assemblies use no extravagant gestures , but in all things observe a grave modesty and discretion .

You must in every thing desire and prefer that which may most redound to the greater service , and glory of God . As to comfort the afflicted , to reconcile the dissentious , to visit the imprisoned , and relieve the poor .

You must never go to Bed disquiet or troubled in mind , but every eight dayes confess your sins , often make acts of Contrition and daily use jaculatory Prayers , thereby to prevent the deceits of the Devil .

The

The beginning of the Gospel according to St. John.

Glory be to thee O. Lord.

IN the beginning was the Word, and the Word was with God, and God was the Word. This was in the beginning with God: all things were made by Him, and without Him was made nothing which was made. In Him was Life, and the Life was the Light of Men: and the Light shined in Darkness, and the Darkness did not comprehend it. There was a Man sent from God, whose name was *John*. This man came for a Testimony, to give Testimony of the Light, that all might believe through him. He was not the Light. It was the True Light which lightneth every man that comes into this World. He was in the World, and World was made by Him, and the World know Him not. He came into his own, & his own received him not. But as many as received Him, He gave them power to be made the Sons of God, to those that believe in His Name. Who, not of Blood, nor of the will of Flesh, nor of the will of Man, but of God are born. *And the Word was Flesh, and dwels in us* (and we saw the glory of him, the glory as it were, of the only begotten of the Father) full of Grace and Verity.

R. Thanks be to God,



Christian Doctrine.

Our Lords Prayer.

Our Father, who art in Heaven, hallowed be thy Name: Thy Kingdom come: Thy will be done on Earth, as it is in Heaven: Give us this day our daily Bread: Forgive us our trespasses, as we forgive them that trespass against us: And lead us not into temptation: But deliver us from evil. *Amen.*

The Angelical Salutation.

Hail Mary, full of grace, our Lord is with thee: Blessed art thou among Women; and blessed is the Fruit of thy Womb, Jesus. Holy Mary, Mother of God, pray for us sinners, now, and in the hour of our death. *Amen.*

The Apostles Creed.

I believe in God, the Father Almighty, Creator of Heaven and Earth; and in Jesus Christ, his only Son, our Lord; who

B

was

was conceived by the Holy Ghost, born of the Virgin *Mary*, suffered under *Pontius Pilate*, was Crucified, Dead and Buried, descended into Hell ; the third day he rose again from the dead ; ascended into Heaven, sits at the right hand of God, the Father Almighty ; from thence he shall come to judge the living and the dead. I believe in the Holy Ghost, the Holy Catholick Church ; the Communion of Saints ; the Forgiveness of sins ; the Resurrection of the body ; and life everlasting. *Amen.*

The Ten Commandments.

I Am the Lord thy God, who brought thee out of the Land of *Egypt*, and out of the House of Bondage.

I. Thou shalt not have strange Gods before me : Thou shalt not make to thy self a Graven thing, or any similitude that is in Heaven above, or in the Earth below, or of things that are in the Waters under the Earth : Thou shalt not adore nor worship them. I am the Lord thy God, strong and jealous, visiting the sins of the Fathers upon their Children, to the third and fourth generation of them that hate me ; and shewing mercy to thousands of those that love me, and keep my Commandments.

II Thou

II. Thou shalt not take the Name of the Lord thy God in vain; for our Lord will not hold him guiltless that taketh his Name in vain.

III. Remember thou keep holy the Sabbath day.

IV. Honour thy Father and Mother.

V. Thou shalt not Kill.

VI. Thou shalt not commit Adultery.

VII. Thou shalt not steal.

VIII. Thou shalt not bear false witness against thy Neighbour.

IX. Thou shalt not desire thy Neighbours Wife.

X. Thou shalt not covet thy Neighbours Goods.

The Seven Sacraments.

1. Baptism.	Matth. 28. 19.
2. Confirmation	2 Cor. 1. 22.
3. Eucharist.	Matth. 28.
4. Penance.	John. 20. 23.
5. Extreme Unction.	Jam. 5.
6. Holy Order.	Matth. 26.
7. Matrimony.	Matth. 28.

Three Theological Vertues.

1. Faith. 2. Hope. 3. Charity.

*Christian Doctrine.**Four Cardinal Virtues.*

1. Prudence.	2. Justice.	3. Fortitude.	4. Temperance.
--------------	-------------	---------------	----------------

Seven Gifts of the Holy Ghost.

1. Wisdom.	2. Understanding.	3. Counsel.	4. Fortitude.	5. Knowledge.	6. Godliness.	7. The fear of our Lord.
------------	-------------------	-------------	---------------	---------------	---------------	--------------------------

Twelve Fruits of the Holy Ghost.

1. Charity.	2. Joy.	3. Peace.	4. Patience.	5. Benignity.	6. Goodness.	7. Longanimitiy.	8. Mildness.	9. Faith.	10. Modesty.	11. Contiency.	12. Chastity.
-------------	---------	-----------	--------------	---------------	--------------	------------------	--------------	-----------	--------------	----------------	---------------

Two Precepts of Charity.

THOU shalt love the Lord thy God with thy whole heart, with thy whole soul, with all thy strength, and with all thy mind; and thy Neighbour as thy self.

Precepts of the Church.

TO keep certain appointed dayes holy, which obligation chiefly consists in hearing Mass, and resting from all servile works.

II. To observe the commanded dayes of Fast and Abstinence.

III. To pay Tyths to your Pastors.

IV. To confess your sins to your Pastors at least once a year.

V. To receive the blessed Sacrament, and that at *Easter*, or there abouts.

VI. Not to marry at certain times, and within certain degrees of Kindred, nor privily without witness.

Corporal Works of Mercy.

TO feed the Hungry,
To give drink to the Thrifte.
To cloath the Naked,
To visit and ransom Captives.
To harbour the Harbourless.
To visit the Sick.
To bury the Dead.

Spiritual Works of Mercy.

TO correct the Sinner.
To instruct the Ignorant.
To counsel the Doubtful.
To comfort the Sorrowful.
To bear Wrongs patiently.
To forgive all Injuries.
To pray for the Living and the Dead.

6 Christian Doctrine.

The eight Beatitudes.

I. **B**lessed are the poor in Spirit : for theirs is the Kingdom of Heaven.

II. Blessed are the meek ; for they shall possess the Land.

III. Blessed are they that mourn ; for they shall be comforted.

IV. Blessed are they that hunger and thirst for Righteousness ; for they shall be filled.

V. Blessed are the mercifull ; for they shall find mercy.

VI. Blessed are the clean in heart ; for they shall see God.

VII. Blessed are the Peace-makers ; for they shall be called the sons of God.

VIII. Blessed are they that suffer persecution for Righteousnes ; for theirs is the Kingdom of Heaven.

Of Sin.

Sin is two-
fold : { Original,
 { Actual.

Actual sin is
divided into { Mortal,
 { Venial.

Seven Capital Sins (commonly called)
Mortal, or deadly Sins.

Pride,	Contrary Virtues.	Humility,
Covetousnes,		Liberality,
Lust,		Chastity,
wrath,		Meekness,
Gluttony,		Abstinence,
Envy,		Brotherly-love,
Sloth.		Diligence.

Six Sins against the Holy Ghost.

1. Presumption of Gods mercy.
2. Despair.
3. Impugning the known Truth.
4. Envy at anothers spiritual good.
5. ~~Obstinacy in Sin.~~
6. Final Impenitence.

Things necessary for a Repentant
Sinner.

Contrition of heart.

Intire Confession to a Priest , capable and approved.

Satisfaction by work.

True Contrition consists in hearty displeasure at sin past, for the love of God, and full resolution not to sin any more.

Four sins Crying to Heaven for vengeance.

1. **W**illfull Murther. 2. Sodomy. 3. Oppression of the Poor. 4. Defrauding Labourers of their Wages.

Nine wayes of being accessory to another Person's sin.

1. By Counsel,	}	6. By Concealment,	
2. By Command,		7. By Partaking,	
3. By Consent,		8. By Silence.	
4. By Provocation,		}	9. By Defence of the ill done.
5. By Praise or Flattery,			

Three eminent good Works.

1. **A**lmsdeeds, or works of Mercy.
2. Prayer. 3. Fasting.

Three Evangelical Counsels.

1. **V**oluntary Poverty. 2. Perpetual Chastity. 3. Intire Obedience.

The Four last things to be remembred.

1. **D**eath. 2. Judgment. 3. Hell.
4. Heaven.



An Advertisement for the
MORNING.

First, When thou awakest, arm thy self with the Sign of the Cross, and pray to God, that he would so illuminate thee with the light of his Holy Spirit, that thou be not inticed to consent to sin, and consequently seduced to death.

Secondly, When thou art apparreled, give not thy self to babling, or vain fantasies, but lift up thy heart to God in silence, and prepare thy self to pray, as followeth.

Thirdly, After Prayer, purpose firmly and constantly in thy self, not to commit willingly that day any thing whereby God or thy Neighbour may be offended.

Lastly, It is very necessary to call to mind thy affairs, and with quietness of spirit, sit down with thy self: how to spend the day to come.



*Prayers to be said when we awake
from Sleep.*

O God the Father, who saidst in the beginning, *Let there be light*, and it was made: Enlighten mine eyes, that I never sleep in sin, lest at any time the deceits of the enemy, or my own corruptions prevail against me.

O God the Son, most beautiful and true light, shining in darkness, and illuminating every one that comes into this World: Drive away from me all clouds of ignorance, and give me understanding, that in thee, and through thee, I may see and know the Father; whom to know, is to live; and to serve, is to reign for ever.

O God the Holy Ghost, who enflamest the wills of those in whom thou vouchsafest to dwell, with Heavenly affections, pour into my mind the gift of thy Holy Charity; that, despising all vain and transitory things, I may with a continual desire, long for the true and everlasting joyes of thy Celestial Kingdom.

O Holy Trinity, one God, defend me this day from the deceits and temptations of the Devil, keep me from all mortal sin, and still preserve me from sudden and unprovided death. Raise up, O God, my Body from drowsie sleep, and my Soul from sin, to praise and glorifie thy Holy Name; to whom belongs all benediction, and honor, and wisdom, and thanksgiving, now and for ever. *Amen.*

At your Up-rising.

IN the Name of our Lord Jesus Christ, crucified. I arise, bless me, O Lord, govern me, keep me, and confirm me in all good works this day and ever; and after this short and miserable Pilgrimage, bring me to everlasting happiness. *Amen.*

O Most sweet Saviour Jesus Christ, open thou my heart and lips to praise and glorifie thy Holy Name, which above all names is blessed. Purifie my Soul from all Evil and perverse Thoughts, that my Lips may continually bless thee, my Mind meditate on thee, and my Life glorifie thee. And, because, through thine only goodness, I am created to the praise and glory of thy Holy Name; Grant, I beseech thee, that in the sight of thy divine Majesty, I

12 *Prayers at our Uprising.*

may faithfully serve thee here, and eternally rejoice with thee hereafter, who with the Father, and the Holy Ghost, livest and reignest, one God, World without end. *Amen.*

When you are forth of your Bed.

O Dear Jesu, the everlasting repose of thy elect, when will the hour come, that my poor Soul may enter into those happy regions of Peace and Rest, prepared for us in thy Celestial glory.

In putting on your Apparel.

O Sweet Jesu, that the shame of my sinful Soul may not be seen, cloath it with the Robes of thy Justice, and cover it with the Ornaments of all manner of Grace and Vertues. *Amen.*

When you are Apparaled.

O Most amiable Jesu the true Spouse of my Soul, give me the wedding garment of divine Love, and perpetual Charity. *Amen.*

In washing your Hands.

O My Lord God, who so lovedst us, as to wash our Souls in thy precious Blood;

Prayers at our Up rising. 13

Blood; purifie, I beseech thee, my heart and my hands from all the spots and filth of sin. *Amen.*

In washing your Mouth.

O Divine Wisdome, who proceedest out of the Mouth of thy Heavenly Father, I humbly beseech thee with thy Grace to purge my Lips from all wicked and unprofitable words, that my mouth may never open, but to thy praise, and the benefit of others. *Amen.*

In washing your Eyes.

O True and indeficient Light, who illuminatest every one that comes into this World, enlighten the eyes of my Soul, that in all things I may perfectly see and perform thy blessed will and pleasure. *Amen.*

The Blessing.

G OD the Father bless me, Jesus Christ defend and keep me; the Vertue of the Holy Ghost illuminate and direct me, now, and for ever. *Amen.*



An Exercise for the Morning.



IN the Name of the Father, and of the Son, and of the Holy Ghost, *Amen.*
Blessed be the holy and undivided Trinity, now and for ever. *Amen.*

*Our Father, &c. Hail Mary, &c.
I believe in God, &c.*

Almighty God! whose dwelling is in the highest Heavens, and yet touch-safest to regard the lowest Creature upon Earth, I humbly adore thy Sacred Majesty, & with all the forces of my Soul, exalt and praise thy Holy Name, for the infinite blessings thou hast so freely bestow'd on me; for electing me in thy Love, & creating me to thine own Image; for redeeming me by thy Son, and sanctifying me with thy Holy Spirit; for preserving me in all the chances, and encounters of this life, and raising up my thoughts to the hope of a better; and particularly, for thy gracious

ous protection from the dangers of this night, and bringing me safely to the beginning of this day. Continue, O Lord, thy mercy to me, and as thou hast wakened my Body from sleep, so raise my Soul from sin, that I may walk soberly and chastely, as in the day, in all holy Obedience before thy face.

Deliver me O merciful God, from the evils of this day, and guide my feet in the wayes of peace; strengthen my resolution to embrace with gladnes, the opportunities of good, and carefully avoid all occasions of sin, especially those which I have found by experience most endanger my Soul: And when, through frailty, I forget thee, do thou in mercy remember me; that, as I often fall by the evil inclination of my nature, I may alwayes rise againe by the good assistance of thy grace. Make me diligent in the duties of my condition, and not too solicitous for the success of my affairs, but in all the miscarriages and crosses of this World, absolutely submit to thy Divine pleasure, and wholly relie on thy mercifull Providence: Let thy blessings be upon my actions, and thy grace direct

my

my intentions, that the whole course of my life, and the principall design of my heart may alwayes tend to the advancement of thy glory, the good of others, and the Eternal Salvation of my own Soul, through Jesus Christ, our Lord and only Saviour; who with thee, and the Holy Ghost, liveth and reigneth, ever one God, World without end. *Amen.*

Give me, O Lord, to do what thou commandest, and command what thou pleasest.

The blessing of God Almighty, Father, Son, and Holy Ghost, descend upon me, and dwell in my Heart for ever. *Amen.*

A Devout Recommendation.

I Adore, and Glorifie thee, O blessed Trinity, God Omnipotent, Father, Son, and Holy Ghost; I offer my self to thy Divine Majesty, humbly beseeching thee to take from me, and from all thy Faithful, what ever displeaseth thee, and give us that which is grateful in thy sight. Grant that we may here do what thou commandest, and hereafter receive what thou promisest.

To

To thee, O Lord, I commend my Soul and Body, my Kinsfolks and Benefactors, my Friends and Familiars; all my nearest and dearest Relations, and all those for whom I am any wayes bound to offer up my Prayers. To thee I commend the Holy Catholick Church; to thee this Kingdom, and our gracious Soveraign. Grant, O Lord, that all may know thee, all may Honour, and reverence thee, all may love thee, and be loved by thee. Those that err, reduce and bring again into the Way; destroy Heresies, convert all to the true Faith, who as yet do not know thee. Grant us, O Lord, thy Grace, and conserve us in thy Peace; may thy Holy will be done, and not ours: Comfort all those that lead their lives in sorrow, misery, or temptations, and mercifully relieve their afflictions; whether Spiritual or Corporal. Lastly I commend all universally to thy Holy protection, that thou wouldst vouchsafe to the living, forgiveness of their Sins, and to the Souls departed everlasting rest. *Amen.*

Another.

Into the hands of thy unspeakable Mercy, O Lord, I commend my Soul and Body,

18 *Prayers for Morning.*

Body, my senses, my words, my thoughts, and all my actions, with all the necessities of my Body and Soul, my going forth, and coming in, my Faith and Conversation, the course and end of my life, the day and hour of my death, my rest, and Resurrection, with thy Saints and Elect. *Amen.*

A Prayer, to persevere in goodness.

Grant, O my Lord Jesus Christ, that I may persevere in good purposes, and in thy holy service to my death, and that I may now this present day perfectly begin; for all I have hitherto done, is nothing. *Amen.*

A Prayer to thy proper Angel.

O Angel of God, to whose holy care I am committed by the supernal piety, illuminate, defend, and govern me this day in all my thoughts, words, and actions. *Amen.*

Bless us O Lord, and preserve us from all evil, and bring us to eternal life: And may the Souls of the Faithful, through the Mercy of God, rest in Peace. *Amen.*

A Blessing.

THE Peace of our Lord Jesus Christ, the vertue of his Sacred Passion; the sign of the Holy Cross; the intireness of the humility of the blessed Virgin *Mary*; the protection of the Angels; and the suffrages of all the Saints and Elect of God; be with me, and defend me now, and in the hour of my death, sweet Jesus. *Amen.*

When at Morning, Noon, and Evening, the sign of the Salutation is given, say,

THE Angel of God declared to *Mary*, and she conceived by the Holy Ghost, *Hail Mary, &c.* Behold the handmaid of our Lord; be it unto me according to thy Word, *Hail Mary, &c.* And the Word was made Flesh, and dwelt in us, *Hail Mary, &c.*

Prayer.

INfuse, we beseech thee, O Merciful Lord, thy Grace into our Hearts, that we

we to whom the Incarnation of Christ thy Son was imparted by an Angel, may by his Cross and Passion, attain the glory of his Resurrection, through the same Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

May the Souls of the Faithful, through the mercy of God, rest in peace. *Amen.*

In going forth of thy House, say,

S Hew me, O Lord, thy wayes, and teach me thy paths. Direct my steps according to thy Word, that no injustice rule over me. Make perfect my goings in thy paths, that my steps be not moved.

Grace before meat.

Bless us, O Lord, and these thy Gifts, which we are about to receive of thy bounty, through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Reſp. Amen.*

Grace

Grace after Meat.

WE give thee thanks, Almighty God, for all thy benefits, who lievest and reignest, World without end.

Resp. Amen.

Vouchsafe, O Lord, to render to all our Benefactors, for thy Names sake, life everlasting.

Resp. Amen.

Vers. And may the Souls of the Faithful, through the mercy of God, rest in peace.

Resp. Amen.

A Prayer for Schollars before Study.

O Unspeakable Creator, the true Fountain of Light, and only Author of all Knowledge; who, out of the Treasure of thy Wisdom, hast with admirable Harmony, distributed the parts of the World. Vouchsafe, I beseech thee to enlighten my understanding with the beames of thy bright-

brightness, and remove from me all darkness of sin and ignorance. Thou, who makest eloquent the tongues of those that want utterance, instruct my tongue, and pour into my Lips the grace of thy blessing. Give me a diligent and obedient Spirit, quickness of apprehending, capacity of retaining, and the continual assistance of thy holy Grace, to apply all to thy honour, and the everlasting salvation of my own Soul, through Jesus Christ our Lord, ond only Saviour. *Amen.*

The Blessing.

THe Blessing of God the Father, the Grace of Jesus Christ our Lord, and the comfort of the Holy Ghost be with us, and dwell in our hearts for ever. *Amen.*

Prayers



Prayers to be said at Night, before going to Bed.



IN the Name of the Father , and of the Son , and of the Holy Ghost. *Amen.*

Blessed be the Holy and undivided Trinity, now and for ever. *Amen.*

Then say , { *Our Father , &c.*
Hail Mary , &c.
I believe in God , &c.

O Eternal , Infinite , and Almighty God ! Whose Glory the Heaven of Heavens is not able to contain , look down on thy unworthy Servant , prostrate at the feet of thy Mercy , and humbly confessing to thee , in the sight of all thy holy Angels and blessed Saints , the sinfulness and vanity of my life , but especially the transgressions of this day , by which I have so lately offended thy Majesty , and so grievously wounded my own Soul .

I confess to Almighty God, to the blessed Virgin *Mary*, to the blessed St. *Michael* the Arch-angel, to blessed St. *John Babtist*, to the holy Apostles St. *Peter* and St. *Paul*, and to all the Saints, that I have grievously sinned in Thought, Word, and Deed, through my fault, through my fault, through my exceeding great fault.

Here examine diligently and confess truly your sins, by thought, word, deed, or omission; then say,

Of these, and all other my sins, I most earnestly repent me, and am heartily sorry for every thought, word, and deed, by which I have displeased the eyes of thy glory, and provoked thy wrath and indignation against me; especially for my disobedience to so holy a Law, and extream ingratitude to so benign and bountiful a God; Lord, I acknowledge my self undeserving the least of thy mercies, and obnoxious to the greatest of thy Judgments, but thou hast revealed thy self to be a God of pity and compassion, forgiving the iniquities of such as truly repent, and Benefiting all those that voluntarily condemn themselves: Wherefore, with a penitent

Prayers for Night.

25

tent and contrite heart, I freely confess
the guiltines of my own Conscience, and
humbly offer these Prayers, &c. to thee
for my Penance.

Recite some Prayers, or do some other pi-
ous Act for your Penance; then say,

But since my unworthiness, & many im-
perfections most justly discourage me from
presuming on my own performances, and
the riches of thy mercy has provided for
us a multitude of more acceptable inter-
cessors: Therefore, I beseech the blessed
Virgin Mary, the blessed St. Michael the
Archangel, the blessed St. John Baptist, the
holy Apostles, St. Peter & St. Paul, & all the
Saints in Heaven, to pray to God for me.

The great and glorious Lord of Heaven
and Earth have mercy on me, forgive my
sins, and bring me to everlasting life.
Amen.

May the Almighty hand of our merci-
ful God give me pardon, absolution, and
full remission of all my sins. Amen.

And now, O most gracious and liberal
Benefactor, with my whole strength, with
all the faculties of my soul and body I
raise and magnifie thy Name, for thy
C
great

great and innumerable benefits, proceeding purely from thy bounty, and intended wholly for my good; particularly, for preserving me this day in the midst of so many dangers incident to my condition, and delivering me from so many calamities and miseries due to my sins.

Thou art my Creator (O my God) and kind Protector; thou art the ultimate end of my being, and supreme perfection of my nature; under the shadow of thy wings is perpetual repose, and from the light of thy countenance floweth eternal joys and felicity; To thee be glory and honour; to thee adoration and obedience from all thy Creatures for ever. *Amen.*

And since thou hast ordained us the day to labour, and the night to take our rest, as I praise thee for the blessings of this day past, so I beseech thee for thy protection this night to come: Let the eye of thy providence watch over me, and thy holy Angels pitch their Tents about me, that, being safely delivered from all dangers, & comfortably refreshed with moderate sleep, I may the better be enabled to perform the employments of my condition, and faithfully persevere in the duties of thy service; & so daily advance to new

ctories over my passions , and more perfect
observance of thy Commandements ; till
having passed my days in thy fear, I may
end them in thy favour , and rejoice with
thee for ever in thy heavenly Kingdom ,
through Jesus Christ our Lord and only
Saviour ; who with thee , and the Holy
Ghost, liveth and reigneth ever one God,
world without end. *Amen.*

*Here say the Prayer, I adore and glorifie
thee , &c. as in page 16.*

THE HYMN.

Te lucis ante terminum.

Before the closing of the day,
Breator, we thee humbly pray,
That for thy wonted mercies sake ,
Thou us into protection take.

May nothing in our minds excite
Vain dreams and fantoms of the night:
Our enemy repress, that so
Our bodies no uncleanness know.

To Jesus from a Virgin sprung,
Be glory given , and praises sung:
The like to God the Father be ,
And Holy Ghost eternally. *Amen.*

1. **S**ave us, O Lord, waking, and keep us sleeping, that we may watch with Christ, and rest in peace. *Amen.*

Preserve us as the apple of thine eye, & protect us under the shadow of thy wings.

Vouchsafe (O Lord) to keep us this night without sin.

Have mercy on us, O Lord, have mercy on us.

Thy mercy be upon us, O Lord, as we have put our trust in thee.

O Lord hear our Prayers.

And let our supplications come to thee.

The Prayer.

Visit, we beseech thee, O Lord, this Habitation, and repel far from it all snares of the enemy; let thy holy Angels dwell therein to preserve us in peace, and thy blessing be upon us for ever, through our Lord Jesus Christ. *Amen.*

A Prayer to thy holy Angel.

O Angel of God, to whose holy care I am committed by the supernal pietty, illuminate, governe and defend me this night from all sin and danger.

The

The Blessing.

GOD the Father sustain and protect us, Jesus Christ illuminate and govern us, the Holy Ghost sanctifie and perfect us to life everlasting. *Amen.*

Into thy hands, O Lord, I commend my spirit, Lord Jesu receive my soul.

An Act of Contrition.

O Dreadful Lord, and most indulgent Father; I wretched Worm have sinned against Heaven, & before thee, & am no more worthy to be called thy servant, much less to be accounted thy child, having paid so great bounty with contempt, and ~~so~~ many benefits with ingratitude. Where shall I find punishment enough to be avenged on my sins, and tears enough to wash away mine iniquities? Alas, I grieve not at any pains I can suffer for my rebellion; this only pierces my very heart, to have unkindly offended a God, who ought to be loved and honoured above all things. What shall I say (dear Lord) to detest the crimes I have committed? What shall I do to prevent my future relapses? Father, from henceforth, the face of Sin shall be more hideous to me than Hell,

and the least temptation to it, more frightful than death. Forgive (Almighty Love) forgive, and have not the sins of my life past in remembrance? Why should the Mighty Lord be incensed against so poor, so contemptible an object? Behold me (O my God) in the tender bowels of thine infinite mercy; for thou art our Father, and we are thy Children; thou art our Maker, and we are all as Clay in thy hands. Thou canst with those waters drawn from the Fountains of our Saviour, cleanse our pollutions; and with the mixture of one drop of his blood, mould us again into Vessels of honour. Of thee only (O merciful Father) I beg and hope for pardon, upon thee only I call and depend for assistance, that I may hereafter constantly serve thee with a true and faithful obedience, and inseparably adhere to thee with a pure and perfect love for ever, *Amen.*

Enter thy Bed, say,

IN the Name of our Lord Jesus Christ crucified, I lay me down to rest; bless me, O Lord, defend and govern me, and after this short and miserable pilgrimage, bring me to everlasting happiness. *Amen.*

A Prayer at setting to Sleep.

O Jesus Christ, whose unwearied Eye neither slumbereth nor sleepeth, but continually watcheth in defence of thy Servants, receive me, I beseech thee, into thy protection, and grant, that when my body is a sleep, my Soul may wake to thee; and hereafter behold that blessed, and heavenly Life, where thou with the Father, and the Holy Ghost, art eternal Governour, and where the Angels with the blessed Souls are Citizens for ever. *Amen.*

An Advertisement when thou can'st not sleep.

When thou art in Bed, and can'st not sleep, exercise thy self in some spiritual Meditation, as in saying thy Beads, or some other Prayers.

A virtuous and religious man, to drive away evil Fantasies, when we cannot sleep, would have us imagin, we laid our mouth upon the very wound in the side of our Blessed Saviour, and there often drawing and breathing our spirit, in, and out, into the sacred wound, mentally to say *Jesus*: For example, drawing your breath inward to say *JE* and breathing it out-

ward to say S U S , and so oftentimes to draw that sweet Name , through that sacred fide , till we fall asleep .

If thou chance to awake in the dead of the night , forthwith imagin thy self present amidst the Quires of Saints and Angels , and with sudden acclamation cry out with them , reciting that Hymn , which they incessantly sing both day and night , saying ,

Sanctus , Sanctus , Sanctus , &c. Holy , holy , holy Lord God of Sabbath , Heaven and Earth are full of the Majesty of thy Glory .

Or , Glory be to the Father , and to the Son , and to the Holy Ghost .

As it was in the beginning , both now , and ever , World without end . *Amen.*

*Live Jesus : live ; and let it be
My Life , to dye for love of Thee .*



Morning Prayers for SUNDAY.

Introduction.

COME Holy Ghost, replenish the hearts of the Faithful, and kindle the fire of thy love in them.

Lord have mercy on us.

Christ have mercy on us.

Lord have mercy on us.

Our Father, &c.

Vers. And lead us not into temptation.

Resp. But deliver us from evil.

Vers. Be mindful of thy Congregation, O Lord.

Resp. Which thou hast possessed from the beginning.

Vers. O Lord hear our prayer.

Resp. And let our supplications come to thee.

Let us pray.

ILLUMINATE our minds, we beseech thee, O Lord, with the light of thy Grace, that we may see those things we ought to do, and be enabled to accomplish what we see to be our duty. Through Jesus Christ our Lord and Saviour, &c.

A Prayer, before the beginning of any Office.

Prevent, we beseech thee, O Lord, our actions, by thy holy inspirations, and carry them on by thy gracious assistance; that every prayer and work of ours may begin alwayes from thee, and by thee be happily ended, through Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

Vers. **O** Lord, open thou our Lips.

Resp. **O** And our mouths shall declare thy praise.

Vers. Incline unto our aid, O God.

Resp. O Lord, make hast to help us.

Vers. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son, and to the Holy Ghost.

Resp. As it was in the beginning, both now and ever, World without end. *Amen.*

Invit. Come, let's adore our Lord that made us.

Come, let's adore our Lord that made us.

The 94 Psalm.

Come, let us rejoice to our Lord, let us make joy to God our Saviour; let us approach his presence in confession, and in Psalms make joy before him.

Come

Come, let's adore our Lord that made us.

For God is a great Lord, and a great King above all Gods, because our Lord repels not his people; In his hand are all the bounds of the Earth, and he beholds the heights of the Mountains.

Come, let's adore.

The Sea is his, he made it, and his hands founded the dry Land; Come, let us adore and fall down before God, let us weep before our Lord that made us, because he is the Lord our God; we are his people, and the sheep of his Pasture.

Come, let's adore our Lord that made us.

To day, if ye shall hear his voice, harden not your hearts, as in the provocation according to the day of temptation, in the Wilderness, where your Fathers tempted me, proved, and saw my works.

Come, let's adore.

Fourty years was I nigh to this generation, and said, they alwayes err in their heart, and have not known my wayes: To whom I sware in my wrath, if they shall enter into my rest.

Come, let's adore our Lord that made us.

36 *Morning Prayers for Sunday.*

Glory be to the Father, and to the Son,
and to the Holy Ghost.

As it was in the beginning both now,
and for ever, World without end. *Amen.*

Come, let's adore our Lord that made
us.

The Song of the Three Children..

All the works of our Lord, bless ye
our Lord, praise and extol him for
ever.

Bless ye our Lord. ye Angels of our
Lord; ye Heavens of our Lord.

All waters that are above the Heavens,
bless ye our Lord; bless ye our Lord, all
the powers of our Lord.

Sun and Moon, bless ye our Lord; Stars
of Heaven, bless ye our Lord.

Showres and dew, bless ye our Lord;
every Spirit of God, bless ye our Lord.

Fire and heat, bless ye our Lord: cold
and summer, bless ye our Lord.

Dews and hoary frost, bless ye our
Lord: frost and cold, bless ye our Lord.

Ice and snow, bless ye our Lord: nights
and dayes, bless ye our Lord.

Light and darkness, bless ye our Lord:
lightnings and clouds, bless ye our Lord.

Let

Morning Prayers for Sunday. 37

Let the Earth bles^s our Lord, let it praise and extoll him for ever.

Mountains and little hills, bles^s ye our Lord: all things that spring in the earth, bles^s our Lord.

Bles^s our Lord, ye Fountains, Seas, and Rivers, bles^s ye our Lord.

Whales, and all that moves in the waters, bles^s ye our Lord: bles^s our Lord all ye Fowls of the Air.

All Beasts and Cattel, bles^s ye our Lord: Sons of men, bles^s ye our Lord.

Let *Israel* bles^s our Lord: let it praise and extol him for ever.

Priests of our Lord, bles^s ye our Lord: Servants of our Lord, bles^s ye our Lord.

Spirits and souls of the just, bles^s ye our Lord: holy and humble of heart, bles^s ye our Lord.

Ananias, Azarias, Misael, bles^s ye our Lord, praise and extol him for ever.

Let us bles^s the Father, and the Son, with the Holy Ghost; let us praise and magnifie him for ever.

Blessed art thou, O Lord, in the firmament of Heaven, and praised, and glorified, and extolled for ever.

The 8 Psalm.

O Lord our Lord, how marvellous is thy Name in the whole Earth.

For thy magnificence is lifted up above the Heavens.

Out of the mouth of Infants and Sucklings, thou hast perfected praise, because of thine enemies; that thou mayst destroy the enemy and revenger.

For I shall behold the Heavens, the works of thy fingers, the Moon, and the Stars which thou hast founded.

What is man, that thou art mindful of him? Or the Son of man, that thou dost visit him?

Thou hast diminish'd him a little less than Angels, with glory and honour thou hast crowned him, and hast appointed him over the works of thy hands.

Thou hast subjected all things under his feet, sheep and oxen, yea and the cattle of the field.

The Birds of the Air, & Fishes of the Sea, that walk through the paths of the Sea.

O Lord our Lord, how wonderful is thy Name in the whole Earth!

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The

The 19 Psalm.

THE Heavens sheweth forth the glory of God, and the firmament declareth the work of his hands

Day unto day uttereth word ; and night unto night sheweth knowledge.

There are no Languages, nor Speeches, whose voices are not heard.

Their sound hath gone forth into all the Earth, and unto the ends of the round world the words of them.

He hath put his Tabernacle in the Sun, and himself as a Bridegroom coming forth of his Bride-chamber.

He hath rejoiced as a Gyant to run the way ; his coming forth is from the highest Heaven.

And his recourse even to the top thereof, neither is there any that can hide himself from his heat.

The Law of our Lord is immaculate, converting Souls ; the testimony of our Lord is faithful , giving wisdom to little-ones.

The Justices of our Lord are right , making hearts joyful : the precept of our Lord is lightsom, illuminating the eyes.

The

40 *Morning Prayers for Sunday.*

The fear of our Lord is holy, permanent for ever and ever: the judgments of our Lord are true, justified in themselves.

To be desired above Gold, and much precious stone, and more sweet above honey, and the honey-comb.

For thy servant keepeth them, in keeping them is much reward.

Sins who understands? From my secret sins cleanse me, and from other mens spare thy servant.

If they shall not have dominion over me, then shall I be immaculate, and shall be cleansed from the greatest sin.

And the words of my mouth shall be such as may please; and the meditation of my heart alwayes in thy sight.

O Lord, my Helper, and Redeemer. Glory be to the Father, &c.

The 23 Psalm.

THe Earth is our Lords, & the fulness thereof, the Round World, and all that dwell therein.

Because he hath founded it on the Seas, and on the floods hath prepared it.

Who shall ascend into the Hill of our Lord? or who shall stand in his holy place?

The

The innocent of hand, and clean of heart, that hath not taken his soul in vain, nor sworn to his Neighbour in guile.

He shall receive blessing of our Lord, and mercy of God his Saviour.

This is the generation of them that seek him, of them that seek the face of the God of Jacob.

Lift up your gates ye Princes, and be ye lifted up, O eternal Gates, and the King of glory shall enter in.

Who is the King of glory? Our Lord strong and mighty; our Lord mighty in battle.

Lift up your gates ye Princes, and be ye lifted up, O eternal Gates, and the King of glory shall enter in.

Who is the King of glory? the Lord of powers he is the King of glory.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

*A devout Prayer, or Contemplation
upon the joyes of Heaven.*

O Heavenly King, and Lord of Lords, how glorious is the Throne wherein thou sittest, and how renowned and noble the Kingdom where thou dwell'st! The situation thereof is far above all Heavens; the largeness exceeds all measure; The shining

42 *Morning Prayers for Sunday.*

shining is like the glistening brightness of precious stones; the light is such, as neither needs Sun nor Moon; the Lamp which there continually burns, is the Lamb; The Streets are paved with pure gold, and the flood is the River of life, more clear than any Chrystal, conntinually flowing.

There the Angels are sent in Embassy; the Arch-angels minister; the Principalities triumph; the Powers rejoice; the Dominations govern; the Vertues shine; the Thrones glister; the Cherubins give light; the Seraphins burn in love; and an innumerable Army of blessed Saints, of Virgins, Confessors, Martyrs, Patriarks, Prophets, Apostles, and Evangelists, sing continual lauds and praises to thee.

There is health without infirmity, liberty without bondage, beauty without deformity, immortality without corruption, abundance without necessity, quietnes without vexation, security without fear, knowledge without error, fulnes without nauseoufnes, & joy without heaviness.

There the eyes are renewed, and made clearer than the Sun; the eares always hear that wonderful musick, which is so exceeding sweet and pleasant, that one only sound of it were able to ravish all the

hearts

hearts of this World, the sense of smelling is most wonderfully recreated with odiferous favours, and the taste is satisfied with incredible sweetness and delights.

There the company are so friendly and loving one to another, that they seem all one soul, and one heart, and live together in so great peace and concord, as cannot be expressed.

There to every one is appointed his place and glory, according to his merit: And above all Saints and Angels, is placed the Throne of that most excellent Queen of Angels, the Mother of Almighty God, not kneeling now upon her knees before the Manger, nor troubled with frights and fears of losing her child, but with inestimable peace and security, placed at the right hand of her dearly beloved Son, our Lord and Saviour Jesus.

Arise therefore, O my Soul, & advance thy self on high, leave all earthly thoughts & cares here beneath, and flic up with the wings of thy Spirit to that most excellent Land of Promise, and humbly salute those heavenly Regions, and say, Hail sweet Country, the Haven of security, the place of refuge, the house of blessing, the paradise of delights, the garden of eternal flow-

44 *Morning Prayers for Sunday.*

ers, the crown of all just persons, and the end of all our desires : After thee have I a long time sighed and mourned, and still daily sigh and mourn. O that the dayes of my banishment were fully finished ! How is the time of my peregrination prolonged ? O Lord, I desire to be dissolved, and to be with thee. Grant this, O Father, through Jesus Christ our Lord and Saviour. *Amen.*

*The Hymn of Saint Ambrose, and
Saint Augustine.*

Te Deum Laudemus.

Our tongucs, O God, thy praise record,
We thee confess, our Sovereign Lord.
To thee, eternal Father, all
Who dwell on Earth, do prostrate fall.
To thee the Angels at all hours ;
To thee the Heav'ns, & heavenly powers,
To thee with voice incessantly ,
The Seraphims and Cherubs cry ;
Thou Holy , Holy , Holy One
Of Sabbath Lord, and God alone.
Fill'd is the Earth, the Heavens, the Sky,
With glory of thy Majesty.
The blest Apostles glorious Quire ;
The Prophets, whom thou didst inspire ;

And

And all the white-rob'd Martyrs sing
Eternal praise to thee their King.
The holy Church doth loudly sound
Thy blessed Name throughout the Round
Of the whole Earth, confessing thee
Father of boundles Majesty.
The same by her is also done
To thy sole venerable Son;
And to the Holy Ghost that arms
The Soul with consolating charms.
Thou, Christ hast Kingly glories won,
Thy Fathers sempiternal Son.
Thou, man to free from endless pain,
A Virgins Womb did'st not disdain.
Thou Death subduing, did'st unlock
Heav'ns Realmes unto thy Faithful Flock,
On Gods right hand thou sit'st as bright
As is thy Fathers radiant light.
Our Judge to come thou art esteem'd,
Thy servants therefore help, redeem'd
With thy most precious blood, and make
Us with thy Saints of bliss partake.
Lord save thy people in distress,
Thy Heritage vouchafe to bless,
Rule, and exalt them without end,
Our daily blessings thee attend.
Thy glorious Name we magnifie
From age to age, eternally.
This day, sweet Lord, we now are in,

46 *Morning prayers for Sunday.*

Preserve us from committing sin.
Have mercy on us, Lord; Efface
Our sins with thy Celestial grace.
Thy mercy on us, Lord, be seen,
As in thy self our hopes have been.
Lord, I have fix'd my hopes on thee,
Then let me ne'r confounded be.

*A Prayer, of the glorious Resurrection
and ascension of our Saviour.*

O Infinite goodness, and inestimable charity, where with thou, O Son of God, didst descend from Heaven for our salvation! Thou tookest on thee the Nature of Man, not of Angels, and deckedst the same with immortality, (the Crown of thy holy Resurrection) thou hast carried it above all Heavens, above the seats of all Angels, beyond the Cherubins, and Seraphins, placing it on the right hand of thy Eternal Father.

This now the Angels praise, and all the holy powers of Heaven fall flat before thy Majesty; and each degree of thy Celestial Spirits tremble at the sight of Him, who in an admirable union, is both God and man. This is my only comfort, this my special

con-

consolation, that with my Saviour and Redeemer, there remains part of my flesh, & I have a Perfect hope to go thither, where a portion of me reigns; neither do I account it a small honour to me, that my flesh is there glorified, not doubting to have a place hereafter, where my blood already is so gloriously enthroned.

And, though I confess my self a most wretched sinner, yet I despair not of the communion of thy grace: For well I know thou canst not forget man, whose nature thou hast put on, and wearest upon thee for his sake, but wilt declare thy self a most merciful God, in the tender affection thou bearest to thy faithful servants, who in thee are risen, & ascended into Heaven, and with thee sit in everlasting glory; for we are thy Members, and thou our Head, having flesh of our flesh, and bones of our bones; and who is he that hateth his own flesh? but contrariwise loveth, cherisheth, and maketh much of it.

O wonderful Mystery, wherein thou, O Lord, art united to thy holy Church. Wherefore, I beseech thee, O merciful Saviour, make me partaker of the comfort of thy holy Resurrection & Ascension, that being supported with thy heavenly grace

48 *Morning Prayers for Sunday.*

in this life, I may ascend to thee, & appearing before thy glorious seat, pure and unspotted, may there receive my happy place, and sing thy praises for ever. *Amen.*

The Song of Zachary, Luke 1.

Blessed be our Lord God of *Israel*, because he hath visited and wrought the redemption of his people.

And raised up a Kingdom of salvation to us in the house of *David* his servant.

As he spake by the mouth of his holy Prophets, that are from the beginning.

Salvation from our enemies, and from the hands of all that hate us.

To shew mercy to our Fathers: and to remember his holy Testament.

The Oath which he sware to *Abraham* our Father, that he would give himself to us.

That without fear being delivered from the hand of our enemies, we may serve him, in holiness and justice before him all our dayes.

And thou, Child, shalt be called the Prophet of the Highest; for thou shalt go before the face of our Lord to prepare his wayes.

To

To give knowledge of salvation to his people for remission of their sins.

Through the bowels of the mercy of our God, in which the day-spring from on high hath visited us.

To illuminate them that sit in darkness, and in the shadow of death, to direct our feet into the way of peace.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

A Prayer to God the Father.

O God, the Father of our Lord Jesus Christ, God of Patriarks, and Prophets, God of Apostles, and Martyrs, God of Virgins, and of all Believers: we beseech thee, have mercy on us, thou who didst send thy Son, our Saviour Jesus Christ, to redeem us, thy Son, born of the Virgin Mary, by the operation of the Holy Ghost, by the Annunciation of the Angel, deliver us from the eternal death.

I beseech thee, O Lord, have compassion on thy servant; judge me not according to my works, for I have been disobedient to thy Commandments; but thou, who lovest Repentance, have mercy on me.

D

who

50 *Morning Prayers for Sunday.*

who before thy face make confession of all my sin, and for the love of thy holy Name wipe away all my offences

Make me to abide in thy holy Catholick Church, with an undefiled Faith and pure Heart, with a firm devotion, and continual love of thee, and perseverance in good works to my lif's end. Deliver me from the eternal pains, and everlasting torments which thou hast prepared for the wicked : Grant this, for our good and blessed Saviours sake, by whom, and in whom, be ascribed to thee all honour power and glory, for ever and ever.

Amen.

A Prayer that we may keep Holy the Sunday, and spend the Week following to the Honour of God.

MY loving Lord, and merciful Creator, I miserable sinner present myself here before thy eyes, humbly beseeching thee, through thine infinite bounty, vouchsafe me thy assistance, that I may sanctifie this day according to the Commandment of Thee, and thy holy Church: Give me O Lord, true contrition of all the sins I have committed against thee, & my

Neigh-

Neighbour, by thought, word, or deed, or by omission of good works, which I ought to have done.

And I humbly beseech thee, most sweet Jesus, not to consider the multitude of my sins, but remember thy infinite mercy; grant me grace to spend this week following, without offending thee: and for thy Death and Passion sake, give to all sinners Knowledge and Grace, to do penance in this World; and particularly we entreat thee have mercy on all those, for whom thy holy Church commands we should this day pray; that with her we may be made partakers of the infinite merits of thy sacred Passion. *Amen.*

•
Antiphon.

O All ye Saints of God, vouchsafe to intercede for our Salvation.

Vers. Be glad in our Lord; and rejoice ye just.

Resp. And glory all ye right in hearts.

Let us pray.

Protect, O Lord, thy people, that call upon thee; and all those, who confide in the patronage of the Apostles Peter and Paul, and thy other Apostles, preserve with perpetual defence.

O Lord, we beseech thee, that all thy Saints may every where help us, and while we reverently celebrate their merits, we may feel their Patronages: Grant us thy peace in our time, and repel from thy Church all wickedness; dispose the acts and will of us, and all thy servants, in the way of thy Salvation; give to our Benefactors, eternal Blessings, and to the Faithful departed, everlasting Rest. Through our Lord Jesus, &c. *Amen.*

V. O Lord hear our Prayer.

R. And let our supplication come to thee.

V. Bless we our Lord.

R. Thanks be to God.

V. May the souls of the faithful through the mercy of God, rest in peace, *R.* *Amen*

HYMN.

Behold we come, dear Lord to thee,
And bow before thy Throne.
We come to offer, on our knee.
Our Vows to thee alone.
What' ere we have, what' ere we are
Thy bounty freely gave:
Thou doest us here in mercy spare,
And wilt hereafter save.

But

But O, can all our Store afford
No better Gifts for Thee?

Thus we confess thy riches, Lord,
And thus our poverty.

Tis not our tongue or knee can pay
The mighty debt we owe:

Far more we should, then we can say
Far lower then we bow.

Come then, my Soul, bring all thy pow'rs,
And grieve thou hast no more:

Bring every day thy choicest hou'rs,
And thy great God adore.

But above all, prepare thy heart,
On this his own blest day,

In its sweet task, to bear thy part,
And sing, and love, and pray.

Glory to thee, eternal Lord!

•Thrice blessed Three in One:

Thy Name at all times be ador'd,
Till Time it self be done. *Amen.*

Antiphon.

THIS is the day which our Lord has
made, let us be glad and rejoice
therein.

This is the day he has sanctified to him-
self, and call'd by his own most holy
Name. *Alleluia.*

54 *Morning Prayers for Sunday.*

Verſ. Be glad in our Lord, and rejoice
ye just.

Reſp. And glory all ye right of heart.

Let us Pray.

O Almighty and eternal God ! who
didſt ſo prepare the Body and Soul of
the glorious Virgin *Mary*, by co-operation
of the Holy Ghost, that it became a worthy
habitacle of thy Son : Grant, that in whose
commemoration we rejoice, by her pious
intercession, we may be delivered both
from present evils, and everlasting death.
Through the ſame Christ our Lord.

R. Amen.

V. May the divine assistance alwayes
remain with us. *R. Amen.*

Let Heaven and Earth joyn together
with joy, and the Quires of Angels
with the voices of men, to ſing eternal
praises to God. in Trinity and Unity, for
the mercies received in the admirable
work of our Redemption. *Amen.*

The

The Litany for Sunday
MORNING.



IN the Name of the Father, and of the Son, and of the Holy Ghost. *Amen.*

Blessed be the holy and undivided Trinity, now and for ever. *Amen.*

Our Father, Hail Mary, I believe.

Lord have mercy on us.

Christ have mercy on us.

Lord have mercy on us.

Jesu receive our Prayers.

Lord Jesu grant our Petitions.

O God the Father, Creator of the world,
Have mercy on us.

O God the Son, Redeemer of mankind,
Have mercy on us.

O God the Holy Ghost, Perfector of the Elect. *Have mercy on us.*

O Sacred Trinity, three Persons, and one God, *Have mercy on us.*

Behold we are conceived in sin, and in iniquity our Mothers brought us forth.
Have mercy on us.

As we have grown in years, we have

56 *Morning Prayers for Sunday.*

multiplied the number of our offences ; & every day thy goodness addeth to our lives, our wickedness increases the heap of our transgressions. *Have mercy on us.*

The Law of our body maketh war against the law of our mind, and bringeth us into subjection to sin ; that the good which we would, we do not, and the evil which we would not, that we do; *Have mercy on us.*

We have sinned in the vain thoughts and unlawful desires of our hearts, in the idle talk and perverse words of our mouths, in the wicked works and fruitless course of our lives. *Have mercy on us.*

We have sinned against thee by our ingratitude for thy blessings, and impatience of thy chastisements, by preferring our selves, & the satisfaction of our own inordinate desires, before thee & the observance of thy holy Commandments, *Have, &c.*

We have sinned against others in not doing to them, as we would they should do to us, and against our own Souls, in pursuing more eagerly the things of this life, than those which belong to our eternal felicity. *Have mercy on us.*

We have sinned in delaying our Repentance, and breaking the solemn Promises of amending our lives, in exposing our selves

selves to the danger of temptation, and often omitting the opportunities of thy service, and even our best endeavors are full of imperfections. *Have mercy on us.*

We have sinned in not profiting with the Talents of Grace and Nature, which thy bounty has committed to our improvement, but idly spent that precious time, and unthankfully neglected those gracious means, which thy goodness alloweth us for the work of our Salvation. *Have mercy on us.*

Recite here the particular sins of that day, or lately committed, & such as you desire more especially to repent of and amend;
• *then say,*

Have mercy on us, most merciful Father, & according to the multitude of thy tender compassions, pardon the multitude of our grievous offences : Remember what our substance is, that we are but as the grass of the field, or a vapor that passeth away, and returns not again : Remember what thou art, infinitely glorious in thy self, and infinitely good to the least of thy Creatures Remember thy gracious Promises in Jesus Christ, and for the merits of his sacred Passion, from all our sins, O Lord deliver us.

58 *Morning Prayers for Sunday.*

From the evils of this present world, from War, Pestilence, and Famine; from all disastrous mischances in our Bodies, Mindes, or Estates; from sudden death, and all other thy heavy judgments, *O Lord deliver us.*

From the evils of the world to come, from the dreadful sentence of condemnation, and the chains of everlasting darkness; from the Worm that dieth not, and the fire that shall never be quenched, *O Lord deliver us.*

From the evil of sin, which is the onely cause of all misery; from the temptations to which, by nature or custom, we are most exposed; from ignorance of thy will, and neglect to perform what we know to be our duty, *O Lord deliver us.*

From pride, covetousnes, and luxury; from envy gluttony, and anger: from a slothful coldnes, in what concerns our Salvation; and from those enormous sins that cry to Heaven for vengeance, *O Lord deliver us.*

From slander, rash judgment, and flattery: from self-love, vain-glory, and hypocrysie; from stubbornnes and irreverence towards those that are above us; from disdain and oppresion of such as are

below us ; from the greate guilt of inducing others to sin, and from the unhappiness of being perverted by them our selves, *O Lord deliver us.*

From Error, Schism and Heresie ; from denying thee before men, for worldly respects ; from new and factious interpretation of thy Word , and from proudly preferring our private conceits before the judgment of thy Church, *O Lord deliver us.*

From relapsing into the sins we have repented, or contracting any customary habit of vice ; from provoking thy justice by presumption, or offending thy mercy by despair ; from murmuring against the Orders of thy Divine Providence , and from an obstinate and impenitent heart, *O Lord deliver us.*

In the first motions to sin, and the renewed assaults of any temptation, in the time of our trial, when thou seemest to withdraw from us thy Grace, in health, and prosperity, in sickness and adversity, in the hour of death , and in the day of judgment, *O Lord deliver us.*

From—Recite here the particular sin or danger from which you desire to be delivered, then say, O Lord deliver us.

*Deliver us, O Lord, and in all our ne-
cessities,*

60 *Morning Prayers for Sunday.*

cessities, when we call on thee, in the Name of thy beloved Son, & for the merits of our only Saviour *Jesus Christ*, who sits at thy right hand to make intercession for us sinners, *We beseech thee hear us,*

That it would please thee, to govern and defend thy Catholick Church; to bless and preserve the supreme Bishop thereof, and all Ecclesiastical persons in unity of truth, and holiness of life, *We beseech thee hear us.*

That it would please thee to endue ours and all Christian Princes and Magistrates, with the spirit of Justice, Piety & Wisdom, and us and all Subjects with a true reverence of their Superiors, and cheerful obedience to their just commands; that all the world may live in the beauty of Order, and the blessings of Peace, *We beseech thee hear us.*

That it would please thee to reduce into the union of thy Church, all those whom malice, passion, or interest, have divided from thy Faith. And, with a more particular tenderness, to compassionate all simple and unlearned people, who by mis-instruction, are seduced into Error, and by unhappy education, settled in a prejudice against thy truth, *We beseech thee hear us.*

That

That it would please thee to convert all Jews, Turks, and Infidels to thy holy Faith, & all dissolute Christians to a virtuous life: That none of those, whom thou hast made, may perish, but all the Nations of the Earth adore thee here, and be happy with thee hereafter, *We beseech thee hear us.*

That it would please thee to have compassion on the miseries of humane life, and especially on the afflictions of such as suffer for their Conscience: Let thy pity lighten their burdens, & thy grace strengthen their weakness, that every sad dejected Soul may praise thee, either for releasement from their pressures, or enablement to bear their crosses, *We beseech thee hear us.*

That it would please thee, to enlarge our hearts with true charity one towards another, to feed the hungry, and cloath the naked, to visit the sick, and comfort the distressed, to forgive our enemies, and pray for our persecutors, and in all occasions to do good to every one according to our capacities, *We beseech thee hear us.*

That it would please thee, to assume into thy glory all the faithful departed in thy grace, that, as with patience they expect the satisfaction of thy justice, they may

62 *Morning Prayers for Sunday.*

with gladness receive the deliverance of thy Mercy, *We beseech thee hear us.*

That it would please thee, to open thy full hand, and mercifully bestow on us the necessaries of this life, with grace so to use all thy temporal blessings, that we rest not in the convenience or pleasure, derived from any Creature, but apply them as instruments to cultivate our mindes, and prepare us for thee, and thy eternal joys, *We beseech thee hear us.*

That thou wouldest vouchsafe us the grace to know thee; that we may fear and hope in thee, as absolute Master of punishment and reward; that we may serve and worship thee, as Sovereign Lord of Life and Death, that we may love and praise thee, as a most indulgent Father, and bountiful Benefactor, *We beseech thee hear us.*

That thou wouldest vouchsafe us the grace to know ourselves, that remembering we are but dust & ashes, subject to a thousand infirmities, temptations and miseries, we may humble our proud thoughts, and sincerely acknowledge our own unworthy nesses, yet being created after thy Image, & capable of eternal happiness; we may aspire to Heaven, & value our Souls above all the transitory enjoyments of the Earth, *We beseech thee hear us.*

That

That thou wouldest vouchsafe us the grace, frequently to examine, and clearly to see the state of our Consciences, humbly to confess and earnestly repent us of our sins, carefully to avoid all occasions of relapse, and diligently practise those virtues which most avail to the cure of our infirmities, *We beseech the bear us.*

That thou wouldest vouchsafe us the grace to keep a strict watch over our sensses, least they solicit our hearts to sin; to remember continually thy presence with us wheresoever we are, especially in the offering up our Prayers with a reverend gesture of our bodies, and devout attention of our mindes, *We beseech thee bear us.*

That thou wouldest vouchsafe us the grace to attend with diligence the em- ployment of our callings; yet every day to set apart some time for thee and our Souls; to live in peace and charity with all the world; freely forgiving their injuries to us, and readily satisfying our trespasses against them, *We beseech, &c.*

That thou wouldest vouchsafe us the grace to remember always the end of our Creation, and the vanity of this World; the shortness of our lives, and the incer- tainty of the time of our death; the misery

64 *Morning Prayers for Sunday.*

of such as die in their sins, & the unspeakable joys of those, who, with their last breath give up their Souls into the hands of thy Angels, *We beseech thee hear us.*

That thou wouldest vouchsafe us the grace, to live & die in the faith, & Communion of thy Catholick Church, to enjoy the benefit of thy holy Sacraments, & participate in the Prayers & good Works of all thy Servants throughout the World, *We, &c.*

That thou wouldest vouchsafe us the grace in the last hour of our lives, willingly to render our Bodies to the Earth, from whence they came, and joyfully return our Souls to thee that gave them; that in the blissful Vision of thy glory, we may for ever adore thy Majesty; and in the happy company of thy Saints and Angels for ever sing praises to thy Name, *We beseech thee hear us.*

Son of God, *We beseech thee hear us.*

O Lamb of God that takest away the sins of the World, *Spare us, O Lord.*

O Lamb of God that takest away the sins of the World, *Hear us, O Lord.*

O Lamb of God that takest away the sins of the World, *Have mercy on us.*

O Lord hear our Prayers.

And let our supplications come to thee.

Most

Most gracious God, the Fountain of all mercy and blessing, who desirest not the death of a sinner, nor despisest the tears of the penitent; favourably receive this free confession of our sins, and efficaciously move our hearts to a true contrition for all our offences, that being pardoned the evils we have presumed to do, we may be delivered from the evils we deserve to suffer; and obtaining of thy bounty the graces petitioned in our Prayers, we may bestow the short remainder of our days in a more perfect denial of our own corrupt inclinations, and more constant tendence to thy glorious Promises: Through our Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ, who with thee, and the Holy Ghost, liveth and reigneth one God, world without end. *Amen.*

The blessing of God Almighty, Father, Son, and Holy Ghost, descend upon us, and remain in our hearts for ever. *Amen.*

For the Family.

O God whose kind Providence hath form'd us thy servants into the mutually-assistant Body of one Family; and by

66 *Morning Prayers for Sunday.*

by thy most particular grace, united our Souls in the same right Faith and Communion of thy Holy Catholick Church! Vouchsafe us, we humbly beseech thee, by a quiet, and chearful, and conscientious compliance with the Duties which our several Conditions prescribe us each to other at home, and to all degrees of our Neighbours abroad; exemplarily to express the eminent advantages of living under thy true Discipline, in order to Happiness, both here and hereafter: to the conviction of those without, the confirmation of our Brethren, and the dayly advance of our own saving Charity; through our Lord Jesus Christ. To, &c.

A Prayer to the blessed Trinity.

O Holy Trinity, hear us most miserable sinners, and keep us from all evil, from all occasion of offending thee, from all mortal sin, from the deceits of the Devil, and of our Enemies visible and invisible: by the Prayers of the Patriarks, by the Merits of the Prophets; by the suffrages of the Apostles, by the constancy of Martyrs, by the faith of Confessors, by the chastity of Virgins, and by the in-

intercession of all Saints, who have pleased thee from the beginning of the World.

Amen.

Hail ! you blessed Angelical Spirits , who with most sweet melody sing praises to our Lord , and in his glorious presence continually rejoice : Have compassion on us dwelling here below in this valley of miseries ; and you especially , O Holy Angels Guardians of our Souls and Bodies , to whom by the special Commandment of God , we are committed , we beseech you to execute your Office towards us diligently and faithfully , and keep ; and protect us this day from all evil , visible and invisible. *Amen.*

Conclusion.

Lord have mercy on us.
Christ have mercy on us.
Lord have mercy on us.

Our Father , &c.

V. And lead us not into temptation.

R. But deliver us from evil. *Amen.*

V. Confirm , O God , that which thou hast wrought in us.

R. From thy holy Temple which is in Jerusalem.

V.

V. O Lord hear our Prayer.

R. And let our supplication come to thee,

Let us pray.

Grant us we beseech thee, O Lord, the help of thy grace, that the things which by thy instruction we know are to be done, we may by thy assistance perfectly accomplish, through Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

R. Vouchsafe, O Lord, to render eternal life to our Benefactors alive and dead.

R. Amen.

Accept, O most gracious God, by the Prayers and Merits of the blessed Virgin Mary, and of all Saints, the Office of our service: If by thy grace we have performed any thing according to our duty, in thy clemency regard it; and what we have done with negligence, mercifully pardon, who livest and reignest one God in perfect Trinity, world without end. *Amen.*

The Blessing.

THe overflowing Fountain of Being conserve us: The Almighty Power

pro-

protect us : The All-knowing Wisdom direct and govern us: The infinite Goodness advance and perfect us ; The eternal Father make us his Children : The eternal Son make us Coheirs of his Kingdom : The eternal Spirit fill our Hearts with his love : The incomprehensible Trinity glorifie us with the beatifical Vision. *Amen.*

Alpha and Omega, God and Man, whose gracious Providence mightily extendeth from end to end ; Let thy blessing be to us all safety and protection of body and soul against all our enemies visible and invisible, now and for ever. *Amen.*

May the Divine Assistance remain with us for ever, *Amen.*

Evening



Evening Prayers for
SUNDAY.

Introduction.

COME Holy Ghost, replenish the hearts of the Faithful, and kindle the fire of thy love in them.

Lord have mercy on us.

Christ have mercy on us.

Lord have mercy on us.

Our Father, &c.

Vers. And lead us not into temptation.

Resp. But deliver us from evil.

Vers. Be mindful of thy Congregation,
O Lord.

Resp. Which thou hast possessed from
the beginning.

Vers. O Lord hear our Prayers.

Resp. And let our supplication come to
thee.

Let us Pray.

ILLUMINATE our minds, we beseech thee, O Lord, with the light of thy Grace, that we may see those things we ought to do,

do, and be enabled to accomplish what we see to be our duty. Through Jesus Christ our Lord, who with the Father, and the Holy Ghost, liveth and reigneth, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

A Prayer before the beginning of any Office.

Prevent, we beseech thee, O Lord, our actions by thy holy Inspirations, and carry them on by thy gracious assistance, that every prayer and work of ours may begin alwayes from thee, and by thee, be happily ended, through Christ our Lord.

Amen.

V. Incline unto our aid, O God.

R. O Lord make haste to help us.

Glory be to the Father, &c. *Alleluia.*

The 109 Psalm.

Our Lord said to my Lord, sit on my right hand.

Until I make thine enemies thy footstool.

Our Lord will send forth the rod of thy strength from *Sion*: rule thou in the midst of thine enemies.

The beginning with thee in the day of thy strength, in the brightness of the Saints,

72 *Evening Prayers for Sunday.*

Saints, from the womb before the day-star I begat thee.

Our Lord sware, and it shall not repent him: thou art a Priest for ever, according to the Order of *Melchisedeck*.

Our Lord on thy right hand hath broken Kings in the day of his wrath.

He shall judge in Nations, he shall fill ruines, he shall crush the heads in the Land of many.

Of the Brook in the way he hath drunk: therefore shall he lift up the head.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The III. Psalm.

Praise our Lord ye children: praise ye the Name of our Lord.

The Name of our Lord be blessed, from henceforth, now, and for ever.

From the rising of the Sun, unto the going down: The Name of our Lord is laudable.

Our Lord is high above all Nations, and his glory above the Heavens.

Who is as the Lord our God, that dwells on high, and beholds the humble things in Heaven and Earth.

Raising up the needy from the Earth, and lifting up the poor out of the Dung.

To

Evening Prayers for Sunday. 73

To place him with Princes, with the
Princes of his people.

Who makes the barren woman to dwell
in a House, a joyful Mother of Children.

Glory be to the Father, and to the Son,
and to the Holy Ghost, &c.

The 121 Psalm.

I Rejoyced in those things which were
said to me: we shall go into the House
of our Lord.

Our feet were standing in thy Courts,
O *Jerusalem.*

Jerusalem, which is built as a City;
whose participation is together in it self.

For thither did the Tribes ascend, the
Tribes of our Lord, the Testimony of *Is-*
rael, to confess to the Name of the Lord.

Because Seats sate there in judgment,
Seats upon the house of *David.*

Ask ye the things that are the peace of
Jerusalem, and abundance to them that
love thee.

Peace he made in thy strength, and a-
bundance in thy Towers.

For my Brethren, and my Neighbors,
I speak Peace of thee.

For the House of the Lord our God, I
have sought good things unto thee.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The 126 Psalm.

UNless our Lord build the House,
they have laboured in vain that
build it.

Unless our Lord shall keep the City, he
watches in vain that keeps it.

It is in vain for you to rise before light,
rise ye after ye have sitten, who eat the
bread of sorrow.

When he shall give sleep to his beloved;
behold the inheritance of our Lord, Chil-
dren: the reward, the Fruit of the Womb.

As arrows in the hand of the mighty,
so are the Children of them that are sha-
ken.

Blessed is the man that hath filled his
desire of them: he shall not be confounded,
when he shall speak to his Enemies in the
gate.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The 147 Psalm.

O *Jerusalem*, praise our Lord: praise
thy God, O *Sion*.

Because he hath strengthned the lock of
thy gates, he hath blessed thy Children in
thee.

Who

Who hath placed Peace in thy borders,
and fills thee with the fat of Corn.

Who sendeth forth his Speech to the
Earth, his word runs swiftly.

Who giveth Snow as Wool, scattereth
Mist as Ashes.

He casteth his Chrystal as morsels : be-
fore the face of the cold, who shall abide ?

He shall send forth his Word, and shall
melt them : his Spirit shall blow, and flow
shall the Waters.

Who declareth his Word to *Jacob*, Ju-
stices and his judgments to *Israel*.

He hath not done in like manner to eve-
ry Nation, and his judgments he hath not
made manifest to them.

Glooy be to the Father, &c.

• *The Chapter Eccles. 24.*

From the beginning, and before worlds
was I created, and unto the World to
come, I shall not cease : and in the holy
Habitation have I ministred before him.

Resp. Thanks be to God.

HYMN.

Ave Maris stella.

Hail, you the Sea's bright Star,
Who God's pure Mother are ;

76 *Evening Prayers for Sunday.*

A Virgin still, and even.

The happy Gate of Heaven.

Taking that *Ave* from
The Angel *Gabriel's* tongue ;
Firm Peace unto us give ,
Changing the name of *Eve*.

Offenders bonds unbind ,
Give light unto the blind ;
Our evils clean disband ,
All good for us demand .

Do like a Mother , bear
Our Pray'rs up to his Ear ,
Who , for us born , put on
The title of thy Son .

O singularly chaste !
Whose meekness all surpast :
Our sins from us exil'd ,
Render us chaste and mild .

Grant that our life be pure ,
Prepare the way secure ,
That , seeing Jesus , we
May joy eternally .

Be God the Father prais'd ,
Christ's glory highly rais'd ,
The Holy Ghost the same ,
To three one honour frame . *Amen.*

V. Grace is poured out in thy Lips .

R. Therefore God hath blessed thee for
ever .

The Song of the Blessed Virgin,
Luke 2.

MY Soul doth magnifie our Lord.
And my Spirit has rejoiced in
God my Saviour.

Because he hath regarded the humility
of his handmaid : for behold from hence-
forth all generations shall call me blessed.

For he that is mighty hath done great
things to me, and Holy is his Name.

And his mercy is on them that fear him,
from Generation to Generation.

He hath shewed strength in his arm, he
hath dispersed the proud in the imagina-
tions of their hearts.

He hath depos'd the mighty from their
seat, and hath exalted the humble.
The hungry he hath fil'd with good things,
and the rich he hath sent away empty.

He hath received *Israel* his Child, be-
ing mindful of his mercy.

As he spake to our Fathers, to *Abra-
ham* and his Seed for ever.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

Antiphon.

O Blessed Mother, and immaculate
Virgin, glorious Queen of the World.
E 3 make

78 *Evening Prayers for Sunday.*
make intercession for us to our Lord.

Lord have mercy upon us.

Christ have mercy upon us.

Lord have mercy upon us.

Vers. O Lord hear our Prayer.

Resp. And let our supplication come to
thce.

Let us pray.

O Lord God, we beseech thee, grant
us thy Servants, to enjoy perpetual
health of mind and Body, and by the gra-
cious Intercession of the ever blessed Vir-
gin *Mary*, to be delivered from present
forrow, and to enjoy everlasting happi-
ness. Through our Lord Jesus, &c.

Antiphon.

O All ye Saints of God, vouchsafe to
intercede for our Salvation.

Vers. Be glad in our Lord, and rejoice
ye just.

Resp. And glory all ye right in heart.

Let us pray.

Protect us, O Lord, thy People, that
call upon thee; and all those, who con-
fide in the Patronage of the blessed Apo-
stles: *Peter* and *Paul*, and the other Apo-
stles, preserve with perpetual defence.

O Lord, we beseech thee, that all thy
Saints may every where help us; and
while we reverently celebrate their me-
rits, we may feel their Patronages; Grant
us thy peace in our times, and repel, from
thy Church all wickedness; dispose the acts
and wills of us, and all thy servants, in the
way of thy Salvation: Give to our Bene-
factors eternal Blessings, and to the Faithful
departed, everlasting Rest. Through our
Lord Jesus, &c. Amen.

V. O Lord hear our Prayer.

R. And let our supplication come to
thee.

V. Bless we our Lord.

R. Thanks be to God.

V. May the souls of the faithful, through
the mercy of God, rest in peace, R. Amen.

A Prayer to God the Son, beseeching
him for mercy, in honour of his Blessed
Name JESUS.

O Good Jesus, O most benign Jesu, O
dearest Jesu, O Jesu, Son of the
Virgin Mary, full of mercy and pity: O
sweet Jesus, according to thy great com-
passion have mercy on me: O most clem-
ent Jesu, I humbly beseech thee, by that
precious Blood, which thou shed'st for
the

80 *Evening Prayers for Sunday.*

the World, that thou wouldest wash away all my iniquities, and vouchsafe to look down upon me, wretched and unworthy sinner, humbly craving pardon, and calling on thy holy Name *Jesu*.

O Name of *Jesu*, a Name most precious and delightful : O Name of *Jesu*, a Name most sweet and comfortable, for, what is *Jesu*, but a Saviour? Therefore, O *Jesu* for thy Holy Name, be to me a *Jesu*, and save me : Suffer me not to be damned, whom thou hast created of nothing : O good *Jesu*, let not my iniquity be the destruction of me, whom thy Almighty goodness has made ; O sweet *Jesu*, own what is thine, and reject that which is strange to thee.

O most benign *Jesu*, have mercy on me now, while the time of forgiving lasts, lest thou condemn me when the time of Judging comes. What utility can there be in my Blood, if I descend into eternal corruption ? The dead praise thee not, nor all those that go down into Hell. O most loving *Jesu*, O *Jesu* most desired, O meekest *Jesu*, O *Jesu*, *Jesu*, *Jesu*, enrol me in the number of thine Elect. O *Jesu*, the Salvation of those that believe in thee. O *Jesu*, the comfort of such as fly to thee. O *Jesu*, the sweet remission of all sins. O *Jesu*,
Jesu

Jesu Son of the Virgin Mary, pour into my Soul, the graces of Wisdom and Charity, of Chastity and Humility, that I may perfectly love thee, praise thee, enjoy thee, serve thee, and glory in thee, and all that call on thy holy Name, *Jesus Amen.*

O God, the Protector of those that hope in thee! Multiply on us thy mercy, that thou being our Governour and Guide, we may so pass through temporal goods, that we lose not the eternal. *Amen.*

A Prayer or Salutation to the glorious Virgin Mary.

Hail Mary, most humble handmaid of the blessed Trinity; Hail Mary, most chaste Spouse of the holy Ghost, hail Mary; most admirable Mother of our Lord Jesus Christ; Hail Mary; Queen of Angels, and expectation of the Patriarks; Hail Mary, promise of the Prophets, and Teacher of the Apostles; Hail Mary, Strengthner of Martyrs, and Encourager of Confessors; Hail Mary, the great Exemplar of Virgins, and faithful Comforter, both of the living and the dead. Be thou with me in all my troubles and afflictions, and in the hour of my death; receive, I beseech thee, my

82 *Evening Prayers for Sunday.*

Soul, and offer it to thy sweet Son Jesus, that for thy sake he may accept it, and place it among the Quires of celestial Spirits. *Amen.*

To all the blessed Saints.

O Blessed Saints of Paradise, the glorious Citizens of Heaven, as I render most humble thanks to God for all the good he hath done you; so I beseech you remember me in your Prayers, and obtain for me entire remission of my sins, amendment of my life, and imitation of your good Spirit, and Holy Graces, that I may be perfectly reconciled to my Saviour, and alwayes please him; but especially, I recommend to you the hōur of my death, that by your holy Intercession, my Soul may depart this World in the grace of God, and immediatly come to life everlasting. *Amen.*

At Compline.

COnvert us, O Lord, our Saviour.

R. And turn away thy anger from us.

V. Incline unto our aid, O God.

R. O Lord, make hast to help us.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The

The 128 Psalm.

Often have they impugned me from my youth, let *Israel* now say.

Often have they impugned me from my youth, but they have not prevailed against me

Sinners have built on my back ; they have prolonged their iniquity.

Our just Lord will cut the necks of sinners, let all be confounded and turned backward, that hate *Sion*.

Let them be made as hay on the tops of Houses, which is withered, before it be plucked up.

Whereof he that reapeth, shall not fill his hand, and he that gathereth the sheaves, his bosom.

And they said not that passed by, the blessing of our Lord be upon you, we have blessed you in the Name of our Lord.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The 129 Psalm.

From the depths, O Lord I have cry'd to thee ; O Lord hear my voice.

Let thine ears be attentive to the words of my Petition.

84 *Evening Prayers for Sunday.*

If thou wilt mark our iniquity, O Lord, Lord, who shall sustain it.

But with thee there is propitiation, and for thy Law I have expected thee, O Lord.

My Soul has expected in his word; my Soul has hoped in our Lord.

From the morning watch even till night, let *Israel* hope in our Lord; for with our Lord is mercy, and with him is plentious redemption.

And he shall redeem *Israel* from all its iniquities.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The 130 Psalm.

Lord, my heart is not exalted, neither are mine eyes lofty.

Neither have I walked in great matters, nor in marvellous things above me.

If I were not humble minded, but exalted my Soul.

As the wained Child is towards his Mother, so retribution in my Soul.

Let *Israel* hope in our Lord from henceforth, now and for ever.

Glory be to the Father, and to the Son, and to the Holy Ghost, &c.

H Y M N.

Memento Rerum Conditor.

DIVINE CREATOR, bear in mind,
That thou, of our corporeal kind,
The form assumedst heretofore,
When thee a SACRED VIRGIN bore.

Blest MARY, preordain'd to be
MOTHER of grace and clemency:
Defend us from our mortal FO,
Receive us, when from hence we go.

JESU, be glory to thy NAME,
Born of a Virgin; and the same
To th' HOLY GHOST, and Father be
Through ages to Eternity. *Amen.*

• *The Chapter, Eccles. 24.*

I AM the MOTHER of beautiful love, and
of fear, and of greatness, and of holy
hope.

R. Thanks be to God.

V. Pray for us, holy MOTHER of God.

R. That we may be made worthy of
the promises of Christ.

The Song of Simeon, Luke. 2.

NOW thou dost dismiss thy servant, O
Lord, according to thy Word, in
peace.

Because

86 *Evening Prayers for Sunday.*

Because mine eyes have seen thy Salvation.

Which thou hast prepared before the face of all People.

A light to the Revelation of the Gentiles, and the glory of thy People *Israel.*

Glory be to the Father, &c.

Antiphon.

Learn of me, sayes our Lord, for I am meek and humble of heart, and you shall find rest to your Souls.

Lord have mercy on us.

Christ have mercy on us.

Lord have mercy on us.

Vers. O Lord hear our Prayer.

Resp. And let our supplication come to thee.

Let us pray.

WE beseech thee, O Lord, that the glorious intercession of the ever blessed Virgin *Mary*, may protect us, and bring us to life everlasting. Through our Lord Jesus Christ. *R.* Amen.

Vers. O Lord hear our Prayer.

Resp. And let our supplication come to thee.

Vers.

Vers. Bless we our Lord.

Resp. Thanks be to God.

WE beseech thee, O Creator of all things, that, of thy accustomed clemency, thou wilt preserve us this night from all danger, both of Body and Soul to the end we may rise again to praise thee, and every day advance in the work of our Salvation. Through Jesus Christ, &c.

O All ye blessed Saints of Heaven, and Spirits Angelical, whom God, and the brightness of his presence, makes everlastingly joyful, pray for us. We salute and honour you, we give praise and thanks to our Lord, who hath chosen you, and made you eternally happy with his Benedictions. Obtain for us forgiveness; obtain for us grace, that at the end of this frail life, we may be admitted to the fruition of your Heavenly Society. Through Jesus Christ our Lord and Saviour, who with the Father, and the Holy Ghost, liveth and reigneth, one God, World without end. *Amen.*

Conclusion.

Lord have mercy on us.
Christ have mercy on us.

WELSH PALACE LIBRARY
Lord

88 *Evening Prayers for Sunday.*

Lord have mercy on us.

Our Father, &c.

V. And lead us not into temptation.

R. But deliver us from evil. *Amen.*

V. Confirm, O God, that which thou
haest wrought in us.

R. From thy holy Temple which is in
Jerusalem.

V. O Lord hear our Prayer.

R. And let our supplication come to
thee.

Let us pray.

Grant us we beseech thee, O Lord,
the help of thy grace, that the things
which by thy instruction we know are to
be done, we may by thy assistance per-
fectly accomplish, through Christ our
Lord. *Amen.*

V. Vouchsafe, O Lord, to render eter-
nal life to our Benefactors alive and dead.
R. *Amen.*

Accept, O most gracious God, by the
Prayers and Merits of the blessed
Virgin *Mary*, and of all Saints, the Office
of our service: If by thy grace we have
performed any thing according to our
duety, in thy clemency regard it; and
what we have done with negligence, mer-
cifully

Evening Prayers for Sunday. 89
cifully pardon, who livest and reignest,
one God in perfect Trinity, World with-
out end. *Amen.*

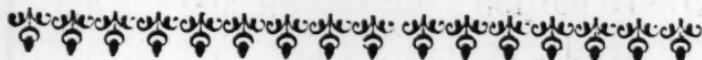
The Blessing.

THe overflowing Fountain of being
conserve us : The Almighty Power
protect us : The all knowing Wisdom
direct and govern us : The infinite Good-
ness advance and perfect us : The eter-
nal Father make us his Children : The
eternal Son make us Coheirs of his
Kingdom : The eternal Spirit fill our
Hearts with his love : The incomprehen-
sible Trinity glorifie us with the beatifical
Vision. *Amen.*

Alpha and Omega, God and Man,
whose gracious providence mightily ex-
tends from end to end; Let this blessing
be to us all safety and protection of Body
and Soul against all our enemies visible and
invisible, now and for ever. *Amen.*

May the Divine Assistance remain with
us for ever. *Amen.*

The



*The Litany in honour of the
blessed Trinity.*



IN the Name of the Father, and of the Son, and of the Holy Ghost. *Amen.*

Blessed be the holy and undivided Trinity, now and for ever. *Amen.*

V. O Lord open thou our lips.

R. And our mouths shall declare thy praise.

Lord have mercy on us.

Christ have mercy on us.

Lord have mercy on us.

Jesu receive our Prayers.

Lord Jesu grant our Petitions.

I. O God the Father, eternal Fountain of all being, *Have mercy on us.*

O God the Father, who hast chosen us in thy Son before the constitution of the World, *Have mercy on us.*

O God the Father, who so lovedst the World, that thou gavest thy only begotten Son to redeem it, *Have mercy on us.*

O God the Father, who hast adopted us

Evening Prayers for Sunday. 91
us to be thy children in Jesus Christ,
Have Mercy on us.

O God the Father, who hast prepared
for us a glorious inheritance, if we love
thee and keep thy Commandments,
Have mercy on us.

II. O God the Son, eternal Word of the
Father, *Have mercy on us.*

O God the Son, who to save us sinners,
took'st upon thee the frail nature of man,
Have mercy on us.

O God the Son, who, for our Redemption,
becam'st obedient to death, even the
death of the Cross, *Have mercy on us.*

O God the Son, to whom all Power in
Heaven and Earth is given by the
Father, *Have mercy on us.*

O God the Son, who at the last & dreadful
day, shalt come with glory to judge the
living and the dead, *Have mercy on us.*

III. O God the Holy Ghost, proceeding
from the Father, and the Son, *Have
mercy on us.*

O God the Holy Ghost, by whom was
wrought the glorious Mystery of our Saviour's
Incarnation, *Have mercy on us.*

O God the Holy Ghost, the free dispenser
of all Graces, and faithful Comforter
in all afflictions, *Have mercy on us.*

O God

92 *Evening Prayers for Sunday.*

O God the Holy Ghost, enlightner of our understandings, and sanctifier of our Will, *Have mercy on us.*

O God the Holy Ghost, the pledge of our Adoption, and seal of our Salvation, *Have mercy on us.*

O Sacred Trinity, Three Persons, and one God of equal Glory, and co-eternal Majesty, *Have mercy on us.*

O Sacred Trinity, from whom, by whom, and in whom are all things, *Have mercy on us.*

O Sacred Trinity, to whom all the Angels and Saints of Heaven continually sing, *Holy, Holy, Holy, Have mercy on us.*

Blessed for ever by thy Name, eternal Father of our Lord Jesus Christ.

For the immensity of thy power, which at first of nothing created all things, and still preserves them, that they return not again to nothing, *My Soul doth magnifie thee, O Lord.*

For the infinite goodness, in making us after thine own Image, and deputing to our service all the rest of thy creatures, *My Soul doth magnifie thee, O Lord.*

For the riches of thy bounty, which filleth every thing, according to its capacity, and for the wisdom of thy Counsels,

Counsels, which sweetly dispose and irresistably govern the whole frame of the world. *My Soul doth magnifie thee, O Lord.*

For thy Povidence in forewarning us the danger of sin, by threatning Hell to our offences, and for thy gracious inviting us to our own Happiness, by promising Heaven, as the reward to our obedience, *My Soul doth magnifie thee, O Lord.*

For the eternal Charity, wherewith thou loved us, before the world began, and mercifully decretedst our Redemption by thy Son. *My Soul doth, &c.*

And blessed be thou, O Jesu, Son of God and Saviour of mankind, for thy infinite glory in thy self, and more then infinite love to us, *My Soul doth, &c.*

For thy miraculous Conception by the Holy Ghost, and humble Nativity of the Blessed Virgin: For thy flight into Egypt, at so tender age, and all the incommodities, which thou sufferest in thy banishment, *My Soul doth, &c.*

For thy meek subjection to thy Parents, even in the meanest Offices of a private life, for thy condescension to the form of a servant, though thou wert Lord of all. *My Soul doth, &c.*

For thy fasting and retirement in the
desart,

94. *Evening Prayers for Sunday.*

desert, for thy mildness and benignity in Conversation, for thy Heavenly Doctrine and glorious Miracles, *My Soul doth magnifie thee, O Lord.*

For the enflam'd desire which thou hadst to redeem us, & compassionate tears which thou shed'st over *Ierusalem*, for thy humble washing thy Disciples feet, and loving institution of the B. Sacrament, *My Soul, &c.*

For thine Agony and bloody Sweat in that Garden of sorrow, for thy intire Self-denial, and absolute submission, not only to the Will of thy Father, but even of thine enemies, *My Soul. &c.*

For thy incomparable patience in their violent seisure of thy person, and hurrying thee up and down the Streets of *Jerusalem*; for thy wonderful silence, whilst they falsly accused and unjustly condemned thine innocence, *My Soul, &c.*

For thy perfect resignation, whilst they shamefully stript thee of thy cloathes; and cruelly scourged thee at a Pillar, for thy admirable meekness, whilst they crowned thee with thorns, and forced thee to carry thy Cross, laden with the sins of the whole World, *My Soul, &c.*

For thy immovable constancy whilst they fastned thee on the Cross, peircing
thy

thy blessed Hands and Feet with Nails, and giving thee Vinegar and Gall to drink,
My Soul doth magnifie thee, O Lord.

For the infinite sweetness of thy Spirit, that excused their sin, and prayed thy Father to forgive them, till the extremity of their tortures took away thy breath,
My Soul doth magnifie thee, O Lord.

For thy glorious Resurrection from the Grave, and triumphant Ascension into Heaven; for sending the Holy Ghost to abide with thy Church for ever, and promising to be with us thy self, to the end of the world, *My Soul, &c.*

And blessed be thou, O God the Holy Ghost, for thy continual preservation of the Church, in truth, unity and holiness, for infusing the love of God into our hearts, and comforting us in all our temporal distresses with the hope of eternal felicity, *My Soul, &c.*

Blessed for ever be thy Name (O Sacred Trinity) for the infinite nobility of thy Essence, and unspeakable Majesty of thy glory, existing of thy self from all Eternity, and perfectly, happy in thy self for ever, *My Soul doth manifie thee, O Lord.*

For the B. Virgin Mary, Mother of our Lord Jesus Christ, for the admirable sanctity

Entity of her life, and wonderful assumption into Heaven at her death; for the Crown of glory, wherewith she is honoured above all Angels, and for her perpetual intercession to her Son, in advantage of us sinners, *My Soul doth magnifie thee, O Lord.*

For all the holy Angels and blessed Spirits of Heaven, for the excellency of their nature, and felicity of their state; for their custody of us in all our wayes, and ministry to us in all our necessities; for the carrying up our Prayer to thee, and bringing down thy blessings to us. *My Soul doth, &c.*

For thy holy Patriarchs, Prophets and Apostles, for thy glorious Martyrs, Confessors: and Virgins, and for all thy faithfull departed in thy grace. *My Soul, &c.*

For thy one, Holy, Catholick, and Apostolick Church, for the stediness of Faith and Peace of Conscience we experience by relying on her authority, for the adorable Sacrafice of the Altar, and the plentiful means of Salvation, we so happily enjoy, by embracing her Communion, *My Soul doth, &c.*

For the particular benefits bestowed upon us, and the many dangers from which thou hast defended us, for our education,

cation, health, and condition of life, for our daily bread, and all other thy temporal blessings, *My Soul doth, &c.*

For the checks of our own conscience, and the motions of thy holy Spirit; for thy patience in expecting our Repentance, and presenting us opportunities of amending our lives, for the frequent deliverances from the occasions of sin, and all other thy Spiritual blessings. *My Soul doth magnifie thee, O Lord, and my Spirit rejoiceth in God my Saviour.*

Be thou exalted, O God, above the clouds, and thy glory above the Heavens.

Whilst I live, will I sanctifie thy Name, I will sing praises to my God, while I have any Being.

Bless our Lord, O my Soul, and all that is within me, praise his holy Name.

Bless our Lord, O my Soul; and forget not all his benefits.

Thus will I magnifie the Lord all my life long, & lift up my hands to his holy Throne.

Glory be to the Father, the Son, and thy Holy Ghost.

As it was in the beginning; both now and ever, world without end. *Amen.*

V. O Lord hear our Prayer.

R. And let our supplication come to thee.

Almighty and everlasting God, from whom descends every good and perfect gift; Graciously accept this humble tribute of praise and thanksgiving from the hands of thy Servants, and mercifully grant, that the frequent Meditation of thy infinite goodness, may force our wills to love thee above all things, and the serious consideration of thy incomprehensible Majesty captivate our understandings to the obedience of Faith; that we may here (in reverence to thy Word) believe what we do not see, and hereafter in the blessed vision of thy glory, see more than we now believe; through Jesus Christ our Lord and only Saviour, who with thee, and the Holy Ghost, liveth and reigneth, one God, World without end. *Amen.*

Conclusion.

Lord have mercy on us.

Christ have mercy on us.

Lord have mercy on us, &c. as in pag. 67

Live for ever glorious Lord!

*Live by all thy Works ador'd:
One in Three, and Three, in One,
Thrice we bow to Thee alone.*

Mo-



Morning Prayers for
MONDAY.

Introduction, as page 33.

The 94. Psalm.

Come let us rejoice to our Lord, let us make joy to God our Saviour : let us approach his presence in confession, and in Psalms make joy before him.

The King to whom all things live, come let us adore.

For God is a great Lord, and a great King above all Gods; because our Lord repels not his People : In his hands are all the bounds of the Earth, and he beholds the heights of the Mountains.

Come let us adore.

The Sea is his, he made it, and his hands founded the dry Land : Come let us adore and fall down before God, let us weep before our Lord that made us, because he is the Lord our God: we are his People, and the Sheep of his Pasture.

100 *Morning Prayers for Monday.*

The King to whom all things live, come
let us adore.

To day, if ye shall hear his voice harden
not your hearts, as in the provocation ac-
cording to the day of temptation, in the
Wildernes, where your Fathers tempted
me, proved, and saw my works.

Come let us adore.

Fourty years was I nigh to this genera-
tion, and said, they alwayes err in their
heart, and have not known my wayes : to
whom I sware in my wrath, if they shall
enter into my rest.

The King to whom all things live, come
let us adore.

Eternal rest give them, O Lord, and
let perpetual light shine upon them.

The King to whom all things live, come
let us adore.

The 5 Psalm.

Receive, O Lord, my words, with
thine Ears, understand my cry.

Attend to the voice of my Prayer, my
King, and my God.

Because I will pray to thee, O Lord, in
the morning thou wilt hear my voice.

In

In the morning I will stand by thee, and will see, because thou art a God that wilt not iniquity.

Neither shall the malignant dwell by thee ; nor the unjust abide before thine eyes.

Thou hatest all that work iniquity, thou shalt destroy all that speak lies.

The bloody man and deceitfull, our Lord will abhor, but I in the multitude of thy mercy.

I will enter into thy House : I will adore at thy holy Temple in thy fear.

Lord conduct me in thy Justice, because of mine Enemies : direct my way in thy sight.

Because there is no truth in their mouth; their heart is vain.

Their throat is an open sepulcher, they deal deceitfully with their tongues : judge them, O God.

Let them fail of their cogitations according to the multitude of their impieties, expel them, because they have provoked thee, O Lord.

And let all be glad that hope in thee, they shall rejoice for ever, and thou shalt dwell in them.

And all that love thy name shall glory

102 *Morning Prayers for Monday.*

in thee, because thou wilt bless the just.

Lord, as with a shield of thy good will,
thou hast crowned us.

Eternal Rest give them, O Lord, and
let perpetual light shine upon them.

The 7. Psalm.

O Lord my God, I have hoped in
thee : save me from all that persecute
me, and deliver me.

Least sometime he, as a Lyon, violent-
ly take my Soul, whilst there is none to
redeem nor to save.

O Lord my God, if I have done this : if
there be iniquity in my hands.

If I have rendred to them that repaid me
evils : let me worthily fall empty from
mine Enemies.

Let the Enemy persecute my Soul, and
take it, and tread down my life in the
Earth, and bring down my glory into dust.

Arise Lord in thy wrath : and be exalted
in the coasts of thine Enemies.

And arise, O Lord my God, in the Pre-
cept, which thou hast commanded, and a
Synagogue of People shall compass thee.

Therefore return on high, our Lord
judgeth People.

Judge me, O Lord, according to my
Justice,

Morning Prayers for Monday. 103
Justice, and according to the innocency
that is in me,

The wickedness of sinners shall be con-
sumed, and thou shalt direct the just, who
searcheth the heart and reins, O God.

My just help is from our Lord, who sa-
veth those that are right of heart.

God is a just Judge, strong and patient,
is he angry every day?

Unless you will be converted, he hath
shaken his sword, he hath bent his bow,
and prepared it.

And in it he hath prepared the instru-
ments of death: he hath made his arrows
for them that burn.

Behold he travelleth within Justice, he
hath conceived sorrow, and brought forth
iniquity.

He hath opened a pit, and digged it up,
& he is fallen into the ditch which he made.

His sorrow shall be turned upon his
head, and his iniquity shall descend upon
his Crown.

I will confess to our Lord, according to
his Justice: and will sing to the Name of
our Lord most high.

Eternal rest, give them, O Lord, and
let perpetual light shine upon them.

The 22 Psalm.

O Ur Lord ruleth me, and nothing shall be wanting to me: In Place of Pa-
ture there he hath placed me.

Upon the water of refreshing there he hath brought me up: he hath converted my Soul.

He hath conducted me upon the paths of justice, for his name.

For although I shall walk in the midst of the shadow of death: I will not fear evils because thou art with me.

Thy rod, and thy staff, they have com-
forted me.

Thou hast prepared in my sight a table against them that trouble me.

Thou hast fatted my head with oyl, and my drink-filling Cup, how goodly is it.

And thy mercy shall follow me all the pays of my life.

And that I may dwell in the house of our Lord for length of days.

Eternal Rest, &c.

Antiphon.

I Am the Resurrection and the life; he that believes in me, though he be dead, shall live;

live ; and every one that lives and believes in me , shall not dy for ever.

I believe my Redeemer liveth , and in the last day I shall rise from the Earth , and in my Flesh see God my Saviour ; whom I my self shall see , and not another , and mine eyes shall behold . And in my Flesh I shall see God my Saviour .

Thou , who didst raise *Lazarus* from the grave , give them rest , O Lord , and place of pardon , who art to come to judge the living , and the dead , and the World by fire ; give them rest , O Lord , and place of pardon .

When thou comest to judge the Earth , where shall I hide me from the face of thy wrath ? For I have sinned too much in my life , I extreamly fear my misdeeds , and before thee I bluih ; when thou comest to judge , do not condemn me ; for I have sinned too much in my life .

O God be mindful of me , for my life is but wind . The eyes of men shall behold me no more : From the depths I cry'd to thee , O Lord , Lord hear my voice . The eyes of men shall behold me no more .

What shall I do , and whether shall I fly but to thee , my God ? Have mercy on me whilst thou comest in the later day . My Soul is exceedingly troubl ed , but thou , O Lord ,

106 *Morning Prayers for Monday.*

Lord, be my comfort. Have mercy on me, whilst thou comest in the later day.

Remember not, O Lord, my sins, whilst thou comest to judge the World by fire. Direct O God, my way in thy sight, whilst thou comest to judge the world by fire.

The fear of death troubles me, sinning daily, and not repenting: for in Hell there is no redemption; Have mercy on me, O God, and save me, O God in thy Name save me, and in thy force deliver me; for in Hell there is no redemption; Have mercy on me, O God, and save me.

O Lord judge me not according to my deeds; for I have done no worthy thing in thy sight: All my hope is in thy mercy, that thou wouldst be pleased to blot out my iniquity. Wash me, O Lord, yet more from my injustice, and from my sin cleanse me; all my hope is in thy mercy, that thou wilt be pleased to blot out my iniquity.

Deliver me, O Lord, from the ways of Hell, thou who hast broken the brazen gates and given light to them, that they might behold thee, who were in the pains of darkness, crying and saying, Thou art come, O our Redeemer.

Deliver me, O Lord, from eternal death in that fearful day when the Heavens and Earth shall be moved, whilst thou comest to judge the World by fire; I tremble and fear, when that Examination shall come, and the future anger, when the Heavens and Earth, shall be moved.

That day is the day of anger, of calamity and misery, that is a great day, and very bitter, whilst thou shalt come to judge the World by fire. Eternal Rest give them, O Lord, and let perpetual light shine upon them. Deliver them, O Lord, from eternal death, in that dreadful day, when the Heavens and Earth are to be moved, whilst thou shalt come to judge the World by fire.

For Souls lately departed.

O Lord, we commend to thee, and to thy infinite clemency, the Souls of thy servants, lately departed this life: According to thy Mercy pardon them, we beseech thee, their sins which they have committed through humane frailty, that they may live with thee in the Kingdom of everlasting bliss. *Amen.*

We

WE commend, O Lord, the Souls of thy servants, into the hands of the most glorious Virgin *Mary*, Mother of Mercy and Clemency: Into the hands of the holy Angles, and celestial Court of Heaven of the holy Patriarks & Prophets; of the blessed Apostles, Evangelists, and Disciples; into the hands of the holy Virgins, and Widows, and of all thy blessed Saints, who have pleased thee from the Creation of the World, by whose intercession and assistance, may they be delivered from the Prince of darkness, and from all dreadful torments. Grant this, O God Almighty, and full of Mercy, for the bitter passion of thy only Son our Saviour Jesus; To whom with thee, and the Holy Ghost, be all honour and glory, for ever. *Amen.*

For the Souls of our Parents.

0 God, by whom all things live, and through whom our bodies are not destroyed in dying, but are changed into better: Wee most humbly beseech thee, command the Souls of thy servants, to be received by the hands of thy holy Angels, and brought into the bosome of thy friend the Patriarch *Abraham*, & to thee again at the

the last great judgment day; Pardon them mercifully all the sins they have committed, that they may live with thee in eternal light, Throught Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

O God of *Abraham*, God of *Isaac*, God of *Jacob*, who art God of the living, and not of the dead, forasmuch as all Souls of the righteous live with thee, and are in thy hands, nor shall they be touched with any pain or torment.

Look mercifully on all thy servants, whom thou hast received into another life; Pardon what, through frailty, they have committed; command thy holy Angels to carry them into the bosome of thy Patriarchs and Apostles, into the place of perpetual repose, where is neither sorrow, nor grief, nor fear, but an assembly of innumerable Saints rejoicing in the Country of the happy and just, and eternally seeing the glory of thy Christ. Through whom be to thee, all honor, service, and adoration in the Holy Ghost for ever.

Amen.

For those Souls which have no particular Interceffors.

O Mercifull God, take pity on those Souls who have no particular friends

nor

110 *Morning Prayers for Monday.*

nor intercessors to commend them to thee, nor any comfort in their torments, nor other hope, save that thou madest them to thine image & likeness; who either through the negligence of those that are alive, or of the sliding course of time, are forgotten of their friends and posterity: Spare them, O Lord, & preserve thy Noble Handy-work. Let not the glory due to thy Name be given to any other, they are thy workmanship; vouchsafe to look upon them, & deliver them from their intolerable pains and torments, and place them in the number of thy Celestial Saints & Citizens. Grants this through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

H Y M N.

Dies Iræ dies illa, &c.

AH! Come it will; that direful day, Le
Which shall the world in ashes lay; A
As *David*, and the *Sibyl*, Both could say!
How men will tremble, and grow pale, Bu
When Justice comes with sword & scale, A
To weigh the faults, & sort the fates of all?
A Trumpet, first, shall rend the Skies. Bu
And all, wherever laid, must rise, B
And come unto the Bar in Pris'ners guise, B
Nature and Death amaz'd will stand, B
To

To see each one re-bodied, and
Brought to reply himself to each demand.
A written Book lye open shall,
Containing each ones charge; and all
By those grand evidences stand or fall.
Then sits the Judge himself, and tries,
No shifting from Ali-seeing eyes;
Nor scaping, seen: who'ere deserves it, dies.
Oh then poor I ! What shall I do?
Which friend, or Patron take me to,
When S^ts themselves are scarce secure from
Dread Lord to thee thy self run I (wo
Who sav'st the sav'd, without a why,
And so maist me, thou source of clemency!
Think, who did once thy pitty move,
And drew thee from thy Throne above,
Cast me not off at least, Thy former-Love.
Thou tir'dst thy self in seeking me,
And for my sake, dy'dst on a Tree;
Let not in vain such pains and labour be.
True; thou art just, and repay'st home!
Yet acts of Grace maist deign to some,
At least before that day of reckoning come.
And I am guilty, c're thou try me:
My very looks, and blush; descry me;
But mercy Lord, mercy do not deny me.
Thou, who didst once a *Magd'len* spare.
And of a Ti ief condemn'd took'st care,
Bidst me, by these Examples, not dispare.

Not,

nor intercessors to commend them to thee,
nor any comfort in their torments, nor o-
ther hope, save that thou madest them to
thine image & likeness; who either through
the negligence of those that are alive, or of
the sliding course of time, are forgotten of
their friends and posterity: Spare them, O
Lord, & preserve thy Noble Handy-work.
Let not the glory due to thy Name be gi-
ven to any other, they are thy workman-
ship; vouchsafe to look upon them, & deli-
ver them from their intolerable pains and
torments, and place them in the number of
thy Celestial Saints & Citizens. Grants this
through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

H Y M N.

Dies Iræ dies illa, &c.

AH! Come it will; that direful day,
Which shall the world in ashes lay;
As *David*, and the *Sibyl*, Both could say!
How men will tremble, and grow pale,
When Justice comes with sword & scale,
To weigh the faults, & sort the fates of all?
A Trumpet, first, shall rend the Skies.
And all, wherever laid, must rise,
And come unto the Bar in Pris'ners guise,
Nature and Death amaz'd will stand,
To

To see each one re-bodied, and
Brought to reply himself to each demand.
A written Book lye open shall,
Containing each ones charge; and all
By those grand evidences stand or fall.
Then sits the Judge himself, and tries,
No shifting from All-seeing eyes;
Nor scaping, seen: who'ere deserves it, dies.
Oh then poor I ! What shall I do?
Which friend, or Patron take me to,
When S^ts themselves are scarce secure from
Dread Lord to thee thy self run I (wo
Who sav'st the sav'd, without a why,
And so maist me, thou source of clemency!
Think, who did once thy pitty move,
And drew thee from thy Throne above,
Cast me not off at least, Thy former-Love.
Thou tir'dst thy self in seeking me,
And for my sake, dy'dst on a Tree;
Let not in vain such pains and labour be.
True; thou art just, and repay'st home!
Yet acts of Grace maist deign to some,
At least before that day of reckoning come.
And I am guilty, e're thou try me:
My very looks, and blush; descry me;
But mercy Lord, mercy do not deny me.
Thou, who didst once a *Magd'len* spare.
And of a Thief condemn'd took'it care,
Bidst me, by these Examples, not dispare.

Not,

112 *Morning Prayers for Monday.*

Not, that my Prayers ought can claim;
But thou art good, be still the same,
That wretched I burn not in endless flam.
When from the Goats thou shalt divide
Thy Sheep, let me with these abide;
Plac'd in eternal bliss on thy right side.
And then (those great Afflizes done,
And all the Curs'd, i'th fire thrown)
Say, *Come ye Blessed*, meaning me for one.
Lord, this I beg on bended knee,
With heart contrite as Ashes be,
That thou take care both of my end & me.

Antiphon. (Amen.)

Deliver them, O Lord, from eternal
death, in that dreadful day, when the
Heavens shall be moved and the Earth, &
thou shalt come to judge the World by fire.

V. Eternal rest give to them, O Lord.

R. And let perpetual light shine upon
them. *Prayer.*

O God, the Creator and Redeemer of the
faithful; give to the souls of thy ser-
vants departed, full remission of all their
offences, that through pious supplications,
they may obtain the pardon they have
always desired, who livest and reignest
world without end. *Amen.*

May the Divine help always remain
with us. *Amen.*



im;
am.
ide
;

Lord have mercy on us.

LChrist have mercy on us.

LLord have mercy on us.

Jelu receive our Prayers

Lord Jesu, grant our Petitions.

O God the Father Creator of the World,
Have mercy on the Souls of the faithful
departed.

O God the Son, Redeemer of Mankind,
Deliver the Souls of the faithful departed.

O God the Holy Ghost, Perfecter of the
Elect: Accomplish the bliss of the faithful
departed.

O Sacred Trinity, three Persons and one
God; Give rest to the Souls of the faithful
departed.

Blessed Virgin *Mary*, who by the special
priviledge of Grace, wert triumphantly
assumed into the Kingdom of thy Son:
Pray for the Souls of the faithful departed.

Blessed Angels, who ordering aright the
first

first act of your will, were immediately
fix in an unchangeable state of felicity ;
Pray for the Souls of the faithful departed.

Blessed Patriarchs, whose spirits were
filled with joy, when the Desired of all
Nations brought Redemption to your
long captivity : Pray for the Souls of the
faithful departed.

Blessed Prophets, who having patiently
attended the coming of the *Messias*, were
at length refresh'd with the happy visit of
his Divine Person : Pray for the Souls of
the faithful departed.

O all you blessed Saints, who, at the glo-
rious Resurrection of our *Saviour*, were by
him translated from the bosom of *Abra-
ham* to the clear vision of God : Pray for
the Souls of the faithful departed.

Blessed Apostles, who, at the last and
terrible day, shall sit upon twelve Thrones,
judging the twelve Tribes of *Israel* : pray
for the Souls of the faithful departed.

Blessed Disciples of our Lord, who fol-
lowing his sacred steps in the narrow path
of Perfection, went strait on to the super-
nal *Jerusalem* : Pray for the Souls of the
faithful departed.

Blessed Martyrs, who, passing through
the Red-sea of your own blood, without
the

ely the retardment of a tedious Wilderness
ty; enter'd immediately into the Land of
red. Promise, Pray for the souls of the faithful
ere departed.

Blessed Confessors, who despising the
vanities here below, and placing your af-
fections entirely on the joyes above, are
already arriv'd to the full possession of
all your wishes, Pray for the souls of the
faithful departed.

Blessed Virgins, who, watching continual-
ly with your Lamps prepared, were ready
at the first voice of the chaste spouse of Hea-
ven, to enter with him into the marriage
Chamber, Pray for the souls of, &c.

O all you holy Saints, who, retaining
at your deaths, not the least irregular ad-
herence to any Creature, were become a
perfect capacity for immediate union to
the Creator, Pray for the souls of the
faithful departed.

Be merciful, O Lord, and pardon their
sins.

Be merciful, O Lord, and hear our
Prayers.

From the shades of death, where they
sit depriv'd of the blissful light of thy coun-
tenance, Deliver them, O Lord.

From the evils, to which their defective

116 *Morning Prayers for Monday.*

Mortifications in this World, have exposed them in the other, Deliver them, O Lord.

From thy anger, which now too late they grieve to have provoked by their negligence and ingratitude, Deliver them O Lord.

From the bounds of sin, wherein they remain entangled by the disorder of their affections, Deliver them, O Lord.

From the pains of Purgatory, justly inflicted on them, as the proper effect of their sins, Deliver them, O Lord.

From that dreadful prison, whence there is no release till they have paid the utmost farthing, Deliver them, O Lord.

From all their torments, incomparably greater than the sharpest sorrows of this life, Deliver them, O Lord.

By the multitude of thy mercies, which have always shown compassion on the frailties of humane Nature, Deliver them, O Lord.

By the infinite merits of thy death upon the Cross, where thou reconciledst the World to thy Father, Deliver them, O Lord.

By thy victorious descent into Hell, to break asunder the chains of death, and let the imprisoned go free, Deliver, &c.

By thy glorious Resurrection from the Grave, when thou openedst the Kingdom of Heaven to all Believers: Deliver them, O Lord.

By thy triumphant Ascension into Heaven, when thou ledst captivity captive, and promisedst to prepare a place for thy servants, Deliver them, O Lord.

By thy dreadful coming to judge the World, when the Works of every one shall be try'd by fire: Deliver them, O Lord.

We sinners beseech thee to hear us.

That it would please thee to hasten the day of visiting thy faithful, detain'd in the receptacles of sorrow, and transport them to the City of eternal peace: We beseech thee hear us.

That it would please thee to shorten the time of expiation for their sins, and graciously admit them into thy holy Sanctuary, where no unclean thing can enter: We beseech thee hear us.

That it would please thee, for the Prayers and Alms of thy Church, and especially the inestimable sacrifice of the holy Altar, to receive them into the Tabernacles of rest, and crown their long hopes with everlasting Fruition: We beseech thee hear us.

That

118 *Morning Prayers for Monday.*

That the blessed vision of Jesus may comfort them, and the glorious light of his Cross shine upon them: We beseech thee hear us.

That thy holy Angels may bring them into the Land of the Living, and the bright Queen of Saints present them before thy Throne: We beseech, &c.

That the venerable Patriarch may meet them, and all the antient Prophets rejoice to see them: We beseech, &c.

That the sacred College of Apostles may open them the Gates of blis, and the victorious Army of Martyrs, conduct them to thy Palace: We beseech thee hear us.

That the blessed Company of Confessors may place them in seats of eternal refreshment, and the chaste train of Virgins, with Heavenly Anthems congratulate their reception: We beseech, &c.

That the whole triumphant Church may celebrate the Jubilee of their deliverance, and all the Quires of Angels sing Hymns of joy, for their new and never ending Felicity: We beseech thee hear us.

That in the midst of all these triumphs, the glad-delivered Souls may themselves adore the glorious Author of their happiness, and in their White robes eternally

sing

Sing, *Alleluja*, Salvation to our God that sits upon the Throne, and to the Lamb that redeem'd us by his Blood, and made us Kings to reign with him for ever, We beseech thee hear us.

Son of God, We beseech thee hear us.

O Lamb of God, who shalt come with glory to judge the living and the dead; Give rest to the Souls of the faithful departed.

O Lamb of God, at whose presence the Earth shall be moved, and the Heavens melt away; Give rest to the Soul of the faithful departed.

O Lamb of God, in whose blessed Book of Life all their names are written; Give eternal rest to the souls of the faithful departed.

Antiphon.

Deliver us, O Lord, and all thy Faithful in that day of terror, when the Sun and Moon shall be darkned, and the Stars fall down from Heaven; in that day of calamity and amazement, when Heaven it self shall shake, and the Pillars of the Earth be moved, and the glorious Majesty of *Jesus* come with innumerable Angels to judge the World by fire.

V. Deliver us, O Lord, in that dreadful day.

R. And

120 *Morning Prayers for Monday.*

R. And place us with the Blessed at thy right hand for ever.

V. O Lord, hear our Prayers.

R. And let our supplications come to thee.

A Lmighty God, with whom do live the Spirits of the Perfect, and in whose holy custody are deposited the souls of all those, that depart hence in an inferiour degree of thy grace, who, being by their imperfect Charity rendered unworthy thy Presence, are detained in a state of grief, and suspended hopes: As we bless thee for the Saints already admitted to thy glory, so we humbly offer our Prayers for thy afflicted servants, who continually wait and sigh after the day of their deliverance; Pardon their sins, supply their unpreparedness, and wipe away the tears from their eyes, that they may see thee, and, in thy glorious Light, eternally rejoice. Through Jesus Christ, &c.

O Eternal God! who, besides the general Precept of Charity, hast commanded a particular respect to Parents, Kindred, and Benefactors; Grant we beseech thee, that, as they were the instruments, by which thy providence bestow-

Morning Prayers for Monday. 121

ed on us our birth, education, and innumerable other blessings; so our Prayers may be the means to obtain for them a speedy delivery from their excessive sufferings, and free admittance to thy infinite joys: through Jesus Christ, &c.

Most wise and Merciful Lord! who hast ordain'd this life as a passage to the future, confining our Repentance to the time of our Pilgrimage here, and reserving for hereafter the state of Punishment and Reward: Vouchsafe us thy Grace, who are yet alive, and still have opportunity of reconciliation with thee, so to watch over all our actions, and correct every least deviation from the true way to Heaven; That we be neither surprized with our sins uncancel'd, nor our duties imperfect; but when our Bodies go down into the Grace, our souls may ascend to thee, and dwell for ever in the Mansions of Eternal Felicity: Through Jesus Christ our Lord, and only Saviour, *Amen.*

Conclusion.

Lord have mercy on us.
Christ have mercy on us.

Lord have mercy on us, &c. as in pag. 67.

G

Evening



Evening Prayers for
MONDAY.

Introduction, as Page 70.

The 14. Psalm.

I Have loved , because our Lord will hear
to voice of my Prayer.

Because he hath inclined his ear to me.
and in my days I will call upon him.

The sorrows of death hath compassed
me ; and the perils of Hell have found me.

I have found tribulation and sorrow ;
and I called on the Name of our Lord.

O Lord , deliver my Soul , merciful
Lord , and just : and our God hath mercy.

Our Lord keeps little ones ; I was hum-
bled , and he hath delivered me.

Turn , O my Soul , into thy rest , because
our Lord hath done good to thee.

Because

Because he hath delivered my Soul
from death ; my eyes from tears , my
feet from sliding

I will please our Lord in the Country
of the living.

Eternal Rest give them , O Lord , and
let perpetual light shine upon them.

The 137 Psalm.

I Will confess to thee , O Lord , in my
whole heart , because thou hast heard
the words of my mouth .

In the sight of Angles I will sing to thee :
I will adore toward thy holy Temple , and
will confess to thy Name .

Upon thy mercy and thy truth , because
thou hast magnified thy holy Name above
all things .

In what day soever I shall call on thee ,
hear me , thou shalt multiply strength in
my Soul .

Lo , all the Kings of the Earth , O Lord ,
confess to thee : Because they have heard
all the words of thy mouth .

And let them sign in the wayes of our
Lord : Because great is the Glory of our
Lord .

224 *Evening Prayers for Monday.*

Because our Lord is high, and he be-
holdeth low things, and high things he
knoweth far off.

If I shall walk in the midst of tribula-
tion, thou wilt quicken me: And upon the
wrath of thy Enemies, thou hast extended
thy hand, and thy right hand hath saved
me.

Our Lord will repay for me, O Lord,
thy mercy is for ever, despise not the
works of thy hands.

Eternal Rest, &c.

The 145. Psalm.

MY Soul praise thou our Lord, I will
praise our Lord in my life: I will
sing to my God, as long as I shall be.

Put not confidence in Princes, in the
children of men, in whom there is no Sal-
vation.

His Spirit shall go forth, and shall return
into his earth, in that day all their cogita-
tions shall perish.

Blessed is he, whose God of *Jacob* is his
helper, his hope in our Lord his God,
who made the Heaven and Earth, the Sea,
and all things that are in them.

Who keeps truth for ever, executes Judg-
ment

Evening Prayers for Monday. 125
ment for them that suffer wrong, gives
food to the hungry.

Our Lord looseth the fettered: Our
Lord gives light to the blind.

Our Lord lifts up the bruised, our
Lord loves the just.

Our Lord keeps strangers, the Father-
less and Widow he will receive: and the
ways of sinners he shall destroy.

Our Lord shall reign for ever, thy God,
O Sion, in generation and generation.

Eternal Rest give them, O Lord, and let
perpetual light shine upon them.

V. From the Gate of Hell.

R. Deliver, O Lord, their Souls.

V. Let them rest in peace. *R. Amen.*

V. O Lord hear our Prayer.

R. And let our supplication come to
thee.

Antiphon.

I Am the Resurrection and the Life; he
that believes in me, though he be dead,
shall live; and every one that lives, and
believes in me, shall not die for ever.

Vers. I heard a voyce from Heaven,
saying to me,

Resp. Blessed are the dead who die in
our Lord.

A Prayer, or Thanksgiving to the Holy Trinity for all Benefits.

O Blessed Lord, Father, Son, and holy Ghost, three Persons, and one God, my Maker, my Redeemer, my Comforter, my Defender, my Refuge, my Strength, my Victory, my Joy, and my eternal glory: I humbly adore thee, O blessed Trinity, for that thou art in thy self the highest good, from whom floweth all goodness: Thou art eternity, thou art eternal felicity, thou art only God, and there is none besides thy self.

I bless and glorifie thee, O Sacred Trinity, who of nothing hast framed Heaven and Earth, and all the Creatures therein; who hast made the holy Angels eternally to praise thee in thy glorious Palace, and faithfully assist us in this miserable exile; who, to declare thy ineffable goodness, createdst all thing for man, and man with thy proper hands, to thine own image and similitude, only for thy self, bestowing on him understanding, and adoring him with free-will. Blessed, O Lord, be thy Name, for this so inestimable a gift.

Thou placedst him in Paradise, flowing with delights, that he might possess and govern all things here below, and, instructed by thy blessings to love and serve thee, be translated, after a certain period of time, to the inheritance of eternal bliss. Nor didst thou make these noble Creatures, Angles, and men, for any necessity thou hadst of them, all things being sufficient in thee to thy eternal joy and glory: But merely by thy Charity, wast thou moved to create them, that they might be partakers of thy unseparable felicity.

I praise thy mercy, O my God, that among all thy works, it pleased thee to make me a reasonable Creature, and bestow on me so many particular blessings.

O merciful Lord, what shall I say to thee for all thy benefits? what praise and thanks shall I yeald thee? I confess my self unworthy to receive the least of thy mercies, unworthy to offer thee thanks for those I have received: But, according to my weak capacity, I bless thy holy Name; and from the bottom of my Soul, wish all honor, and glory, and adoration, may be given thee by all thy Creatures, now and for ever. *Amen.*

A Prayer against the Cares of this World.

I Beseech thee, most merciful God, vouchsafe to preserve me from excessive cares of this life, that I be not too much incumbered with those things that concern the necessity of my body, much less entangled in any sensual and voluptuous affections.

O my God, my ineffable Sweetness, turn into Bitterness all carnall consolations which withdraw me from the love of Celestial things; suffer me not, my God, to be overcome by the temptations of flesh and blood: suffer me not to be deceived by the world, and its transitory glory, nor that the Devil, through his subtilty, seduce me to perdition. Give me strength to resist, patience to endure, and constancy to persevere: Even meat and drink, and all other necessaries of this life are painful, and troublesome to a devout spirit. Therefore grant me, O Lord, at least to use them moderately, that my heart be not too much incumbered with the desire of them. Thy holy Law forbids us to seek superfluities, and such as are more delightful than profitable:

ble: Govern me therefore, O Lord, with thy holy hand, and instruct me, that I do nothing excessively. *Amen.*

A devout Prayer.

MY Lord God, and most benign Saviour Jesus Christ, who, when I was not, didst create and make me capable of thee, the Sovereign and only Good; and being become a slave to sin through my fore-fathers trespasses, didst redeem me with thy precious blood, and loss of thy sacred life, suffering the punishment due to my iniquities, to acquit me from the same. For these, O Lord, end all other thy inestimable benefits, I yield thee most humble, and obedient thanks, offering my self wholly to thee, as I am wholly thine, beseeching thee also of thy infinite clemency, to preserve me this night from any ways offending thee, and direct all my thoughts, words, and works, to thy everlasting glory. My estate and calling is, as thou knowest, O Lord, environed with many difficulties, (*Here weigh your vocation, and the dangers it is subject to*) and through my evil customs, & wicked inclinations, scarce can I, without thy special assistance, pass this life, and not offend

130 *Evening Prayers for Monday.*

offend in these sins (*Here call to mind the vices you are most prone to.*) Refresh therefore, O Lord, the powers of my Soul with the dew to thy divine Grace, and give me strength to fight more manfully, and to subdue all wicked suggestions.

In all humility and sincerity of heart, I protest (by thy gracious favor) never willingly to transgress thy Laws and Commandments any more: I detest all sin, and what may any way displease thee. I desire to love thee, fear, and serve thee, and to direct all my actions to thy honour and glory. Assist me, Lord, with thy grace, and enrich my poverty with the plenty of thy merits: Wherefore in the union of that Charity, wherewith thou descendest from Heaven, into the blessed Virgins Womb, and afterwards offerdst up thy self on the Cross, in sacrifice for our sins: In the union of this thy incomprehensible love, I offer thee whatever I shall do, think, or speak this night, beseeching thy merciful goodness so to govern, and direct me, as thy glory may be thereby procured, my neighbors welfare occasioned, and mine own Soul better fortified, and provided. To thee, my sweet and only Saviour Jesus Christ, be all glory and praise everlastingly. *Amen.*

*A devout Recommendation of our
Bodies and Souls, and all
our affairs.*

O Holy Trinity, one very God, have mercy on me: Jesus Son of God, and Maker of all things, help me now, and always, that I delight not in vain and transitory things.

Jesu the Son of God, who keptst silence before the Judge, hold my tongue till such time I remember, what, and how I shall speak; Jesus the Son of God who wast bound, govern my Sences so, that all my works may come to a good end.

O my Lord Jesus Christ, I commend my Sight, to thy divine wisdom, that it would please thee, to grant me the light of Spiritual knowledge, by which I may discern thy will, and what ever is acceptable to thee.

O my Lord Jesus Christ, I commend my Hearing to thy great mercy, beseeching thee to give me understanding of such things as I shall hear, and grace to hear nothing that may be hurtful to my Soul.

O my Lord Jesus Christ, I beseech thee open my mouth, that I may praise thee and

132 *Evening Prayers for Monday.*
and give thee thanks for all thy goodness w
towards me: Keep it from all vain and false h
speech, and from all manner of offences. a

O my Lord Jesu Christ, I commend my
Hands to thy holy direction, beseeching
thee so to order the use of them, that all
their actions may be according to thy
pleasure, and conformable to thy blessed
example.

I adore thee, Saviour of the world, e-
ternal Wisdom of the Father, by whom we
are made and redeemed, who art the living
Bread, that descended from Heaven: have
mercy on me, O Lord, & grant that I may
die to all affections of sin, and put on
the Armour of Salvation, by which I may
here overcome the temptations and vani-
ties of this life, and be hereafter admitted
to the Everlasting joys of Heaven. *Amen.*

A Prayer for the Dead.

O God, the giver of pardon, and the lo-
ver of humane Salvation, we beseech
the clemency, that for the intercession of
the blessed Virgin *Mary*, and all thy Saints,
thou wouldst be pleased to grant the Bre-
thren of our Congregation, Kinsfolks, and
Benefactors, who are departed out of this
world

world, a joyful fruition of thy eternal happiness. Through Jesus Christ our Lord, and only Saviour. *Amen.*

Another.

O God the Creator and Redeemer of the faithful, give to the Souls of thy Servants departed, full remission of all their offences; that through pious supplications, they may obtain the pardon they have always desired; who livest and reignest, world without end. *Amen.*

V. Give them, O Lord, eternal rest.

R. And let perpetual light shine upon them.

V. May they rest in peace.

R. Amen.

Conclusion.

Lord have mercy on us,
Christ have mercy on us,
Lord have mercy on us, &c.

As in Page 67.





Morning Prayers for
TUESDAY.

Introduction, as Page 33.

The 44. Psalm.

MY heart hath uttered a good word :
I tell my works to the King.

My tongue is the pen of a Writer that
writes swiftly.

Goodly of beauty among the Sons of
men, Grace is poured in thy lips : There-
fore hath God blessed thee for ever.

Be girded with the sword : upon thy
thigh, O most mighty.

With thy beauty and comeliness, intend,
proceed prosperously, and reign.

Because of truth, and mildness, and
justice, and thy right hand shall conduct
thee marvellously.

Thy sharp arrows (the people shall
fall under thee) into the hearts of the
Kings enemies.

Thy seat, O God, is for ever and ever, a
rod.

rod of direction, the rod of thy Kingdom.

Thou hast loved justice, and hated iniquity, therefore God the God hath anointed thee with the Oyl of gladness above thy fellows.

Myrrhe, and Stacie, and Cassia, from thy garments, from houses of Ivory, out of which the daughters of Kings have delighted thee in thy honor.

The Queen stood on thy right hand in golden array; compassed with variety.

Hear daughter and see, and incline thine ear, and forget thy people, and the house of thy Father.

And the King will desire thy beauty; because he is the Lord thy God, and thou shalt adore him.

And the daughters of Tyre with gifts; all the rich of the people shall beseech thy countenance.

All the glory of that Daughter of the King, is from within: in borders of Gold cloathed round about with varieties.

Virgins shall be brought to the King, after her; her neighbours shall be brought unto thee.

They shall be brought in joy and jollity, they shall be brought into the Temple of the King.

For thy Fathers, there are born sons to thee ; thou shalt make them Princes over all the Earth.

They shall be mindful of thy Name, O Lord ; in all Generation and Generation.

Therefore shall people confess to thee for ever, and for ever and ever.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The 45. Psalm.

Our God is a Refuge, and Strength, and Helper in Tribulations, which have found us exceedingly.

Therefore will we not fear when the Earth shall be troubled ; and Mountains transported into the heart of the Sea.

The Waters have sounded, and were troubled ; the Mountains were troubled in his strength.

The violence of the flood makes the City of God joyfull ; the highest hath sanctified his Tabernacle.

God is in the midst thereof, it shall not be moved, God will help it in the morning early.

Nations are troubled, and Kingdoms are bowed, he gave his voice, and the Earth was moved.

The

138 *Morning Prayers for Tuesday.*

The Lord of vertues is with us , the God of *Jacob* is our defender.

Come ye , and see the works of our Lord , what wonders he hath put upon the Earth , taking away wars even unto the end of the Earth.

He shall destroy the bow , and break weapons , and shields he shall burn with fire.

Be quiet and see , for that I am God , I shall be exalted among the Gentiles , I shall be exalted in the Earth.

The Lord of vertues is with us , the God of *Jacob* is our defender.

Glory be to the Father , &c.

The 86. Psalm.

THe Foundation thereof in the holy Mountains : Our Lord loveth the gates of *Sion* , above all the Tabernacles of *Jacob* .

Glorious things are said of thee , O City of God.

I will be mindful of *Raab* and *Babylon* knowing me.

Behold the strangers , and *Tyre* , and the people of the *Ethiopians* ; these were there.

Shall not *Sion* say , man & man was born

in

in her, & the highest himself founded her.

Our Lord will declare in Scriptures of peoples, and of those Princes which have been in her.

As it were of us all rejoicing: the habitation is in thee.

Glory be to the Father. &c.

Antiphon.

Vers. Seek first the Kingdom of God, and all things else shall be added to you.

All my life long will I praise my God, and lift up my hands to his holy Throne.

A devout Oblation of our selves to the Holy Trinity.

O Blessed Trinity, Father, Son and Holy Ghost, three Persons, and one God! Thou art the glorious Lord and Maker of all the World: Behold, I here present thee the lowest homage and adoration, both of my Body and Soul, which I hold of thee, as of my Sovereign Lord, with all the Goods I have, either of Nature or Grace. And in acknowledgement of my dependance on thee, and thy supreme Dominion over all things, I hum-

bly offer this Prayer to thy Divine Ma-
jesty, earnestly beseeching thee to pardon
all the sins and offences I have committed
against thy blessed Will; and give me Grace
hereafter, faithfully to serve thee, and
keep thy Commandments, and by no
means assent to any mortal sin: And at my
death, and greatest need, let me find thy
relief and greatest assistance, that I may
remember thy bitter Passion, and have
true contrition for all my sins: That I may
live and die in the Faith and Unity of
the Catholick Church, and finally come
to thy eternal glory, with all thy blessed
Saints and Angels, *Amen.*

A Prayer to Christ our Saviour.

O Eternal Majesty, Author and Foun-
tain of all Purity, who so lovest it in
Souls made to thine own Image, that, to
cleanse them from sin, thou hast washed
them with thy precious blood; suffer me
not, O blessed Saviour, to lose the beauty
of thy grace, and mercifully restore true
sorrow and repentance to all those who
have lost it. *Amen.*

For

*For the increase of Faith, Hope,
and Charity*

I Beseech the, O Lord Jesus, for thy exceeding mercy and compassion, infuse into my Soul a pure Faith, firm Hope, and perfect Charity, that being delivered from all error and sin, I may yield my understanding obedient to the Catholick Church, and set all my cogitations and cares on thee; that I may resign and commit my self wholly to thy providence and government, not accounting of any Creature in respect of thee, but in all occasions acknowledging thy Fatherly care and love towards me, I may receive all things at thy hand, with equal praise and thanks to thee, resigning my self absolutely to thy most blessed will and pleasure. *Amen.*

A Prayer to our blessed Lady.

Hail, O most holy and blessed Virgin Mary; full of celestial Grace, and replenished with Beauty and Comeliness; of whom it pleased our Saviour Jesus Christ, the Son of God, the King of Heaven, the brightness of his Fathers glory, to be born and nourished. Obtain for me, O Blessed

142 *Morning Prayers for Tuesday.*

Blessed Lady, of thine only begotten Son To
whatever thou knowest necessary for the se-
salvation of my Soul. O holy Mother over
God, help my frailty and weakness, assist me
me this day in all my calamities, temptati- all
ons & dangers; but especially at the hour re-
of death, I beseech thee depart not from to
me, that by thy Prayers and Protection, I ob-
may be safe in that last and dangerous
battle. *Amen.*

To all the holy Angels.

O Holy Angel, to whom the divine
bounty hath given me in custody, that
thou mightest conduct my blindness, and
teach my ignorance, strengthen my weak-
ness, and excite my sloathfulness. I hearti-
ly praise our common Lord, and thank
thee for the many good offices thou hast
done on my behalf, saving me among so
many dangers, both spiritual and corpo-
ral, and especially with holding, and pre-
serving me, when I would have run into
my own perdition. I humbly beseech thee
continue the same care of me, till such
time as thou bring my Soul to the happy
port of everlasting Salvation.

O All ye good Angels, who have the guard
and defence of each one in particular.

To

Son To you, O Sacred Company, I humbly
the send up my Prayers, that thou would ex-
er exercise all your offices of Charity towards
me, towards this City and Country, and
all my Parents, Friends, & Benefactors, di-
recting all our thoughts, words, and deeds,
to the Salvation of our Souls: That, duely
, I observing the Commandments of God,
we may, by his grace, be made worthy
to increase your number, and live with
you in eternal joys. Through Jesus
Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

To the Apostles.

O Lord God, who above all thy other
Saints, hast chosen thy most blessed
Apostles, to be the first Pillars and Foun-
dations of the Church, and sent them to
Preach thy Gospel through the whole
world, confirming and establishing their
doctrine by supernatural works, and mi-
racles. We humbly beseech thee, O Lord,
mercifully to grant, that we, who are
founded on the Rock of the Apostolick
Confession, and, in the union of the same
Faith, chosen and called to obey & praise
thee perpetually, may never through any
error or temptation be separated from
thee; but, by the blessed Intercession of
thy

thy holy Apostles, be strengthned in our
faith, improved in our lives, and defended
at the our of our death, Through Jesus
Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

H Y M N.

Come let's adore the gracious hand
That brought us to this light:
That gave his Angels strict command
To be our Guard this night.
When we laid down our weary heads,
And sleep seal'd up our eye:
They stood and watch'd about our beds,
To let no harm come nigh.
Now we are up, they still go on,
And guide us through the day:
They never leave their charge alone,
What'ere belets our way.
And, O my Soul, how many snares
Lie spread before our feet!
In all our hopes, in all our cares,
Some dangers still we meet.
Sometimes the Sin does us o're take,
An on our weaknſſſ win:
Sometimes our selves our ruine make,
And we o'retake the Sin,
Qsave us, Lord, from all those darts,
That seek our Souls to slay:
Save us, from us, and our false hearts,
Leaſt we our ſelves betray. Save

Save us, O Lord, to thee we cry,
From whom all blessings spring:
We on thy Grace alone rely;
Alone thy Glory sing.
Glory to thee, eternal Lord,
Thrice blessed three in one:
Thy Name at all times be ador'd,
Till time it self be done. *Amen.*

Antiphon.

When thou shalt be called unto a marriage, sit in the lowest place, that he who invited thee, may say to thee, *Friend, ascend up higher*; so shall it be a glory unto thee before them that sit there. *Alleluia.*

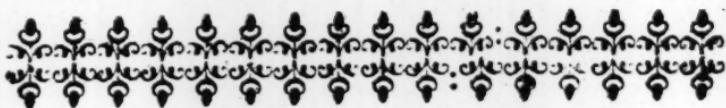
V. Let my Prayer be directed,
R. As incense before thee.

Prayer.

Prevent us, we beseech thee, O Lord, with thy heavenly Grace, that no temptation overcome us, and in all our ways continually assist us, that we may diligently apply our selves to the exercise of good works. Through Jesus Christ, our Lord and only Saviour. *Amen.*

H

The



The Litany of the Saints and
Angels.



Lord have mercy on us.
Christ have mercy on us.

Lord have mercy on us.

O God the Father, Creator of the
World. have mercy on us.

O God the Son, Redeemer of man-
kind. have mercy on us.

O God the Holy Ghost, Perfecter of
the Elect. have mercy on us.

O Sacred Trinity, three Persons, and
one God. have mercy on us.

O blessed Virgin, Mother of our Lord
Jesus Christ, pray for us.

That we may religiously adore the
Mystery of our Saviours Incarnation,
And freely offer our selves to him, who
freely gave himself for us.

O blessed Virgin, most glorious Queen
Of Saints and Angels, pray for us.

That we may praise the bounty of our
Lord, who has so highly exalted the hu-
mility

mility of his hand-maid, raising thy immaculate Body from the Grave, to crown thee in Heaven with glory and honor.

O blessed Virgin, most gracious Protectress of the servants of thy Son, pray for us.

That, for the merits of his Passion we may be pardoned our sins, and by his acceptance of thy intercession, be delivered from all dangers.

Blessed Angels, who, in those Heavenly Quires above, perpetually sing praises unto God, Pray for us.

That the great and holy Name of our Creator be sanctified by us on Earth, as it is by you in Heaven.

Blessed Angels, whose charity solicits the proficiency of the just, and rejoices at the conversion of a sinner, pray for us.

That we may diligently improve the little good you see in us, and sincerely repent those great evils which we know in our selves.

Blessed Angels, who continually behold the face of God, and readily dispence his benefits to us, pray for us.

That living in the fear of God, we may enjoy your patronage, & dying in his favor, be conducted by you into Paradise.

148 *Morning Prayers for Tuesday.*

Blessed Patriarchs, who, in those scarcer times of Grace, and with less light of divine Revelation, safely arrived to the state of glory, pray for us.

That we may faithfully observe the Law of God written in our hearts, & not presume to abuse the abundant grace of the Gospel by neglect of good works.

Blessed Prophets, who by divine Inspiration foretold the coming of the *Messias*, and after a Patient expectance of delivery, were led by him with triumph into Heaven, pray for us.

That we may admire the goodness of our Saviour, in his humble coming to redeem us, and exactly prepare the accounts of our life, against his glorious appearing to judge us.

Blessed Apostles, who in this barren Earth, first planted the Christian Faith, and after watered it with your Blood, pray for us.

That we may constantly profess the ancient Faith of the Catholick Church, And unfeignedly practise the perfect charity of the Primitive Christians.

Blessed Disciples of our Lord, who had the privilege to converse familiarly with his sacred Person hearing from himself his

heavenly doctrine, and seeing before your eyes his glorious miracles, pray for us.

That we may always behave our selves as in the presence of our Redeemer, carefully endeavoring to fulfill his holy Laws, and thankfully acknowledging the wonders of his infinite power.

Blessed Martyrs, who laying down a short frail life, have Purchased to your selves a secure eternity; pray for us.

That we may never offend God for fear of man, nor lose our own Souls to gain the whole world.

Blessed Confessors, who by the improvement of the Talents intrusted to you, are entred now into your Masters Joy, pray for us.

That we may profitably employ the gifts of Grace and Nature which God has bestowed upon us, to the advancement of his glory, and procurement of our own eternal felicity.

Blessed Virgins, who imitating here the purity of Angels, are for ever espoused to the Heavenly Bridegroom, pray for us.

That, mortifying all sensual and inordinate desires, we may raise our affections to the glorious Life of Heaven, and there eternally settle our hearts on the chaste love of our Saviour.

150 *Morning Prayers for Tuesday.*

O all ye holy Saints of Paradise, who, by the blissfull Vision of God, are secure of your own happiness, and by your perfect charity, solicitous of ours, pray for us.

That the honor given to your memories, may affect our minds, with a devotion to your vertues, and the imitation of your holy lives, bring us to the fellowship of your everlasting glory, through Jesus Christ our Lord and only Saviour, *Amen.*

And now, O Sovereign Lord, and Merciful Redeemer, having implored the intercession of the B. Virgin Mother, and of all the holy Angels, & glorious Saints; we presume, under the favor of their assistance, to appear before the Throne of thy Majesty, & relying on thine own infinite goodness, humbly address our Prayers to thee.

Jesu, Eternal Son of the living God,
Have mercy on us.

Jesu, most blessed Son of the Virgin
Mary. Have.

Jesu, God and Man, two Natures, yet
but one Christ, Have.

Jesu, the Glory of Heaven, and Joy of
Angels, Have.

Jesu, King of the Patriarks, and Light
of the Prophets, Have.
Jesu

Morning Prayers for Tuesday. 151

Jesu, Master of the Apostles, and Fortitude of Martyrs, Have.

Jesu, the Sanctity of Confessors, and Purity of Virgins, Have.

Jesu, the Crown of all the Saints in Heaven, and only hope of thy Servants upon Earth, Have.

O Lamb of God, that takest away the sins of the World, Spare us, O Jesu.

O Lamb of God, that takest away the sins of the World, Hear us, O Jesu.

O Lamb of God, that takest away the sins of the World, Have mercy on us.

Antiphon.

THe glorious Virgin Mother, with all the holy Angels and blessed Saints fall down on their faces, and adore him that liveth for ever, singing perpetually, Glory, and Honor, and Wisdom, and Power, be to them that sits on the Throne, and to the Lamb for all eternity. *Alleluia.*

V. O Lord hear our Prayers.

R. And let our supplications come to thee.

Let us Pray.

Almighty God and most merciful Father, who gavest thy only begotten Son to be born of an humble Virgin, that we might be advanced to the adoption of thy Children; favourably regard the imperfect Prayers of thy Servants, which we here present unto thee, by the efficacious Intercession of the Blessed Virgin *Mary*, & grant, that, as her purity is exalted by thee to the highest degree of glory, her charity may obtain for us the especial assistance of thy grace: Through Jesus Christ our Lord and only Saviour. *Amen*,

O Eternal God, who in thy wondrous providence, hast made the Angels ministering spirits, and sendest them in Mission for the good of thy Elect, behold with pity the temptations and dangers to which the frailty of our nature is perpetually exposed, and give thy holy Angels charge to bear us in their hands, and cover us under the shadow of their wings; that being guided thorough the Desart of this life, by their safe conduct, we may enter at last into the Land of Promise,

Promise, and rejoice for ever in their blessed Society. Through Jesus Christ our Lord and only Saviour. *Amen.*

Most gracious God, and Author of all Sanctity, and lover of Unity, whose wisdom has established an admirable Communion between thy Church triumphant in Heaven, and Militant on Earth, as Members of the same Mystical Body, whereof thy Son Christ Jesus is the Head. Mercifully grant, that as thy Blessed, without ceasing, pray to the for us, we may continually praise thee for them, and in correspondence to their perfect charity with pious observance, celebrate their memories, till we all meet before thy glorious Throne, and with one heart adore the Saviour of us all, who with thee and the Holy Ghost, liveth and reigneth ever one God, World without end. *Amen.*

Conclusion.

Lord have mercy on us,
Christ have mercy on us,
Lord have mercy on us, &c.

As in Page 67.



Evening Prayers for
TUESDAY.

Introduction, as Page 70.

The 29. Psalm.

Our Lord hath reigned : he hath put upon him beauty : our Lord hath put upon him strength , and hath girded himself.

For he hath established the round World , which shall not be moved.

Thy Seat is prepared from that time : thou art from everlasting.

The Rivers , O Lord , have lifted up : the Rivers have lifted up their voice.

The Rivers have lifted up their waves , from the voice of many waters.

The surges of the Sea are marvellous : marvellous is our Lord in the high places.

Thy

Evening Prayers for Tuesday. 155

Thy testimonies are made credible, exceedingly; holiness becometh thy house, O Lord, for length of days.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The 89. Psalm.

Make ye joy to God, all the Earth serve ye our Lord in gladness.

Enter ye in before his sight, in joy.

Know ye that our Lord is God, he made us, and not we ourselves.

His people, and the sheep of his Pasture enter ye into his gates in confession, his courts in hymns, confess ye to him.

Praise ye his Name, because our Lord is sweet, his mercy is for ever; & his truth even unto generation and generation.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The 62 Psalm.

O God my God; to thee I watch from the morning light.

My Soul hath thirsted after thee, my flesh to thee very many ways.

In a desert Land, and inaccessible, and without water; so in the holy have I ap-

156 *Evening Prayers for Tuesday.*

peared to thee, that I might see thy strength, and thy glory.

Because thy mercy is better than lives: my lips shall praise thee.

So will I bless thee in my life: and in thy Name I will lift up my hands.

As with lard and fatness, let my Soul be filled: and my mouth shall praise thee with lips of joyfulness.

So have I been mindful of thee upon my bed, in the morning I will meditate on thee, because thou hast been my helper.

And in the covert of thy wings: I will rejoice, my soul hath cleaved after thee: thy right hand hath received me.

But they in vain have sought my Soul, they shall enter into the inferior parts of the Earth: they shall be delivered into the hands the sword, they shall be the portions of Foxes.

But the King shall rejoice in God, all shall be praised that swear in him; because the mouth is stoped of them that speak wicked things.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

Antiphon.

God is my Saviour, whom shall I fear?
God is my Protector, of what shall I be afraid?

A

A devout Prayer of St. Thomas of Aquine, for our Conformity to the Will of God.

Grant me, most merciful God, a fervent zeal to desire such things as are most acceptable to thee, and a faithful diligence to search after them; give me wisdom to find them, & thy grace to accomplish them; to the praise and glory of thy holy Name. Direct thou my life, that I may both have knowledge, will, and power, always to do that which is most pleasing to thee, and most expedient for my own Soul.

Let my way to thee, O Lord, be sure, strait, & perfect, that neither adversity, nor prosperity make me faint or fall away from thee, that I be not puffed up in pride with the one, nor driven down into despair by the other: But for the one give thanks, & be in the other armed with patience. That I may rejoice in nothing but that which draws me to thee, my blessed Jesu, nor sorrow for any thing but that which withdraws me from thee; that I desire to please, or displease none but thee, and for thee; that all transitory things may for thy sake, be of no reputation with me, & whatever is agreeable to thy will, may be delightful to

158 *Evening Prayers for Tuesday.*

mine, and thou my God above all things; that I may have no joy besides thee: nor desire of any thing but thee; Let all labour delight me, that is taken for thee, and all ease be unpleasant that is without thee.

Make me lift up my heart often to thee, and when I forgot thee, give me grace to call to mind my sins with sorrow, and full purpose of amendment; Grant that I may be obedient, without contradiction; patient, without murmuring; pure, without corruption; humble, without counterfeiting; cheerful, without levity; sad, without dejection: true, without doubleness; fearing thee, without despair; to do good works, put not to presume; telling my neighbour his fault without flattery; instructing him both by word and example, without scorning or taunting.

Grant me, most loving Lord, a watchful minde, which no worldly thought may divert from thee; a constant spirit, which no evil affection, or wicked suggestion may withdraw from thee; a heart so stable, that no trouble may overcome me; and so free from vice, that sin may challenge no place in me.

Grant

Grant me, O my Lord God, understanding to know thee; diligence to seek thee, wisdom to find thee, conversation to please thee; that I may faithfully persevere in loving thee to the end, and finally for ever possess thee. And, in respect of thy most grievous pains suffered on the Cross for me, that I may willingly suffer penance and all tribulation for thee.

Give me, O Lord, thy grace here in this transitory life, and in the world to come, make me partakers of the Reward, and Heavenly Joy. Through the precious Blood of that Immaculate Lamb, our only Saviour Jesus Christ; to whom with the Father and the Holy Ghost, three Persons and one God, be all honor, and glory, world without end. *Amen.*

*A Prayer to any of the holy
Martyrs.*

O God, who didst so strengthen in thy faith and love, the blessed Martyr Saint *N.* as no carnal delights, or threatenings of Tyrants, no sword or torture of torments could withdraw him from worshipping thee: Grant us miserable sinners, by the Intercession of this blessed

blessed Martyr, help in tribulation, and comfort in persecution, that we may manfully fight against all the deceits of the Devil, despise the World, and all that is in it, that we may fear no adversity, but obtain those eternal joys, which by thy holy inspiration, we desire. Through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

To any Confessor.

A Lmighty and Everlasting God, who art the wonderful light of thy beloved Saints, and principally hast appointed for us blessed Bishops, Doctors, and Confessors, as burning lights in thy house. And by their holy exhortations, writings, and examples, reducest sinners from evil to good. We humbly beseech thee, that thou wilt loose the bonds of our sins, and though unworthy, yet make us partakers of the intercession of blessed Saint *N.* and all thy holy Confessors: that we, forsaking our sinful way, and walking in true faith and charity, may follow them so long in good work, till at last, we enjoy their company in eternal beatitude; Through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

To

To any holy Virgin.

O God, who among the many miracles of thy power hast given to the weaker Sex of Virgins, Widows, & Matrons, the victory of Martyrdom, and immaculate chastity: Mercifully grant, that we, who celebrate the memory of thy blessed Saint N. may, by her example and intercession, despise the allurements of the flesh, the pleasures of the World, and even life it self for thy glory; and daily exercising ourselves in thy service we may still increase in grace here, & at our death be admitted to the fruition of eternal felicity. *Amen.*

To a particular Saint.

WE humbly beseech thee, O Lord God, Father Omnipotent, to receive the Prayers of thy Servants celebrating the memory of thy blessed Saint N. that by his holy intercession, our Bodies may be delivered from all dangers, and adversities, and our hearts cleansed from all evil cogitations: Through Jesus Christ our Lord and Saviour, *Amen.*

To

To all the blessed Saints in Heaven.

O All ye holy and elect of God, for whom he prepared an eternal Kingdom, from the beginning : I beseech you through the charity by which he loved you, to have pitty on me most miserable sinner, and reconcile me to my Creator, before death take me away out of this wretched world. O Blessed Mary, Mother of God, and great Mediatrix for sinners to Christ, obtain for me right faith, and firm hope, perfect charity, and true humility; with the excellent graces of Patience, Chastity, & Sobriety; & after the course of this short and vain life, everlasting blessedness.

O holy St. Michael, with al the thousands of glorious Angels, pray for me, that by your Intercession, I may be kept from the power of my adversary, and attaining the love of God here, and pureness of heart, and strength of faith, I may hereafter be received into the joys of eternal glory.

Procure for me, you holy Patriarks and Prophets, pardon, and penance, continency and godly perseverance, and in the end, eternal life. O ye blessed Apostles of Christ our Lord, deliver me by your prayers

from

from my sins, defend me from the pains of Hell, rescue me from the power of darkness, & bring me to everlasting light, I beseech you also; ye holy Martyrs of God, that perfect charity, sincere love, a pure mind, a chaste life, and remission of my sins, be obtained for me, by your holy intercessions. O ye glorious Confessors of God pray for me, that the desire of heavenly things, the reverence of virtue, and washing away my misdeeds, be granted by Almighty God to me.

Assit me, all you holy Virgins, with your prayers to God, that he would adorn my Soul with the excellent vertues of humility, and chastity, & after the course of this miserable life, bring me to the fellowship of your everlasting blessedness. O all ye Saints of Heaven, have compassion on me, & pray for me, that through your Intercession, I may obtain of Almighty God, perfect compunction of heart for my sinful life, a clear and quiet conscience at my death, & then for ever, the joys of perpetual felicity; Through Jesus Christ, &c. *Amen.*

Conclusion.

Lord have mercy on us.

Christ have mercy on us.

Lord have mercy on us.

As in Page. 67.

Mod.



S

N
to

til
pe

in

an

V

hi
c



Morning Prayers for
WEDNESDAY.

Introduction, as Page 33.

The 95. Psalm.

Sing ye to our Lord a new Song : sing to our Lord all the Earth.

Sing ye to our Lord , and bless his Name : shew forth his salvation from day to day.

Shew forth his glory among the Gentiles ; his marvellous works among all people.

Because our Lord , is great, and exceeding laudable : he is terrible above all Gods.

Because all the Gods of the Gentiles are Devils : but our Lord made the Heavens.

Confession , and beauty in his sight, holiness and magnificence in his sanctification.

Bring

166 Morning Prayers for Wednesday.

Bring to our Lord, ye Countries of Gentiles, bring ye to our Lord glory and honor: bring glory to our Lords Name.

Take up hosts, and enter into his Courts: adore ye our Lord in his holy Court.

Let all the Earth be moved before his face: say ye among the Gentiles, that our Lord hath reigned.

For he hath corrected the round World, which shall not be moved: he will judge people in equity,

Let the Heavens be glad, and the Earth rejoice: let the Sea be moved, and the fulnes thereof; The fields shall be glad, and all things that are in them.

Then shall the trees of the Woods rejoice before the face of our Lord, because he cometh; because he cometh to judge the Earth.

He shall judge the round World in equity, and people in his truth.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The 96. Psalm.

OUr Lord hath reigned, let the Earth rejoice, let many Islands be glad.

A Cloud and Midst round about him: justice

Morning Prayers for Wednesday. 167
justice and judgment the correction of his
seat.

Fire shall go before him: and shall in-
flame his enemies round about.

His lightnings shined to the round
world: the Earth saw and was moved.

The Mountains melted as Wax before
the face of our Lord: before the face of
our Lord all the Earth.

The Heavens have shewed forth his ju-
stice: and all people have seen his glory.

Let them all be confounded that adore
carvings, and that glory in their Idols.

Adore him all ye his Angels: Sion heard,
and was glad.

And the daughters of *Judah* rejoiced:
because of thy judgments, O Lord.

Because thou, Lord, art most high
over all the Earth: thou art exalted ex-
ceedingly above all Gods.

You that love our Lord, hate ye evil:
our Lord keepeth the Souls of his Saints:
out of the hand of the sinner, he will de-
liver them.

Light is risen to the just, and joy to the
right of heart.

Be glad ye just in our Lord: and confess
ye to the memory of his sanctification.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The

The 97. Psalm.

Sing ye to our Lord a new song; because he hath done marvellous things.

His right hand, and his holy arm hath wrought salvation to himself.

Our Lord hath made known his salvation; in the sight of the Gentiles he hath revealed his justice.

He hath remembred his mercy, and his truth to the house of *Israel*.

All the ends of the Earth have seen the salvation of our God.

Make ye joy to our Lord, all the Earth: sing and rejoice, and say Psalms.

Sing to our Lord on the Harp: on the Harp, and voice of Psalm, on the long-drawn Trumpet, and voice of Trumpet of Horn.

Make joy in the sight of the King our Lord: let the Sea be moved, and the fulness thereof, the round World and they that dwell therein.

The Rivers shall clap hands, the Mountains together shall rejoice at the sight of our Lord: because he comes to judge the Earth.

Morning Prayers for Wednesday. 169

He will judge the round Earth in justice, and the people in Equity.

Glory be to the Father, &c,

Antiphon.

Thou art, O Lord, the true light of the world; they who follow Thee, walk not in darkness.

A devout Prayer to the Blessed Trinity.

O Most benign Father, O Father most worthy to be prayed to, I miserable wretch, offer to thee, for all my sins, (which I confess are many and great) and for the sins of the World, the bitter Passion and death of thy only Son, our Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ; I offer his labours, his fastings, his weariness, his watchings, his prayers, his tears, his humility, his bounty, his patience, and his charity: I offer his vexations, and trouble of mind; his anguishes, his contumelies, his pains, his whippings, and his wounds, I offer all the drops of his most precious Blood.

O most blessed Jesus, my Redeemer, I return thee humble thanks for thy innumerable benefits, which thou hast already

I

given

given me, and still daily bestowest on me, being most unworthy. For thy sacred Incarnation, and Nativity, thy holy life and conversation, thy bitter passion, and effusion of thy precious Blood: and for thy most cruel and ignominious death. I beseech thee make me partaker of all thy merits, and grant, that, through the diligent imitation of thy vertues, I may be found a lively branch in thee, who art the true Vine.

O holy Ghost, my comforter, I commend to thee my Soul and Body, the beginning and end of my life; Give me grace to do true penance, that I may be heartily sorry for my sins, and (by vertue of thy holy Name) be perfectly purified from them, before I depart hence out of this mortal body. Of my self, O Lord, I am corrupt and blind in my affections and desires; and, if I rely on my own judgment, easily seduced into error, easily overcome by temptation; Wherefore, to thee (O Lord) I wholly offer and commit my Soul.

Defend and keep me thy Servant, from all evil, teach and illuminate my mind, strengthen my weak spirit against inordinate

nate pusillanimity, and superfluous scruples of Conscience, and keep it humble, that it fall not into presumption. Give me right Faith, unmoveable Hope, and perfect Charity, that I may sweetly delight in thee, heartily love thee, and every where fulfill thy holy will and pleasure.

O holy and blessed Trinity, God omnipotent, I commend to thee all my interests, both Spiritual and Temporal, I commend to thee my Benefactors, my Neighbors, my Friends, my Familiars, and all those for whom I ought to pray, and who desire my Prayers. I commend to thee the whole Catholick Church; Renew in it, I beseech thee, purity of life; grant, that each one may correct himself; nourish and keep among the members thereof mutual charity, and continual love to thee. Such as err, call back into the way of salvation; extinguish all Heresies, and convert those to the light of thy Faith, who as yet know thee not. Comfort and lift up all that are troubled in mind and conscience, and such as are oppressed with temptations and calamities: who livest and reignest, one God, world without end. *Amen*

A Prayer for freedom of mind, and avoidance of Worldly desires.

I Beseech thee, most merciful Lord Jesus, to preserve me from the busines and cares of the World; that I be not taken with its voluptuous pleasure; defend me from all impediments of the Soul, that I be not broken with overmuch heaviness, sorrow, nor worldly fear, And by these Petitions I ask not only to be delivered from such vanity as the World affords, but also from such miseries, as grieve the Soul of thy Servant, with the common malediction of mankind; that is, with corruption of the corporal fense, wherewith I am so much infected, that I have not liberty of spirit to behold thee, when I would. O Lord God, who art sweetness unspeakable; Turn into bitterness to me all carnal delights, which would draw me from the love of eternal things, to that of a short and deceitful pleasure. Let not flesh and blood overcome me, nor the World with its vain glory deceive me, nor the Enemy with his crafts supplant me; but give me spiritual strength, Patience in suffering, & constancy in persevering: Give me, for all worldly com-

Morning Prayers for Wednesday. 173
comforts, the most sweet consolation of the
Holy Ghost; & instead of carnal love, infuse
into my Soul, the love of thy Holy Name.

Meat, Drink, and Cloathing, with all other necessaries for the body, are disgusting to a fervent Spirit; Which if it might, would always rest in spiritual things: Grant me therefore grace to use such bodily entertainments temperately, that I be not deceived with overmuch desire of them. To forsake all, is not lawful; for the Body must be preserved; and to seek superfluities more for pleasure, than necessity, thy holy Law prohibits: For so the flesh would rebel against the spirit. Wherefore Lord, I beseech thy right hand of grace may so govern me, that I no way commit any excess. Amen.

A Prayer to our Lord Jesus.

O Good Jesu, most gracious Redeemer of my Soul, be merciful to me amissable sinner: I have sinned, I have offended, I have done amiss before thee, Lord pardon me all my iniquities, my negligences, and my immortifications, I put them all into thy most dearly beloved wounds, and cast them into the bottomless depth of thy Mercies and Merits. O, would to God,

174 *Morning Prayers for Wednesday.*

I had never offended ; would to God I had never hindred thy grace in me : I purpose now (by thy help) to correct the folly of my Passions, and thorowly amend my life.

O Lord, put away all my sins, wash me with thy precious blood, and heal me with thy wounds, sanctifie me with thy bitter Passion, and quicken me with thy death, cleanse me perfectly from the stains of sin, and restore to me again the innocence which thou gavest me in Baptism, that I may truly please thee. I worship, I adore, and glorifie thee, my Lord Jesu Christ, for all thy mercies and benefits : I praise thee (O Son of the living, and most high God) who for thy exceeding great Charity towards me, vouchsate to be made Man, who for my sake, wouldst be born in a Stable, laid in a Manger, and fed with the little Milk of thy Virgin Mother. Thou wouldest suffer extreme poverty, and be troubled thirty three years with continual labors, and cruel pains. Thou wouldest, through inward agony, be all in a Bloody sweat, apprehended most shamefully, bound unworthily, condemned unjustly, spit upon and buffeted, reviled & scorned, cloathed with a white Garment, in mockery & derision

rision. Thou wouldst be beaten & torn with stripes, crowned with Thorns, overlaid with a painful & heavy Cross, and cruelly fastned to it with piercing Nails. Thou wouldst have Vinegar & Gall offered thee in thy thirst. Thou, the noble Clother and Garnisher of the Stars, hang'st naked, despised, wounded, & with innumerable sorrows afflicted on the Cross for my sake.

Thou shed'st for me thy most pure, and precious Blood. Thou diedst for me. I embrace in the arms of my Soul, thy venerable Cross, & for the love & honor of thee, devoutly kiss the Instrument of so great a blessing. Grant, that I may with ardent desire attain to thee, and eternally repose in thee, the Center of all true happiness.

O my Lord God, I repute & set my self in the lowest place, under all Creatures; for I am unworthy that the Earth should bear me: I despise all corruptible things for thy love; I refuse whatsoever thou art not; I renounce all sensual pleasure and delights, all vanity and impurity; I forsake all self-seeking, and all immortification; I resign my self absolutely into thy hands and pleasure. All my whole will, I change into thine: Thy only will (O Lord)

be done in me, and on me; thy blessed will be done in time, and eternity, I offer my self ready to suffer (with the help of thy grace) whatsoever thou shalt send me.

O most sweet & merciful Jesu, mortifie whatever liveth sensually in me, whatever is vicious & inordinate in my Soul: Mortifie in me all propriety; adorn me with thy merits, and vertues. O Lord, prepare a delightful habitation for thy self in me: Renew my Spirit, my Soul, and my Body, with thy excellent Grace; make me like thy holy humanity; make me one according to thy hearts desire; enlighten my eyes that I may clearly see thee, and draw my affections, that they may constantly run after thee.

O my Lord God, O unchangeable goodness, fill me with thine own self, lead me into the clear bottom of my Soul, & bring me from thence into thee, my original. Knit me to thee most nearly, change and transform me altogether into thee, that thou mayest have thy delight in me. Hear me graciously, O Lord, hear me graciously, not at my will, but at thy blessed pleasure. O Lord, teach, illuminate, & direct me in all things, that I may do nothing, speak nothing,
think

Morning Prayers for Wednesday. 177
think nothing, desire nothing, but what is
acceptable to thee. *Amen.*

A Prayer to the Blessed Virgin.

O Most pious Virgin Mary, Mother of God! I beseech thee, By the great love thou bearest to thy dear Son, my Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ: That thou wouldst vouchsafe to obtain me true sorrow for my sins, a perfect custody of my senses, & humble resignation of my self, & the exercise of those vertues, wherewith thou didst so highly please him: I also most humbly request thee, to direct my ways in those paths, which may be most agreeable to the will of thy Son, and conduced to the Salvation of my Soul. *Amen.*

H Y M N.

Let others take their course,
and sing what Name they please.
Let wealth or beauty be their Theme,
such empty sounds as these,
For me, I'le ne're admire
a lump of burnish'd Clay:
Howe're it shines, it is but dust,
and shall to dust decay.
Sweet Jesus is the Name,
my Song shall still adore,

178 *Morning Prayers for Wednesday.*

Sweet *Jesus* is the charming word
that does my life restore.

When I am dead in grief,
or, what is worse, in sin:

I call on *Jesus*, and he hears,
and I to live begin.

Wherefore to thee bright Name,
Behold thus low I bow:

And thus again: yet is all this
much less than what I owe.

Down then, down both my knees,
still lower to the ground;
While with mine eyes, and voice lift up
aloud these lines I sound.

Live, glorious King of Heav'n,
by all thy Heav'n ador'd.

Live, gracious Saviour of the World,
our chief and only Lord.

Live, and for ever may
Thy Throne established be:
For ever may all hearts and tongues.
sing Hymns of Praise to thee. *Amen.*

Antiphon.

Thou art O Lord; the true light of the
World; they who follow thee, walk not
in darkness.

Verse.

Morning Prayers for Wednesday 179
Vers. Let my Prayer be directed to
thee, O Lord.

Resp. As incense in thy sight.

The Prayer.

O Almighty and merciful God, from
whose bounty it proceeds, that thou
art worthily and laudably served by thy
faithful: Grant we beseech thee, that we
may, with an humble and secure confi-
dence, have recourse to thy Promises.
Through our Lord Jesus Christ thy Son,
who with thee and the Holy Ghost, liveth
and reigneth, ever one God, World
without end. *Amen.*

AThanksgiving.

Let Heaven and Earth joyn together
with joy, and the Quires of Angels
with the voices of men; to sing eternal
praises to God in Trinity and Unity; for
the mercies received in the admirable
work of our Redemption. *Amen.*

THE



THE
Litany of Intercession for
Great Britain.



IN the Name of the Father , and of the
Son , and of the Holy Ghost. *Amen.*
Blessed be the Holy and undivided Tri-
nity , now and for ever. *Amen.*

Lord have mercy on us.

Christ have mercy on us.

Lord have mercy on us.

Jesu receive our prayers.

Lord Jesu grant our Petitions.

O God the Father , Creator of the World
Have mercy on *Great Britain*.

O God the Son , Redeemer of mankind ,
Have mercy on *Great Britain*.

O God the Holy Ghost , Perfecter of the E-
lect , have mercy on , &c.

O Sacred Trinity , Three Persons , and one
God , have mercy on , &c.

Holy

Holy Mary, Mother of God, pray for
Great Brittain.

Holy Mary, Queen of Angels, whose pow-
erful intercession destroys all Heresies,
pray for, &c.

Holy Mary, Virgin of Virgins, whose emi-
nent sanctity our Lord has honored
with so many miracles, pray for, &c.

St. Michael, Prince of the Church, pray
for, &c.

St. Gabriel, glorious Messenger of our Sa-
viours Incarnation, pray for, &c.

St. Raphael, faithful Guide of those that
have lost their way, pray for, &c.

Holy Angel, to whose pious custody this
Province is committed, pray for, &c.

All holy Angels, and blessed Spirits of Hea-
ven; who celebrate with joy the con-
version of sinners, pray for, &c.

St. John Baptist, Precursor of the *Messias*,
And great Exemplar of Penance, pray
for, &c.

All holy Patriarks and Prophets, Friends
of God, and Advancers of his Truth,
pray for, &c.

St. Peter, Prince of the Apostles, and Su-
preme Pastor of Christ's Sheep, pray for
Great Brittain.

St. Paul,

182 *Morning Prayers for Wednesday.*

St. *Paul*, Doctor of the Gentiles, who of a Persecutor, becam'st a Preacher, pray for *Great Britain*.

St. *Andrew*, first Disciple of Christ, constant lover of the Cross, and cheif Patron of *Scotland*, pray for, &c.

All holy Apostles and Evangelists, chief Planters of the Christian Faith, and zealous Defenders of Catholick Unity, pray for, &c.

St. *George*, the principal Patron of *England*, whose courage remain'd invincible in the midst of torments, pray for, &c.

St. *Alban*, the first Martyr of *England*, who, for the generous Charity of harboring a Priest, wert put to Death, pray for, &c.

St. *Thomas of Canterbury*, who, as a faithful Shepherd, laidst down thy life in defence of thy Flock, pray for, &c.

All holy Martyrs of these Nations, who voluntarily lost your lives here, to find them again in a joyful eternity, pray, &c.

St. *Gregory*, most vigilant Bishop of the Universal Church, whose pious zeal sent Missioners from *Rome* for conversion of this Island, pray for, &c.

St. *Augustine*, Peculiar Apostle of *England*, by whom it was reclaimed from Paganism

St. *Bede*, most venerable Confessor, by whose religious life, & learned writings, the Catholick Faith was eminently propagated among us in this Island, pray &c.

All holy Bishops and Confessors, by whose wisdom and sanctity, this Island was once a flourishing Seminary of Religion, pray for, &c.

St. *Helen*, most holy Queen, and happy Mother of the first Christian Emperor, pray for, &c.

S. *Margaret* Queen and Patroness of Scotland, pray for, &c.

St. *Ursula*, most blessed Martyr, who diedst in the glorious defence of Faith and Chastity, pray for, &c.

St. *Winefrid*, most admirable Virgin, even in this unbelieving generation, still miraculous, pray for, &c.

All holy Sts. of the two Nations, who, amidst the innumerable joys of Heaven, still retain a particular Charity for the Salvation of your Countreys, pray, &c.

All holy Saints of all places, who, though divided here in several Regions, were yet united in the same Faith, and now enjoy one common felicity, pray for, &c.

184 *Morning Prayers for Wednesday.*

Be merciful, O Lord, and spare us.

Be merciful, O Lord, and hear us.

From the dangers most justly threatening
our sins, deliver, &c. O Lord.

From the Spirit of Pride, Rebellion and A-
postacy, deliver, &c. O Lord.

From the Spirit of Hypocrisie, Prophaneness
and Sacriledge, deliver, &c. O Lord.

From presuming on their own private op-
inions, and contemning the Authority
of thy Church, deliver, &c. O Lord.

From Schism, Heresie, and all blindness of
Heart, deliver, &c. O Lord.

From Gluttony, Drunkenness, and the
false liberty of an undisciplin'd life, de-
liver Great Brittain, O Lord.

We sinners beseech thee to hear us.

That it would please thee to hasten the
Conversion of this once happy Coun-
try, and reunite them to the ancient
Faith and Communion of thy Church,
we beseech thee hear us.

That it would please thee particularly to
have mercy on our Kinsfolks, Friends,
and Benefactors, and open their eyes
to see the beauty of thy Truth, and
embrace it, we beseech thee hear us.

That it would please thee to incline the
hearts

hearts of our Magistrates, rightly to understand our Religion, and impartially consider our sufferings; and whenever they oppress and persecute us, make us still with exactest fidelity perform our duties to them, we beseech thee hear us.

That it would please thee to comfort and strengthen thy Servants, who suffer for the Catholick Faith, and not permit the weakest of us, by whatever temptation, to fall away from thee and thy Truth, we beseech thee hear us.

That it would please thee to assist, with thy speacial grace, those good Pastors who venture their lives for their Flock, and daily augment in them the fire of thy love, and zeal of gaining Souls, we beseech thee hear us.

That it would please thee to preserve the Catholicks of this Land, from all sin, and scandal, and so adorn our lives with solid piety, that they, who see our good works, may glorifie thee our Heavenly Father, we beseech thee hear us,

That it would please thee to improve our restraints and temporal disadvantages, into an occasion of retiredness and Christian severity, supplying our want
of

186 *Morning Prayers for Wednesday.*

of Publick Assemblies by a greater diligence in private devotions, we beseech thee hear us.

That it would please thee to illuminate the hearts of all Schismaticks, who live out of the Church, seriously to apprehend the danger of their state, and the geat importance of eternal Salvation, we beseech thee hear us.

That it would please thee mercifully to look down from Heaven on the tears of the afflicted, and the blood of so many Martyrs, who have spent their lives, and suffered death to convert us to thee, we beseech thee hear us.

Son of God, we beseech thee hear us.

O Lamb of God, that takest away the sins of the World, spare us, O Lord.

O Lamb of God, that takest away the sins of the World, hear us, O Lord.

O Lamb of God, that takest away the sins of the World, have mercy on us.

Lord have mercy on us.

Christ have mercy on us.

Lord have mercy on us.

Our Father, &c.

V. And lead us not into temptation.

R. But deliver us from evil. *Amen.*

V. O Lord, hear our Prayers.

R. And let our supplications come to thee.

Let us Pray.

A Lmighty and everliving God! whose Judgment are righteous, and Councils unsearchable, who visitest the iniquities of the Parents, upon the Children to the third and fourth Generation, and yet at length remembrest mercy: Forgive, we beseech thee, the sins of our Forefathers, and turn away the wrath from their posterity; deliver the ignorant from being seduced by false Teachers, and the learned from being abused by their Passions, and the whole Nation from the spirit of contradiction, licentiousness, and discord; that instead of so many divisions & changes in Religion, they may again be restored to that unity of mind and stediness of Faith, and tranquility of Conscience, which is nowhere to be sought, but in the communion of thy Church, nor possible to be found, but by the conduct of thy Grace.

O Eternal God, who, in this great Deluge of Error, which over-flowes, and covers almost the face of this Land, hast vouch-

188 *Morning Prayers for Wednesday.*

vouchsafed to select a small number for thy self, & save them in thy holy Ark from the common inundation: We praise and glorifie thy infinite goodness, by which alone we enjoy the comfort of a firm and settled belief, free from the inconstancy of those, who, having no support, but their own fancies flote up and down a while, and sink at last into the gulf of Infidelity: Make us sensible, O Lord, of these thy unspeakable Blessings, that, as we know thee by a sure Faith, we may love thee with a perfect Charity, and fixing all our hopes on the joys of the future life, be ready patiently to suffer what thou permittest here, and still press on to what thou promisest hereafter: Through Jesus Christ our Lord, and only Saviour. *Amen.*

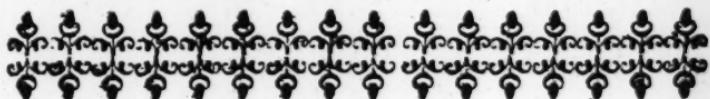
The blessing of God Almighty, Father, Son and Holy Ghost, descend upon us, and dwell in our hearts for ever. *Amen.*

Conclusion.

Lord have mercy on us, &c.
Christ have mercy on us,
Lord have mercy on us.

As in page 67.

Even-



Evening Prayers for
WEDNESDAY.

Introduction, as Page 70.

The 66. Psalm.

GOD have mercy on us , and bless us:
illuminate his countenance upon us ,
and have mercy on us.

That we may know thy way on Earth:
in all Nations thy Salvation.

Let people, O God, confess to thee , let
all people confess to thee.

Let Nations be glad and rejoice , be-
cause thou judgest people in equity , and
the Nations in the Earth thou dost direct.

Let people, O God, confess to thee, let
all people confess to thee: the Earth hath
yielded her fruit.

God, our God, bless us, God bless us, and
let all the ends of the Earth fear him.

Glory

190 Evening Prayers for Wednesday.

Glory be to the Father, and to the Son,
and to the Holy Ghost, &c.

The 53. Psalm.

O God save me in thy Name, and in thy
strength judge me.

O God hear my Prayer; with thine ears
receiye the words of my mouth.

Because strangers have risen up against
me, and the strong have sought my Soul:
and they have not set God before their
sight.

For behold, God helps me, and our Lord
is the receiver of my Soul.

Turn away evils from mine enemies,
and in thy truth destroy them.

I will voluntarily sacrifice to thee: and
will confess to thy Name, O Lord, because
it is good.

Because thou hast delivered me out of
all tribulation: and mine eye hath looked
down upon mine enemies.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The 84. Psalm

O Lord, thou hast blessed thy Land: thou
hast turned away the captivity of
Jacob.

Thou hast forgiven the iniquity of thy
peo-

Evening Prayers for Wednesday. 191
people: thou hast covered all their sins.

Thou hath mitigated all thy wrath, thou hast turned away from the fierceness of thine indignation.

Convert us, O God, our Saviour, and turn away thy anger from us.

Wilt thou be angry with us for ever? or wilt thou extend thy wrath from generation to generation?

O God, thou being converted shalt quicken us: and thy People shall rejoice in thee.

Shew us, O Lord, thy mercy, and give us thy Salvation.

I will hear what our Lord God will speak in me; because he will speak peace unto his people.

And upon his Saints, and upon them that are converted to the heart.

But his Salvation nigh those that fear him; that glory may inhabit in our Land.

Mercy and truth have met each other, justice and peace have kissed.

Truth is risen out of the Earth: and Justice hath looked down from Heaven.

For our Lord truly will give benignity, and our Land shall give her fruit.

Justice shall walk before him, and shall

set

192 Evening Prayers for Wednesday.
set his steps in the way.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

Antiphon.

Thy Judgments, O Lord, we confess are
just; but deal, we beseech thee, with thy
Servants in mercy.

A Prayer for Patience.

O Lord, who, by thy perfect resignati-
on, fulfilledst the will of thy Father;
grant that in all things I behave my self
patiently, in all things submit my desires
to thy pleasure, as long as thou ordainest I
shall bear the burthen of this corruptible
body: For though this life be tedious, and
as a heavy load to the Soul, yet it is now
through thy Grace, made very meritori-
ous; & by the example of thee, & thy holy
Saints, rendred to weak persons, more
comfortable, than in the old Law, when the
Gates of Heaven were shut, & the way thither
dark, & few endeavoured to find it: So
that they, who were then righteous, & or-
dained to be saved, could never enter into
the possession of the bliss prepared for
them, till thy precious death, and glorious
Resur-

Evening Prayers for Wednesday. 193
Resurrection opened the Kingdom of Heaven to all Believers.

O my God, what thanks am I bound to yield thy goodness, who hast so lovingly vouchsafed to shew me, and all the faithful that follow thee, the true and strait way to thy Kingdom! Thy Holy life is our way, & by thy patience we walk to thee, who art our head & Governor: But that thou, Lord, hast led the way, who ever would have endeavoured to follow? O how many would have tarried behind, if they had not seen thy blessed example going before! we are yet slow & dull, though we have seen and heard thy signs & doctrines; what should we then have been, if no such light had shined before us? certainly we should never have raised our thoughts to thee, but wholly fixed our mind, and love on worldly things.

Lord make that possible to me by Grace, w^{ch} is impossible by Nature. Thou knowest my weakness, and that I am presently cast down with a little adversity; I beseech thee, strengthen me with thy grace, that trouble & affliction, for thy Name sake, may hereafter be beloved & desired by me; nothing being more profitable for the Salvation of my Soul, than patiently to suffer persecution for thy glory. *Amen.* K For

194 *Evening Prayers for Wednesday.*

*For preservation of the true Catho-
lick Faith.*

Who can, O Lord, abide it? What heart so stoney, as to forbear weeping and lamenting for those that are thus blinded, and daily mislead others into the pit of Heresie, and damnation for ever.

Let us call continually to God, and cry night and day: Arise, O Lord, arise, and shew thy self to the enemies of thy truth, that the beams of thy glory may enlighten them: Arise, and shew thy self to thy servants, that the comfort of thy presence may refresh them: Arise, O Lord, why dost thou sleep? why turnest thou thy face from us, and seemest to forget our poverty and trouble? Arise, O Lord, help us, and deliver us for thy Name sake.

Suffer us not to be led into temptation, and fall from the right belief of thy Holy Church, but confirm us by thy grace, that we may stand therein manfully, and confess it to death, and so obtain those infinite and endless joys, which God has promised to all that continue in his love, and keep his Commandments; which our Lord Jesus Christ, for his dear and bitter Passion sake, grant to us all. *Amen.*

When

O God the enemies of thy Church are entered into thy Heritage, they have taken thy people by force of Arms, and as vanquishers, they possess our Cities. They have defiled, with their abominations, thy Temple, dedicated to thy honor; they have polluted the vessels, consecrated for the service of thy House.

We are become a reproach to our Neighbours, they despise and make a jest of us, rejoicing at our afflictions, and in their mirth, they upbraid us: And thou, O Lord, on whose pleasure we wholly depend, how long wilt thou be angry with us? Why dost thou so deliver us into the hands of our Adversaries, as though thou hadst shaken us off, and hereafter wouldst have no more care over us? Why dost thou shew the fury of thy wrath towards thy people, who are the sheep of thy holy Pasture, whereof thy self art the Shepherd, and Protector?

Be mindful, O Lord, of thy holy Church, and leave it not in the hands of thy enemies, but deliver it by thy strong power: Consider thy League and Testament, made with thy Elect: Remember thy promise, that thou wouldst not forsake such as were

196 Evening Prayers for Wednesday.
contrite in heart, nor fail to Save those that
are humble in Spirit.

Awake, O Lord God, delay no longer, but come to succor thy people, make hast to help thy faithful Servants, and save us from the hands of our enemies, we humbly beseech thee for thy most glorious Name sake; for thine own self, and for thine infinite mercy, that we, their posterity, may taste a little the sweetness of thy promises, which our forefathers have so abundantly experienced. Then will we render thee most humble thanks, and we will declare thy praises from generation to generation, and solemnly sing thy glory for ever. However we will continue thy people, and the sheep of thy pasture; we will worship no other God but thee, nor put our confidence in any besides thee; however, it shall please thee to dispose of us, we will serve thee with joy and gladness, we will persevere still in thanksgiving, patiently attending thy gracious deliverance. *Amen.*

For those that are fallen from the Church.

O Mnipotent and most merciful God, we humbly beseech thee to visit with thy Fatherly affection, all those that are fallen

fallen from the pure Catholick and Christian Church, or doubt in any Articles thereof; especially those that are deceived through mis-information or any false persuasion; illuminate their hearts, O Lord, with the beams of thy Divine light, and bring them back to acknowledge their error, that being perfectly converted to the Truth, they may with the whole Universal Church, both confess in words, and declare in deeds, one True, Catholick, and Christian Faith, and remaining in it, work out their own salvation; so that being all of one mind and will, in one flock, we may all hear and follow thee our Shepherd, through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

For the Fruits of the Earth.

O Mnipotent, Everlasting, and Merciful God, we beseech thee consider our daily need, shew us thy mercy, and give us of thy temporal blessings sufficient for sustainment of our necessities, grant that the Fruits of the Earth may (by thy holy benediction) encrease and multiply: Defend them from all storms & tempests, & whatever may be any way hurtful; through our Lord Jesus Christ thy Son who with

198 *Evening Prayers for Wednesday.*
thee and the Holy Ghost, liveth and reign-
eth one God world without end. *Amen.*

*A general Prayer for the living and
the dead.*

O Sweet Saviour Jesus, forgive those that
hate us, and use us mercifully; ren-
der good to those that do us good; grant to
our brethren a supply of their necessities
and in the end life everlasting. Comfort the
sick, & direct all that travel by Sea or Land.
O Lord, according to thy great mercy,
have pity on those that are recommended
to our unworthy prayers. Remember our
Ancestors and Friends departed this life;
bring them to that place where they may
behold the light of thy countenance. Re-
member those that are in captivity, & deli-
ver them from their affliction. Assist all
those that labour in ruling the Church; grant
them their just requests; & give them ever-
lasting bliss. Be not unmindful O Lord, of
us thy unworthy servants; pour into our
hearts the light of thy knowledge, and keep
us in the path of thy Commandments; by
the intercession of the most holy & blessed
Virgin *Mary*, & of all the Saints in Heaven;
by whom be all praise and glory given to
thy holy Name for ever and ever. *Amen.*

Hail,

Hail, holy Virgin *Mary*, of whom was born the King of Heaven, and brightness of his Fathers glory Jesus Christ; with whose pure Milk the Saviour of the world was nourished. O Blessed Mother, assist my weakness in all my dangers, and necessities, in all temptations to sin, and in the hour of my death; that, through thy protection, I may be safe in our Lord.

O blessed Spirits of Heaven, pray for me, and especially thou holy Angel, the keeper of my Soul & Body, have thou faithful care over me! O all ye holy Saints of God! who have passed over the troubles and vexations of this exile, and most happily attained the port of the Celestial Country, I most humbly beg your protection, and the favourable assistance of your Prayers now, and in the hour of my death. *Amen.*

To our Blessed Lord.

O Lord God, and my heavenly Father, since, by thy divine Ordinance, the night approaches, and darkness begins to overwhelm the Earth, and time requires that we give our selves bodily rest; I render thee most hearty thanks for thy loving kindness, in vouchsafing to preserve me this day from the danger of mine enemies, to give me

200 *Evening Prayers for Wednesday.*

health, to feed me, & send me all things necessary for my comfort in this short & miserable life, I most humbly beseech thee, for Jesus Christ his sake, mercifully to forgive me all I have this day committed against thy fatherly goodness, either in thought, word, or deed. And vouchsafe to shadow me this night under the wings of thy Almighty power, defend me from Satan & all his crafty assaults, that neither he, nor any of his ministers have any power over me; but that, though my Body sleep, my Soul may continually watch, & evermore praise thee, and when the joyful light of the day returns, I may rise again with a faithful Soul & undefiled Body, & so behave my self according to thy blessed will, by casting away the works of darkness; and putting on the armour of light; that others, seeing my good works, may be thereby incited to glorify thee, my Heavenly Father; who with thy only begotten Son Jesu Christ, our Saviour, and the Holy Ghost, our Comforter, liveth & reigneth, one God, world without end. *Amen.*

Conclusion.

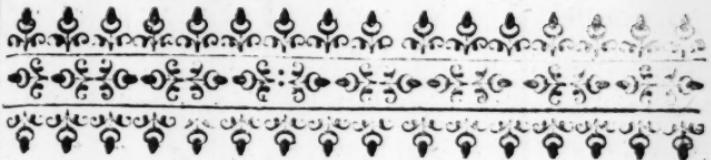
Lord have mercy on us.

Christ have mercy on us.

Lord have mercy on us.

As in Page. 67.

Mor.



Morning Prayers for THURSDAY.

Introduction, as Page 33.

The 148. Psalm.

Praise ye our Lord from the Heavens: praise ye him in the high places.

Praise ye him all his Angels: praise him all his powers.

Praise ye him Sun and Moon: praise him all ye Stars and Lights.

Praise him ye Heaven of Heavens, and the Waters that are above the Heavens, let them praise the Name of our Lord,

Because he said, and they were made: he commanded, and they were created.

He established them for ever, and for ever and ever: he gave a precept, and it shall not pass.

Praise our Lord from the Earth: ye Dragons and all Depths.

Fire, Hail, Snow, Ice: Spirits of storms, fulfilling his Word.

202 *Morning Prayers for Thursday.*

Mountains and all little Hills, Trees, that bear fruit, and all Cedars.

Beasts and all Cattle: Serpents and feathered Fowls.

Kings of the Earth, and all people: Princes, and all judges of the earth.

Young men & Virgins, old with young, let them praise the Name of the Lord, because the Name of him alone is exalted.

The confession of him above Heaven and Earth: and he hath exalted the horn of his people.

An Hymn to all his Saints, to the Sons of *Israel*, a people approaching to him.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The 149. Psalm.

Sing ye to our Lord a new song; his praise is in the Church of Saints.

Let *Israel* be joyful in him that made him: and let the daughters of *Sion* rejoice in their King.

Let them praise his Name on Dance: on Timbrel and Psaltery let them sing to him.

Because our Lord is well pleased in his people: and he hath exalted the meek unto salvation.

The Saints shall rejoice in glory: they shall be joyful in their beds.

The

The joyfulness of God in their throats,
and two-edged swords in their hands.

To do revenge in the nations; chastisements among his people.

To bind their King in fetters, and their Nobles in iron manacles.

That they may do in them the judgment that is written; this glory is to all his Saints.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The 150. Psalm.

Praise our Lord in his Saints: praise him in the firmament of his strength.

Praise him in his powers, praise him according to the multitude of his greatness.

Praise him in the sound of Trumpet: praise him on Psaltery and Harp.

Praise him on Timbrel and Dance: praise him on Strings and Organs.

Praise him on well-sounding Cymbals, praise him on Cymbals of joy: let every Spirit praise our Lord.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

Antiphon.

How great is thy admirable sweetness, O Lord, which thou hast hidden for those that love thee.

An.

O Most Heavenly King and Saviour Jesu Christ, behold I come to thee fainting under the burthen of my sin, & far from the perfection thou commandest. My conscience daily accuses me, and more and more I am convinced of my failty. In all the imaginations of my heart, in all my words, & what ever I do or leave undone, whether I eat or drink, or sleep, or wake, still I find my life full of imperfections, and with sorrow I often see thy Maj. offended. Whither shall I turn me, O Lord? whither shall I go for mercy? Thou requirest integrity of life and justice, that I should walk in thy holy Commandments, and promisest me thy gracious help: But, O Lord, I feel my own will so perverse, that I cannot heartily so much as wish and desire those things which are requisite to my salvation. I have no true and sincere purpose to bewail my sins, nor to repented my wickedness from the bottom of the my heart, I am too much carried away with the vanity of this life, and too often forget the benefits of thy death. My offences are so many in number, and so grievous in weight. Help (O gracious God) that, but for thy infinite mercy, I had been long since cast into ever for

lasting torment. Wherefore I most humbly thank thy unspeakable goodness, for allowing me this time of repentance, and that I am not already sunk into the bottomless pit of eternal misery.

But what shall I do ? shall I despair ? shall I say with cursed *Cain*, the murtherer of his Brother, My offences are greater than can be forgiven ? God forbid I should have any such thought : But this I will say, My God is merciful and full of pity ; he is my comfort and my strength, my refuge and defence ; he will not despise the work of his own hand, nor cast from before him a repenting sinner.

To thee I come, most merciful Saviour, opening in thy sight the thoughts of my heart, for thou never failest me with thy gracious help : I confess, most merciful Lord, before thee my weakness, I acknowledge my own imperfection, and bewail the multitude of my offences.

O everlasting Sweetness ! O unspeakable Mercy ! O most loving Father ! I have so often, and so many ways offended against Heaven and thee, that I am not worthy to be reputed thy Child. Accept me, O Lord, for one of thy hired servants, and feed me with

with the comfortable Bread of thy Heavenly grace, that I being refreshed therewith, may humbly serve thee in thy House, in cleanness of heart and purity of conscience, all the days of my life.

O sweet Saviour Christ, I humbly beseech thee for thy bitter passion and blessed Mothers sake, for the prayers of thy faithful servant *Mary Magdalene*, who so fervently loved thee, whose sins (though many) yet thou forgavest, and madest her partaker of thy heavenly glory: receive me under the wings of thy mercy, and have compassion on me. Take from me the fond love of this transitory world, quench in me all impure and unchaste thoughts, and enkindle in my soul a burning desire of thy glorious bliss.

Grant me, Almighty God, true repentance of my sins, and thy grace to lament the want of sorrow for my offences. Grant me reconciliation to thee through thyself, the comfortable Sacrament of Penance; and in the end to be received into the blessed company of thy Elect. Give me an earnest desire to amend my life, that being sustained by thy grace, I may continue in holiness to the end of my days, and happily attain to

Morning Prayers for Thursday. 207
thy heavenly Tabernacle, where I may
praise and honour thee for ever. *Amen.*

A devout Prayer of a Penitent Sinner.

SHALL I, Lord Jesu, dare to speak to thee,
that am but dust and ashes? Verily, if
I think my self any better, thou standest a-
gainst me, and my own sins bear witness
that I cannot gain-say it; but if I readily de-
spise my self, and truly think my self but
dust and ashes, as I am, then will thy grace
be nigh to me, and the light of true under-
standing enter into my heart; then shall all
presumption and pride be drowned in the
vale of meakness and humility, through
perfect knowledge of my wretchedness.

I have lost thee, and my self also, O my
God, by the inordinate love that I bear to
my self; and, in seeking thee again, I have
found both thee and me; therefore I will
hereafter use more severity in denying my
self, and more diligence in seeking thee:
and For thou, Lord Jesu, art bountiful to me-
shed above all I can ask or desire. Blessed be thou
in all thy works; for though we are un-
worthy, yet thy goodness never ceaseth to
do well to us, and thy mercy looks after us,
though we turn away from thee. Convert
us,

208 *Morning Prayers for Thursday.*

us, O Lord, therefore to thee, that we may hence forward be obedient and thankful to thee, for thou art our health, our virtue, and all our strength, and none but thee, To thee therefore be joy and glory everlastingly in the bliss of Heaven. *Amen.*

H Y M N.

With all the pow'rs my poor Soul hath
Of humble love and loyal faith.
Thus low, my God, I bow to thee,
Whom too much love bow'd low'r for me.
Down busie Sense ; Discourses die ;
And all adore Faiths mystery :
Faith is my skill, Faith can believe
As fast as Love new Laws can give.

Faith is my eye ; Faith strength affords,
To keep pace with those pow'rful words :
And words more sure, more sweet thē they,
Love could not think. Truth could not say.
O dear memorial of that death ,
Which still survives, and gives us breath !
Live ever Bread of Life , and be
My food, my joy, my All to me.

Come glorious Lord, my hopes increase,
And fill my portion in thy peace :
Come hidden life , and that long day ,
For which I languish, come away.

And

Morning Prayers for Thursday. 209

When this dry Soul those eyes shall see,
And drink the unseald source of Thee;
When Glory's Sun Faiths shade shall chase,
Then for thy Veil, give me thy face.

Amen.

Antiphon.

THIS is the greatest charity that God himself can bestow, since God can bestow nothing greater than himself *Alleluia.*

V. Let me prayer be directed to thee, O Lord.

R. As incense in thy sight.

The Prayer.

O God, who under an admirable **Sacra-**
ment hast left us a perpetual memo-
rial of thy passion, grant us (we beseech
thee) so to reverence the sacred mysteries
of thy Body and Blood, that we may con-
tinually feel in our souls the fruit of thy
Redemption, who with the Father and the
Holy Ghost, livest and reignest ever one
God, world without end. *Amen.*

V. May the Divine help always remain
with us.

R. Amen.

The



The Litany of the Blessed
SACRAMENT.



Lord have mercy on us.
Christ have mercy on us.
Lord have mercy on us.
O God the Father, Creator of the world,
 have mercy on us.
O God the Son, Redeemer of mankind,
 have mercy on us.
O God the Holy Ghost, Perfecter of the
 Elect, have mercy on us.
O sacred Trinity, three Persons and one
 God, have mercy on us.
Jesu, God and Man, in two Natures one
 Divine Person, have mercy on us.
Jesu, our wonderful God, who for us
 vouchsafest to subject thy Almighty Self
 to the power of Man, and immediately
 descend upon our Altars, when the Priest
 pronounces the words of Consecration
 have mercy on us.
Jesu, our incomprehensible God, whose
 immensity the Heaven of Heavens can

not contain, and yet vouchsafest personally to reside in our Churches, and dwell among us in a little Tabernacle, have mercy on us.

Jesu, our Sovereign King, on whose throne above all the glorified Spirits continually wait, and yet vouchsafest here in thy most solemn Processions to be accompanied by such mean attendants as we, have mercy on us.

Jesu, our heavenly Physician, who dwellest in the Palace of immortal bliss, and yet disdainest not to come in person to our houses of clay, visiting us on our beds of sickness, and giving us thy self to comfort our sorrows, have mercy on us.

Jesu, our glorious God, who sittest at the right hand of thy eternal Father, adored by innumerable Angels, and encompass with the splendors of inaccessible Light, have mercy on us.

Jesu, our gracious God, who condescend-
ing to the weakness of our nature; cove-
red all thy glories under the familiar
form of Bread and Wine, and permittest
thy self to be seen, and touched, and
tasted by such inconsiderable wretches
as we, have mercy on us.

Jesu,

212 *Morning Prayers for Thursday.*

Jesu, our gracious God, who concealing the dreadful brightness of thy Majesty under these low and humble veils sweetly invitest us to approach thy Person, and open our miseries before thy eyes, and deliver our Petitions into thy own hands, have mercy on us.

Jesu, our gracious God, who to communicate thy Divine nature to us miserable sinners, humblest thy self to enter into our mouth, and descend into our brests, and by an unconceiveable Union become one with us, have mercy on us.

Jesu, the Bread of Life, that came down from Heaven, of which who ever eats shall live eternally, have mercy on us.

Jesu, the Heavenly Manna, whose sweet ness nourishes thy Elect in the desert of this world, have mercy on us.

Jesu, the Food of Angels, whose delicious ness replenishes our hearts with celestial joys, have mercy on us.

Jesu, the Lamb without spot, who every day are sacrificed, yet always remaine alive; every day eaten, yet still con nuest entire, have mercy on us.

Jesu, the good Shepherd, who fearest not to lay down thy life for thy Sheep,

Sparest to feed them with thine own body, have mercy on us.

Jesu, who in this high and venerable Mystery, art thy self both Priest and Sacrifice, have mercy on us.

Jesu, who in this sacred Memorial of thy Death hast abridged all thy wonders into one accumulate Miracle, &c.

Jesu, who in this admirable Sacrament hast contracted all thy blessings into one stupendious bounty, &c.

Jesu, who by this blessed fruit of the Tree of Life restorest us again to immortality, &c.

Jesu, who by sanctifying the most familiar and necessary of thy Creatures to build us up into a pure desire of thee, teachest us the only right use of all the rest, &c.

Jesu, who by becoming thy self the daily food of our souls and bodies, breedst up our intire Constitution to live on thee eternally, &c.

Jesu, who in this Divine Banquet of Charity givest us possession of thy Grace here, and a secure pledge of our Glory hereafter, &c.

Have mercy, O Lord, and pardon our sins.

Have mercy, O Lord, and hear our prayers.

From

214 *Morning Prayers for Thursday.*

From presuming to measure the Omnipotence of God by the short discourse of Humane understanding, deliver us, O Lord.

From presuming to interpret the great secrets of thy Will by the uncertain rules of our Private Conceits, deliver us, O Lord.

From all distraction and irreverence in assisting at this dreadful Sacrifice, deliver us, O Lord.

From neglecting to come to this holy Table, and from coming negligently, deliver us, O Lord.

From unworthy and unfruitful receiving this adorable Sacrament, deliver us, O Lord.

From all hardness of heart and ingratitude for so unspeakable a blessing, deliver us, O Lord.

By thy irresistible power, which changes the course of Nature as thou pleasest, deliver us, O Lord.

By thy unsearchable wisdom, which disposes all things in perfect order, deliver us, O Lord.

By thy infinite goodness, which freely bestows on us thy self in this incomprehensible mystery, deliver us, O Lord.

By thy blessed Body, broken for us on the Cross,

Cross, and really given us in the holy Communion, deliver us, O Lord.

By thy precious Bloud, shed for us on the Cross, and substantially present in the Chalice of Benediction, deliver us, O Lord.

We sinners beseech thee to hear us.

That we may always believe nothing more reasonable, then to submit our reason to thee, we beseech thee hear us.

That by this sacred Oblation we may solemnly protest thy infinite perfections in thy self, and supreme dominion over all things, we beseech thee hear us.

That by this sacred Oblation we may humbly acknowledge our perpetual dependence on thee, and absolute subjection to the disposal of thy Will, we beseech thee hear us.

That we may eternally adore thy goodness, who (have no need of us) haſt contrived such ſtrange endearing Motives to make us love thee and be happy, we beseech thee hear us.

That we may thankfully comply with thy gracious condescendence to be united to us, by a fervent desire of becoming one with thee, we beseech thee hear us.

That

That, still before we approach this Royal
Feast of love, we sincerely procure our
reconcilement to thee, and be in perfect
charity with all the World, we beseech
thee hear us.

That, in the instant of receiving thy sacred
Body, our Souls may dissolve into rever-
ence and love, to attend and entertain so
glorious a guest, we beseech thee, &c.

That, returning from this great and holy
Eucharist, we may recollect all our
thoughts to praise and bless thee, and
immediately apply our utmost endea-
vours to the real amendment of our
lives, we beseech thee hear us.

That, by this heavenly Preservative, our
hearts may be healed of all infirmities,
and strengthned against all relapses, we
beseech thee hear us.

That, as by Faith we adore thee here un-
der these sacred veils, we may hereafter
see thee face to face, and in that blissful
Vision, eternally rejoice, we, &c.

O Lamb of God, that takest away the sins
of the World, spare us, O Lord.

O Lamb of God, that takest away the sins
of the World, hear us, O Lord.

O Lamb of God, that takest away the sins
of the world have mercy on us.

Antiphon.

THE glorious King of Heaven, and
Earth, to shew the riches of his boun-
ty, has prepared a solemn & splendid feast;
and by this gracious invitation calls even
the meanest of his Subjects **to** sit down at
his Table: *Come to me all that labour and
are opprest, and I will refresh you: For my
Flesh is meat indeed, and my Blood is drink
indeed.*

Vers. Thou hast given us, O Lord, bread
from Heaven. *Alleluja.*

Resp. Replenished with all sweetness
and delight. *Alleluja.*

V. O Lord hear our prayers.

R. And let our supplications come unto
thee. *Let us Pray.*

O God, who under an admirale Sacra-
ment hast left us a perpetual memo-
rial of thy passion, grant us, we beseech
thee, so to reverence the sacred mysteries
of thy Body and Blood; that we may con-
tinually feel in our souls the fruit of thy
redemption, who with the Father, and the
Holy Ghost, livest and reignest ever one
God, world without end. *Amen.*

L

I Be-

I Beseech thee, O Lord Jesu Christ, that thy Death may be my strength to arm and defend me; thy sacred Wounds my Meat and Drink to feed and nourish me; thy precious Blood wash me from all my sins, and thy Passion bring me to everlasting glory. In the meditation of these thy mercies be all my rejoicing, my health, my study, and the chief desire of my soul, now and for ever. *Amen.*

Defend, O Lord, thy servants, we humbly beseech thee, from all dangers of body and soul: and for the prayers of the glorious Virgin *Mary*, of the holy Apostles *Peter* and *Paul*, of the blessed St. *N.* and all thy Saints; Grant us the mercies of Peace and Safety, that all adversities and errors being destroyed, the Church may serve thee in secure liberty. Through our Lord *Jesus Christ*, &c. *Amen.*

Conclusion.

Lord have mercy on us.
Christ have mercy on us.
Lord have mercy on us.

As in Page 67.

Evening



Evening Prayers for
THURSDAY.

Introduction, as Page 33.

The 125. Psalm.

When our Lord turned the captivity of Sion: we were made as men comforted.

Then was our mouth replenished with joy, and our tongue with joyfulness.

Then shall they lay among the Gentiles, our Lord has done great things for them.

Our Lord has done magnificently with us: we are made joyful.

Turn our captivity, O Lord, as a brook in the South.

They that saw in tears, shall reap in joyfulness.

Going, they went and wept: casting their seeds.

But they shall come again with rejoicing, carrying their sheaves.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

220 Evening Prayers for Thursday.

The 127. Psalm.

Blessed are all that fear the Lord, that walk in his ways,

Because thou shalt eat the labours of thy hands, blessed art thou, and it shall be well with thee.

Thy Wife, as a plentiful Vine, in the sides of the house.

Thy Children, as young plants of Olive-trees, round about thy Table.

Lo, so shall the man be blessed that feareth our Lord.

Our Lord out of Sion bless thee: and that thou mayest see the good things of Jerusalem, all the days of thy life.

And that thou mayst see thy Childrens Children, peace upon Israel.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The 132. Psalm.

Bhold how good, and how pleasant a thing it is for Brethren to dwell in unity.

As oyntment on the head, which ran down upon the beard, upon the beard of Aaron.

Which ran down upon the hem of his garment, as the dew of Hermon which runs down upon Mount Sion.

Be-

Evening Prayers for Thursday. 221

Because there hath our Lord commanded blessing, and life even for ever.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The 133. Psalm.

LO now bless our Lord, all the servants of our Lord.

Which stand in the house of our Lord, in the courts of the house of our God.

In the nights lift up your hands unto the holy places, and bless ye our Lord.

Our Lord out of *Sion* bless thee: who made Heaven and Earth.

Glory be to the Father, and to the Son, and to the Holy Ghost, &c.

The 116. Psalm.

Praise our Lord all ye Gentiles: praise him all ye people.

Because his mercy is confirmed on us, and his truth remains for ever.

Glory be to the Father, and to the Son, and to the Holy Ghost: As it was, &c.

Antiphon.

Behold *Mary* hath born to us a Saviour, whom *John* seeing, cried out, saying, Behold the Lamb of God: Behold him that takes away the sins of the world. *Alleluia.*

A Prayer for a Penitent Sinner, after his Relapse.

O Lord Jesu Christ, behold, now again I have offended thee (*by this Sin*) unhappy wretch, and ungrateful Sinner that I am, I have dishonored thy Majesty, and rejected thy love, which above all things, ought to be most dear and precious to me.

Thou knowest, O Lord, how much I am yet carnal; how little mortified; how full of concupiscence; how I am floating in external pleasure; how often enwrapped in vain fancies; how negligent in spiritual exercises; how light in laughing and dissolution; how obdurate in weepings and compunction; how ill advised in speaking; how impatient in keeping silence; how much given to eating and drinking; how deaf in hearing pious Admonitions; how attentive to babling; how sluggish in assisting at divine Offices, how suddenly troubled and hindred from doing good; how many things I purpose, whereof I accomplish none.

O my Lord & my God, I am full of sorrow & grief, that I have so little compunction, I most earnestly desire that thou wouldest wound my heart with perfect contrition,
for

Evening Prayers for Thursday. 223
for from thee proceeds grace and mercy,
from us nothing but Sin and Perdition: As-
sist me therefore, I beseech thee, with thy
grace, hereafter to keep my self from any
wayes offending thee, & carefully to avoid
every occasion that may endanger my re-
lapse. *Amen.*

*A Prayer to our B. Saviour to have
mercy on us, though we turn
late to him.*

O Glorious Jesu, the Fountain of all
Sweetnes, pardon me that I have not
hitherto, according to my duty, acknow-
ledged thee, who art the true and perfect
sweetness, nor have endeavoured to place
my delight in thee, nothing regarding the
beauty of my Soul, nor the happy uniting
it to thy blessed Spirit: Pardon me, that I
have so seldom considered my own estate,
to prepare my heart for receiving thee, and
making it a resting place for thee, where
thou mightest often and long continue.

O loving Lord, have mercy on me, most
unthankful Sinner, that have neither di-
gently sought to know thy will, nor yet ob-
eyed it, nor principally taken pleasure &
delight in thy service, as a thing of chiefest
felicity, but quite contrary, like the pro-
digal

224 *Evening Prayers for Thursday.*

digal Child, have served swine, and fed my affections with the vain & filthy pleasures of the world; Spare me good Lord, that I came no sooner to the knowledge of thee, and that I have been so slow a runner after the sweet savor of thy heavenly goodness: Withdraw not thy grace from me, nor refuse to help me that come late, but so much the more assist me, and draw me strongly to thee, because my dayes are spent; to the end that making the more hast, I may recover the time I have lost through my negligence. Suffer not, O Lord, death to prevent me, before I attain to that state of Salvation, to which we ought all to hasten: that is to be joyned to the holy Spirit, in pure and perfect love. *Amen.*

A devout Prayer.

O Dearest Saviour Jesu Christ, who hast loved & washed us with thy precious Blood, and given thy self to death for us, who wast reputed with the wicked, and most cruelly wounded for our iniquities Thou wert bruised for our offences, and by thy stripes are we made whole; I beseech thee, O Lord, for this thy unspeakable mercy, enflame my heart with thy hea-
ven-

venly Grace; that the fire of thy charity may perpetually burn and work within me, and produce always in my Soul, such chast and never-failing affections of pity, and benevolence, as may, for the love of thee, and in imitation of thy universal love, extend it self to all Creatures.

Fill, my Soul, I beseech thee, O Lord, with thy fervent and perpetual charity, that in all things, and above all, I may love thee, and according to thy holy Law, love my neighbour in thee, and for thee.

Grant me grace, I humbly beseech thee, that with all my heart I may, to thy glory, love, desire, and endeavour the salvation and advantages of every one.

Grant me, O Lord, perfectly to love mine enemies, not in word or shew only, but in deed and truth. Take from me all bitterness of Mind, all Anger, Disdain, Suspition, Envy, and whatever is contrary to pure and sincere Charity; so that in plain simplicity of heart, I may have a good opinion of all, judging none rashly, but loving every one in thee, with most holy and hearty affection, and that I may shew them both in words and deeds, all sweetness, clemency and love. *Amen.*

*A Prayer, that we may receive the B.
Sacrament before our Death.*

O My God, and my Lord, I praise and bless thee, that thou hast vouchsafed me the grace, often to participate of thy great Mysteries; to be fed with the food of thy holy Sacrament, and comforted with thy sweet and blessed Presence. O Father of mercies, and God of all consolation, let every tongue bless thee, and every Creature celebrate thy bounty for this inestimable gift. And as for me, because praise is unseemly in the mouth of a Sinner, I humbly offer thee, O my God, all the praises of the Angels, and blessed Saints, that continually adore thee, and sing thy glory.

O glorious Jesu, I beseech thee, before I die, vouchsafe me the graces of true Confession, Contrition, and Satisfaction for all my offences, and that, in the hour of my Death, I may humbly adore, and devoutly receive thee, God and Man, Christ Jesu, Saviour of the World. And so with full pardon of all my Sins, I may end my life in Peace, and the true Faith of thy Holy Church, and in perfect Love and Charity with all the World. *Amen.*

A Prayer for a Friend or Benefactor.

Omnipotent, and Ever-living God; have mercy on thy Servant *N.* for the love of thy sweet Son, our Saviour Jesus Christ, the true light and life of all that shall be saved. O Jesu, the second Person in Trinity, equal God with the Father, and the Holy Ghost, conserve and keep him in thy grace, favor and love; suffer him not to be drawn from thee, through any subtle persuasion of the Enemy. O Holy Ghost, proceeding from the Father, and the Son, the Comforter of the Elect, the Inspirer of all good Gifts, the onely teacher of all truth: Grant that, by thy grace, he may evermore dwell in truth. Replenish his heart with all charitable desires, and Heavenly inspirations necessary to his Salvation. Grant this, O holy Trinity, for the bitter Passion of our Saviour Jesus Christ, and by the Intercession of the glorious Virgin *Mary*, and all thy Angels and Saints. *Amen.*

To the Blessed Virgin.

OHoly *Mary*, Mother of God, and true Comforter of the desolate; by that

228 *Evening Prayers for Thursday.*

great joy, wherewith thy heart was filled, when thou knewest our Lord Jesu was risen from death, and become glorious, and impassible: Be a comfort to my Soul, and vouchsafe me the help of thy intercession in the last day, when I shall rise again, and yield account of all my actions. Pray for me then, O Mother of Mercy, that I may avoid the sentence of perpetual damnation, and happily come to eternal joyes, with all the Elect of God. *Amen.*

Conclusion.

Lord have mercy on us, &c.

Christ have mercy on us.

Lord have mercy on us.

As in page 67.

*Live, O for ever live, and reign,
Blest Lamb, whom thine own love has slain;
And may thy lost Sheep live to be
True lovers of thy Cross and I hec.*

Mor-



Morning Prayers for
FRIDAY.

Introduction, as Page 33.

The 119. Psalm.

When I was in tribulation I cried to our Lord, and he heard me.

O Lord deliver my Soul from unjust lips, and from a deceitful tongue.

What may be given to thee, or what added unto thee, to a deceitful tongue?

The sharp arrows of the mighty, with coals of desolation.

Wo to me that my sojourning is prolonged, I have dwelt with the Inhabitants of Cedar: My Soul hath been much a sojourner.

With them that hated peace, I was peaceable, when I spake to them, they impugned me without cause.

The 130 Psalm.

I have lifted up mine eyes to the Mountains, from whence help shall come to me.

My

230 *Morning Prayers for Friday.*

My help is from our Lord, who made Heaven and Earth.

Let him not give thy foot to be moved, neither let him slumber that shall keep thee.

Lo he shall not slumber nor sleep that keepeth *Israel*.

Our Lord keeps thee, our Lord is thy Protection: Upon thy right hand.

By day the Sun shall not burn thee, nor the Moon by night.

Our Lord doth keep thee from all evil: let our Lord keep thy Soul.

Our Lord preserve thy coming in, and going out, from henceforth now and forever.

The 122. Psalm.

TO thee have I lifted up mine eyes, who dwellest in the Heavens.

Behold, as the eyes of Servants are in the hands of their Masters.

As the eyes of the Hand-maid, in the hands of her Mistress: so are our eyes to the Lord our God, till he have mercy on us.

Lord have mercy on us, have mercy on us, because we are much fill'd with contempt.

Because our Soul is much replenished: reproach to them that abound, and contempt to the proud.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

Amen.

Antiphon.

Now is the time of acceptance, now is the day of Salvation: Let us demean our selves, as the Servants of God, in fasting and watching, in Patience and Charity.

A Prayer to Christ, Crucified for us.

O Merciful Jesu, Redeemer of the World! Whose Sacred head was crowned with Thorns; whose Hands & Feet were extended on a Cross, cruelly bored with Nails; whose side was pierced with a Spear, & immediatly there gush'd out water and blood; whose whole Body was ignominiously Crucified between two Thieves.

What tongue can express those innumerable pains, which thy innocence suffered. We beseech thee, for these so exceeding great torments, illuminate our Souls with the light of thy knowledge, and moderate our unruly passions, strengthen our hands to good works, and convert our Footsteps into thy wayes; direct our thoughts, words, and deeds, according to thy holy Law, and in the end of our lives, bring us to thy everlasting Kingdom; where, with thy Holy Angels, we may praise thee for ever; who livest and reignest, &c. *Amen.*



WHAT hast thou done, sweet Jesus, that thou shouldst have this Judgment? What hast thou done, that thou shouldst be thus severely dealt with? What is thy offence? What thy guilt? What the cause of thy Death? What the occasion of thy condemnation? I truly am cause of it; my fault hath made thee be slain; my wicked life has brought thee to this Death, vengeance is taken of thee, for my crimes: Thou art thus tormented for me, and I the occasion of all thy smart.

O marvellous order of Judgment! O strange and mysterious proceeding! The wicked sinneth, and the just is punished; the guilty offends, & the innocent is chastised; the Sinner transgresseth, and the Godly is condemned; that which the bad has deserved, the good suffers; what the servant has done amiss, the Master undertakers to recompence; and where miserable man has committed the trespass, the Son of God lays down his own life to satisfie the debt.

Whither has thy humility descended? What has thy fervent love enforced thee to do? How far has thy mercy extended it self

self? To what a point is thy compassion come? I have done wickedly, and thou art punished: I have committed a grievous fault, and it is laid to thy charge: I am the offender, and thou art put to the torture: I was puffed up with pride, and thou wert made of no reputation: I was disobedient, and thou sufferedst the penalty of my rebellion: I have pampered my self with delicacies, and thou wert often afflicted with hunger & thirst. My inordinate affections have made me do things unlawful; thy perfect charity has brought thee to suffer an ignominious Death: I presumed to do what I was forbidden, and thou submittedst thy self to rebukes, even for thy good works: I delight in liberty and pleasure, and thou art fastned to the Cross, with intolerable grief: I live at ease, and thy Hands and Feet are pierced with Nails: I tast the pleasant Apple, and thou the bitter Gall: *Eve* laughs and rejoices with me, blessed *Mary* laments and sorrows with thee.

Behold, O King of Glory, what mine iniquitie is, and what thy mercy! How excessive my wickedness, and how infinite thy goodness, O my God, what may I possibly offer thee in acknowledgment of thy boun-
ty?

ty? Mans heart is not able to think , much less can his poverty furnish a worthy oblation for so great benefits : I beseech thee therefore , for thy mercy sake , cause me from henceforth to renounce all the enticements of the World , & for love of thee . not to fear any adversities threatned by it : But despise even Death it self , and having perpetually in remembrance the blessedness of Heaven , make no account either of the pleasures or afflictions on earth .

Let nothing please me , but that which is acceptable to thee : Nor any thing offend me , but that which is disagreeable to thy Will ; let all things , besides thee , seem tedious to me , and may I never be wearied in seeking thee : Let no joy delight me that is without thee , and let me rejoice in all afflictions I suffer for thee . May the remembrance of thee be my consolation , and turn my tears into nourishment , whilst I seek thy Righteousnes . Let the Law of thy mouth be more precious to me , than thousands of Gold or Silver : Let it be my chief delight to obey thee , and greatest grief to displease thee .

I humbly beseech thee (my only hope) that thou wilt be propitious to me , and par-

don

• *Morning Prayers for Friday.* 235
don all mine Iniquities ; open mine ears to hear what thou commandest, and suffer not my heart to decline from thee, nor through vain words to seek excuse for my Sins , but always keep my self in the paths of thy Commandments ; that at my Death I may be found in the true way to thy felicity, who livest and reignest for ever. *Amen.*

*A Prayer, offering to God the
Passion of his Son.*

Behold, O Holy Father, thy dear beloved Son, so cruelly tormented for me : Behold, most merciful King, who it is that suffers, and remember for whom he suffers.

It is not, O Lord, thy most innocent Son, whom thou hast given to Death, that he might redeem thy Servants ? Is it not the Author of life, who being led as a Sheep to the slaughter, was made obedient to Death, even the most cruel kind of Death.

Call to mind, O Eternal Author of all goodness , that this is he , whom though thou hast begotten of thy Divine power and virtue, yet hast thou made him partaker of my infirmity and weakness: Verily, this is thy Son , the Son of the living God, who being cloathed with my nature ascended the Cross, on which he suffered a most dolorous Death. O

O Lord, cast the eyes of thy Majesty on the work of thy ineffable bounty, behold thy most sweet Son, with his whole Body stretched out; behold his innocent Hands, besprinkled with his precious Blood, and mercifully pardon those faults which my hand have committed; look upon his naked side pierced with a Spear, and bath my Soul in that sacred Fountain, which I believe issued from thence: Consider his holy Feet, which never stood in the way of Sinners, but alwayes walked in thy Law, with sharp and long Nails fastned to the Cross, and guide my steps in the path of thy Commandments: O my God, make me hate the wayes of Iniquity, and alwayes choose those of truth and piety.

O King of Angels and Saints, I beseech thee, for this Holy of Holies, for this my Redeemer, make me continually remember his excessive love, that I may be united to him in Spirit, who hath not disdained to be clad with my Flesh.

Blessed Father, seest thou not the Head of thy dear Son, with his Neck inclining to die? Behold most meeke Creator, the humanity of thy beloved Son, and have mercy on the frailty of thy Creature; his White

and

and innocent Brest is Naked , his Side Red
in his own Blood , his extended Bowels
dried up , his fair and beautiful Eyes grown
dim and faint , his Royal Visage pale , and
the streams of his precious Blcod , water
his pierced Feet.

Behold , O glorious Father, the torn Bo-
dy of thy beloved Son , and graciously re-
member what my substance is, behold the
sufferings of Jesus thy Son , and release the
miseries of Man thy Creature ; behold the
punishment of the Redeemer , and forgive
the offences of the redeemed : This is he,
O my Lord , whom thou hast smitten for
the Sins of thy People, though he was thy
beloved , in whom thou wast well pleased :
This is that innocent , in whom there was
found no guilt , and yet he was reputed
among the wicked.

H Y M N.

Jesu dulcis memoria.

JESU , the only thought of thee ,
Fills with delight my memory ;
But when thou dost thy presence show ,
Heav'n seems into my brest to flow .

No theam so sweet, for voice can be ,
Nor to the ear such Harmony ;
No heart can thoughts so charming frame ,
As JESUS his most precious Name. Jesu

238 *Morning Prayers for Friday.*

Jesu our hope, when Sins we grieve
Thy mercies all our wants relieve,
If good to those that seek thy grace,
What art thou, when they see thy face?

Jesu, in whom we comfort find,
Fountain of Life, light of our mind;
Thou dost our Hearts with true joys feed,
Our utmost wish thy gifts exceed.

No eloquence of tongue can teach,
Nor Art of Pen this secret reach,
Onely th' experienc't Soul does prove,
What Sweets they taste, who Jesus love.

Him then I'le seek, retir'd apart,
Shutting the world out of my heart;
And mid'st my business him I'le strieve
With fresh persuit still to retrive.

Early with *Magdalen* I'le come
A Pilgrim to my Saviours tomb;
Weeping my Sins in mornful cries,
I'le seek him with my mind, not eyes.

My tears shall on his Grave distill,
And Faithful sighs the garden fill;
Prostrate before him on my face,
His sacred feet I'le fast embrace;

Jesu in thy blest steps I'le tread,
Striving to follow where they lead;
Nor shall my Soul give o're to mourn
Till to thy favour it return.

O Jesu, most admired King!

Who didst triumph o'r Death's sharp sting;
Thy mystique sweetness first excites,
Then satisfies all Appetites.

Thy quickning visits, life bestow,
Thy lights true good so clearly show.
I hat they, who once have relisht thee,
Know all the Worlds meet vanity.

Come then, dear Lord, possess our hearts,
Enflame our love with thy chaste darts:
All clouds of error drive away,
And change our night to thy bright day.

To thee our hearts and voices sing,
To thee our Vows and Pray'rs we bring,
That when we end this life's short Race,
In Heav'n with thee we may have place.

Amen. *Antiphon.*

The chief of the Priests held a Council,
that they might kill Jesus, but they said,
not on the Feast day, least perhaps a tumult
might arise among the People.

V. Deliver me, O Lord, frō the hurtful man.

R. From the wicked man deliver me.

O Merciful Lord, pour, we beseech thee,
thy grace into our hearts: That we, restraining
our Sins by voluntary chastisements
may rather be afflicted temporally,
then deputed to eternal punishments.
Through our Lord Jesus Christ. **T H E**



THE
Litany of our Blessed SAVIOUR.



Lord have mercy on us.
Christ have mercy on us.
Lord have mercy on us.
Jesu receiye our Prayers.
Lord Jesu grant our Petitions.
O God the Father, Creator of the World,
have mercy on us.
Q God the Son, Redeemer of mankind,
have mercy on us.
O God the Holy Ghost, Perfecter of the
O

○ Sacred Trinity, three Persons and one
God, have mercy on us.

Jesu, Eternal Son of the Living God,
have mercy on us.

Jesu, most blessed Son of the Virgin *Mary*,
have mercy on us.

Jesu, God and Man, in two Natures one
Divine Person, have mercy on us.

That we may intirely submit our Reason
to the obedience of Faith: And so
much the more exalt the Wonders of
thy love, as they exceed the capacity
of all Humane understanding.

Jesu, the increased Wisdom of the Father,
by whom all things were made, and by
the Word of whose power they are
sustained, have mercy on us.

That we may continually praise thy
Sovereign Majesty for the excellent Be-
ing thou hast given us, acknowledging
our dependance every moment on thee,
and adoring thy unsearchable Councils
in the Government of the World.

Jesu, who for us Sinners descendest from
thy Throne of Glory, and tookest upon
thee the Form of a Servant, chusing a
Poor Stable for the place of thy Birth,
have mercy on us.

242 *Morning Prayers for Friday.*

That we may content our selves with the lowest condition, wherein thy providence shall place us; and uncomplainingly want (if it be thy will) even the ordinary acommodations of this life.

Jesu, who in thy Holy Circumcision, receivedst that blessed Name, & after wast declared for the Worlds Redeemer, by the tribute & adoration of Kings, have.

That at the Name of JESUS our knees and hearts may bow, and every tongue confess, that thou, O Lord, art most high in the Glory of God the Father.

Jesu, who in the tender age of a new-born Child, wast forc't to save thy life by flying into *Egypt*. have mercy on us.

That we may rather forsake all worldly comforts of Friends, Estate, or Countrey, then endanger the offending our Saviour, and the losing our own Souls.

Jesu, who becam'st subject to thy Parents, so much inferiour in dignity to thee, and disdainest not to scrve them in their humble life. have mercy on us.

That we may not only with due respect obey our superiors, but willingly do any serviceable office for the meanest Person in the World.

Jesu

Jesu, who after a long concealment of thy self, didst publish to the World thy admirable manner of Life, travelling on Foot in poverty, hunger, thirst, and begging, as an Alms, even a cup of cold Water, have mercy on us

That our private lives being hidden in thee, we may improve thy Gifts without danger of vain glory, and esteeming our selves as Pilgrims on Earth, thirst earnestly after thee, the Fountain which springs to eternal life.

Jesu, who healdest every where the diseased, both in Soul and Body, and weariest thy self to relieve our infirmities, passing the day in works of mercy, and watching whole nights in Prayer, often retiring alone, and fasting many days together, to teach us the way and practice of contemplation, have mercy on us.

That our publick actions being directed to the benefit of others, we may freely employ on them what we freely receive from thee, and subduing our Bodies with a just and discreet severity, render our minds more fitly disposed for Prayer and Meditation.

Jesu, who for our encouragement vouchsa-

244 *Morning Prayers for Friday.*

fedst to be tempted in the desart, where, having thrice subdu'd the Enemy of mankind, thy Victory was celebrated by the adoration of Angels, have mercy on us.

That, being strengthned by the divine assistance, we may always overcome our temptations with joy, and when, through our many corruptions, we unhappily fall into Sin, thy Grace may still enable us to rise again by repentance.

Jesu, whose sacred life was a continual course of suffering evil for us, and doing good to us, opening by thy Doctrine an easie way to Heaven, and soliciting by thy miracles our acceptance of Salvation, have mercy on us.

That we may Faithfully comply with thy gracious design of bringing us to eternal happiness, by believing firmly the truth of thy Word & following (though imperfectly,) the pattern of thy life.

Jesu, who for our example didst wash thy Disciples Feet, and for our Comfort institute that blessed Mystery, which both conveis thee really to us, and offers thee truly to the Father for us, have, &c.

That we may prepare our selves with purest affections of love, humility, and
gra,

gratitude, reverently to assist at the adorable Sacrifice of the Altar, and thankfully receive the Blessed Sacrament of the Body and Blood of our Saviour.

Jesu, who, prostrate with thy face upon the Earth, prayedst thrice to thy Father for deliverance, and, in the fervor of thine Agony, swet'dst drops of Blood, till thou wert relieved by an Angel. have mercy &c.

That by the outward gesture of our bodies, we may increase the inward devotion of our minds, & in often repeating the same prayer, still advance to new degrees of pious affections, and obtain at last thy gracious Answer to all our necessities.

Jesu, who wast betrayed by one of thine own Disciples, and forsaken by all the rest, who forbadst the resistance of publick Authority, and restoredst to thine Enemy the ear he had lost in assaulting thee, have mercy on us.

That neither for reward nor danger, we withdraw our fidelity from thee, but learn, by thy example, to do good for evil with cheerfulness, and receive evil for good with patience.

Jesu, who for our Redemption deliveredst thy self to the violence of thine Enemies,

L 3 freely

246 *Morning Prayers for Friday.*

freely suffering them to bind thy hands ; which even for them had wrought so many miracles, & to spit on thy face, which the Angels behold with joy and adoration, have mercy on us,

That, the Sins of our hands being loosed, by the binding of thine, and our vain affections confounded by the indecencies cast upon thee, we may wholly apply our desires to contemplate in Heaven the Glory of thy Countenance.

Jesu, who for us endurest their malicious impieties, to blindfold thine eyes, & strike thee on the cheeks, to accuse thee falsely, and condemn thee unjustly, to compare *Barrabas* to thee, and prefer him before thee, have mercy on us.

That, knowing no darkness can hide us from thy sight, we may demean our selves as becomes thy Presence, and, after a just and prudent defence of our innocence, quietly submit to the scandalous censures, and injurious disparagements, which we meet with in the World.

Jesu, who for us endurest their barbarous insolence, to strip thee of thy Cloaths, & mock thee with a purple Vestment, to wound thy head with a Crown of

Thorns,

I
E
S
N
T

Thorns, and all thy Body with cruel scourgings, have mercy on us.

That for thy sake, we may patiently bear the devesture of all things, & exposure to the derision of all men, hoping in thy Faithful Promises, if we be afflicted for thee here, to be glorified by thee hereafter.

Jesu, who for us enduredst their insatiable fury, to load thee with a heavy Cross, & shamefully Crucifie thee between two Thieves, to affront thee in thy thirst with Vinegar & Gall, & blaspheme thy meekness with bitter reproaches, all which thy incomparable Patience cheerfully received, & offered to thy Father, even for thy Persecutors. have mercy on us.

That we may continually meditate the Mysteries of thy Passion, and deeply fix our thoughts in the wonders of thy Charity, till, transported with admiration of thy love to us, and enflamed with a perfect love of thee, we break forth into thy praises, and for ever establish these Principles as the chief desire of our Hearts, to live and die in the Union of thy love.

Jesu, who, having conquered the power of
M 4 dark,

248 *Morning Prayers for Friday.*

darkness, releasedst thy Servants from their long Captivity, and overcoming Death, didst raise thy crucified Body to a glorious Life, have mercy on us.

That thy Victory over the Grave may strengthen us against the fear of Death, and the infinite value of thy Sufferings here, redeem the many punishments due to our Sins hereafter.

Jesu, who, by thy Triumphant Ascention open'st the Kingdom of Heaven to all Believers, and, seated at the right hand of thy Father, vouchsafedst to become our Eternal Mediator, have mercy on us.

That, weaning our mindes from the Vanities here below, we may place our affections on the joyes that are above; ever adoring the Majesty of thy Glory, and wholly relying on the efficacy of thy merits.

Jesu, who, in thy tender Providence, didst send miraculously the Holy Ghost to lead thy Church into all Truth, and Comfort thy Servants in all their tribulations, have mercy on us.

That we neither prophanelly resist, nor
false-

falsly pretend the motions of thy blessed Spirit, but, by submission to thy Church, secure our Faith from Error, and, by dependence on thee, establish our hope in Peace.

Jesu, who, at the great and general Day shalt Judge severely every one according to his Works, rewarding thy Servants with eternal Life, and condemning Sinners to everlasting Death, have mercy on us.

That we may always be ready to give account of our Consciences, and so with joy expect the coming of our Judge, hoping to possess that Glorious inheritance, which thy goodness hath prepared, and Sufferings purchased, for the Souls of thy Elect.

Be merciful, O Jesu, and pardon our Sins.
Be merciful, O Jesu, and hear our prayers.

The Prayer.

O Sovereign Lord, and blessed Saviour of the World, who by the sole motive of thy mercy, humblest thy self to Death for our Redemption, and ascendest to thy

250 *Morning Prayers for Friday.*

Father, for the full accomplishment of our Peace: Graciously apply to our Souls the infinite merits of thy sacred Passion, and with thy precious Blood cleanse us from all our Sins, nail them to thy Cross, and bury them in thy Grave, that they may die in us, and we live in thee, the life of Grace here, and be united to thee in the Kingdom of Glory hereafter, where, with the Father, and the Holy Ghost, thou livest and reignest, one God, World without end. *Amen.*

A devout Prayer to our B. Saviour, which may be said at any hour, repeating it five times with Our Father, Hail Mary, and, I believe in God, &c. in honour of His five Wounds, or any other Mystery of our Redemption.

Glorious Honour, and Praise to be to our Lord Jesus Christ; may all the World adore thee; blessed be thy holy Name, who for us Sinners vouchsafedst to be born of an humble Virgin; and blessed be thine infinite goodness, who diedst on the Cross for our Redemption.

O Jesu, Son of God, and Saviour of
Mankinde, have mercy on us, and so
dispose our lives here by thy Grace, that
we may hereafter rejoice with thee for
ever in thy Glory. *Amen.*

Conclusion.

Lord have mercy on us, &c.
Christ have mercy on us.
Lord have mercy on us.

As in page 67.



Evening Prayers for
FRIDAY.

Introduction, as Page 69,

The 123. Psalm:

But that our Lord was in us, let *Israel* now say; but that our Lord was in us.

When men rose up against us: Perhaps they had swallowed us up alive.

When their fury was angry against us, perhaps water hath swallowed us up.

Our Soul had passed through a Brook: perhaps our Soul had passed through an intolerable water.

Blessed be our Lord, who hath not given us for a prey to their teeth.

Our Soul as a Sparrow is delivered from the snare of the Fowlers.

The snare is broken, & we are delivered.

Our help is in the Name of our Lord, who made Heaven and Earth.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The

They that trust in our Lord, as Mount Sion : He shall not be moved for ever that dwells in *Jerusalem*.

Mountains round about it, and our Lord round about his People, from henceforth now, and for ever.

Because our Lord will not leave the Rod of Sinners upon the lot of the just, that the just extend not their hands to Iniquity.

Do well, O Lord, to the good, and right of heart.

But those that decline into bonds, our Lord shall bring with them that work Iniquity, Peace upon *Israel*.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

To thee, O Lord, have I lifted up my Soul : My God, in thee I put my confidence, let me not be ashamed.

Neither let mine Enemies scorn me: for all that expect thee, shall not be confounded.

Let all be confounded that do unjust things in vain.

Lord shew me thy wayes, and teach me thy paths.

Direct me in thy Truth, and teach me, because thou art God my Saviour, and thee I have expected all the day.

Re-

254 *Evening Prayers for Friday.*

Remember, O Lord, thy tender mercies, and thy pitties that are from the beginning of the World.

The Sins of my Youth, and my ignorance, do not remember.

According to thy mercy remember thou me, for thy goodness, O Lord.

Our Lord is sweet and righteous: For this cause he will give a Law to them that Sin in the way.

He will direct the milde in Judgement; he will teach the meek his wayes.

All the wayes of our Lord are mercy and Truth: To them that seek after his Testament, and his Testimonies.

For thy name, O Lord, thou wilt be merciful to my Sin, for it is much.

Who is the man that fears our Lord: he appoints him a Law in the way that he hath chosen.

His Soul shall abide in good things: And his seed shall inherit the Land.

Our Lord is a firm stay to them that fear him: And his Testament that it may be made manifest unto them.

Mine eyes are always to our Lord: Because he will pluck my feet out of the snare.

Have respect to me, & have mercy on me, because I am alone and Poor.

The

The tribulations of my heart are multiplied; deliver me from my necessities.

See my humbleness, and my labour, forgive me all my Sins.

Behold mine Enemies, because they are multiplied; and with unjust hatred have hatted me.

Keep my Soul, & deliver me; I shall not be ashamed; because I have hoped in thee.

The Innocent and Righteous adhered to me; because I expected thee.

Deliver *Israel*, O God, out of all her tribulations. Glory be to the Father, &c.

Antiphon.

The offences of my Youth, and my Ignorances, remember not, O Lord.

A devout Prayer.

O Sovereign, dreadful, and most loving Lord, my God, who never ceasest to shew thy mercy towards Sinners; and even when they offend and trespass against thee, such is thine infinite clemency and Love, as thou forbearest not then to heap thy benefits upon them: I, most sinful wretch, yield thee humble thanks for thy ineffable goodness in creating me to thine own likeness, and making me capable of thy everlasting

Glo-

Glory, in making so many other Creatures ^{out} to
for my use and sustenance.

I bless thee for that inestimable work of ^{off}
my Redemption, whereby thou deliver-^{ed}st me from the slavery of Satan, and pur-
chasedst me free entrance into thy Celesti-^{al}
al Kingdom. For having singled me out a-
mong so many millions, that know thee
not, and lie drowned in Ignorance, and
miserable Errors, to be thy Servant and a
member of the true Catholick Church. For
thy blessed Sacraments; especially, for that
glorious Mystery above all other, wherein
thou art thy self most really contained.
For preserving me so many times from
Hell, which my Sins have long since deser-
ved, did not thy inestimable goodness sus-
tain and deliver me. For these and all
other thy benefits, namely, for those thou
hast this day most bountifully bestowed
on me, [*Here are they particularly to be
thought of*] O my Sovereign Lord, I offer
thee the most sincere, and most dutiful
thanks, that my Poor Heart is capable to
afford: Beseeching the blessed Virgin, and
all the Saints of Heaven, to supply my
want with their perfect praises.

And now, my only Redeemer and Savi-
our,

ures our, I humbly crave the light of thy Grace, to know wherein I have this day any ways offend thee, and that, by mature & sound discussion of my Conscience, I may see my own Sins with sorrow, and thy unspeakable mercy with a Zealous and firm purpose of amendment, [Here must we examine ourselves, how we have employed the day, in thought, word and deed, toward God, & our Neighbours.] Thou seest, O Lord, my Sinfulness, and knowest my misery much better than my self. Sorry I am with all my Heart, that I should still offend so loving a Lord, and wish my sorrows were far greater. I purposed to do better by thy Grace, which was not wanting; yet have I fallen again into my former trespasses. Thy goodness, O Lord, forbids me to despair, and therefore I will continually trust to thy mercies in all events, and firmly resolve every day to amend my life. Deliver me, O my God, from all mortal Sin for ever, and give me Grace so to strive against my venial Sins, that at last I may wholly overcome them. And for satisfaction of these, and all my former offences, and for the offences of the whole World, as also for thy unspeakable benefits bestowed on me, and all mankind

kind. I offer thee the merits of thy bitter of Passion, those most precious drops of and Blood thou shed'st for our Salvation, and that enflamed Charity, wherewith thou wholly resignest thy self to all thy torments for my sake. And in the union of this thy Holy Oblation, I offer up my self, and all I have, to thy honour and everlasting Glory. I retain nothing, but give all to thee, whose it is; and make that thine by my will, which is thine of Justice.

Give me thy Grace, O my God, to live better hereafter, and to confess my Sins in due time to my Ghostly Father: Give me true Humility and Repentance, Grace to know thee, and my self; Purity of heart in all my Actions, Patience, Chastity, and perfect Charity: Give me a good life, and happy Death, and, in the dangerous hour of my departure, the assistance of the blessed Saints, and Holy Angels, with whom through thy mercy, I may praise, and glorie thee for ever; *Amen.*

A devout Commemoration of our Saviours Passion.

O Most sweet Lord, and my Redeemer, Jesus Christ, who by thy Heavenly Father wast sent down into this World, and

Evening Prayers for Friday. 221

tter of thine own accord, sufferedst ~~much~~ cruel
of and bitter pains on the Cross, and carri-
and edst it on thy blessed shoulders, that thy
thou Patience might be to us Salvation, and a
tor. most perfect Example; and finally, thou
this didst consent upon that Tree to die, and by
and thy Death to redeem us. I humbly beseech
ing thee, for the incomparable Patience thou
ee, shewedst in the whole course of thy Life,
my and then especially, when thy malicious
Enemies so raged against thee, when they
mocked thee, and spit upon thy Face; when they hood winked thine eyes, and
with their most impure hands, buffeted
thy Checks; when they cruelly scourged
thee fast bound to a Pillar, when they did
thrust upon thy sacred Head, a Crown of
Thorns, and prest their sharp points into
thy Temples: When with Iron Nails, they
pierced thy blessed Hands, stretched along
upon the Cross; when thy blessed side was
pierced with a Spear, when in thy great
thirst, & extream Agony, they offered thee
a Spunge full of Vinegar and Gall; when
with thy Head inclined down thou saidst, (*It
is consummate;*) when thou didst commend
thy Spirit into the hands of God the Father;
and in the end, gavest up thy last breath, for
the Redemption of Mankind. For

¶ all these pains and Passions, O most gracious Lord Jesus Christ, I, Poor and miserable Sinner, humbly beseech thy infinite Majesty, not to forsake me, nor suffer me to be condemned in thy terrible Judgment; but let thy dolorous Passion so help me, that I may be brought to everlasting Felicity: Let thy Holy Angels always be in my Company, and specially at the hour of my Death, that they may protect, defend, and keep me, so that the cruel infernal Enemy may never have any power over me. *Amen.*

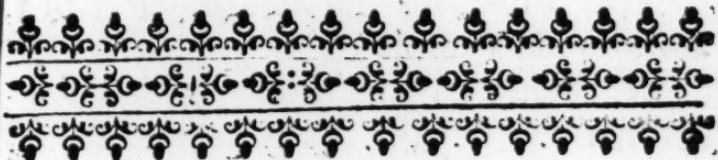
O Jesu, who for the Redemption of the World, Patiently endurest so many injuries, calamities, and afflictions, and even Death it self: We humbly beseech thee by all thy Sufferings, and by the effusion of thy precious Blood, deliver us from the dangers of this Life, from the pains of Hell, and from sudden and Everlasting Death. *Amen.*

Conclusion.

Lord have mercy on us,
Christ have mercy on us.
Lord have mercy on us.

As in page 67.

Morn-



Morning Prayers for
SATURDAY.

Introduction, as Page 33.

The 26. Psalm.

Our Lord is my illumination, and my
Salvation: Whom shall I fear?

Our Lord is the Protector of my Life, of
whom shall I be afraid?

Whilst the harmful approach me, to eat
my Flesh.

Mine Enemies that trouble me: them-
selves are weakened, and are fain.

If camps stand together against me, my
Heart shall not fear.

If battel rise up against me: In this will
I hope.

One thing I have asked of our Lord,
that will I seek for, that I may dwell in the
house

262 *Morning Prayers for Saturday.*

house of our Lord, all the dayes of my life.

That I may see the will of our Lord,
and visit his Temple.

Because he hath hidden me in his Tabernacle: In the day of evils he hath protected me, in the secret of his Tabernacle.

In a Rock he hath exalted me; and now hath exalted my head over mine Enemies.

I have gone round about, and have offered in his Tabernacle, an host of loud crying: I will sing, and say a Psalm to our Lord.

Hear, O Lord, my voice, wherewith I have cried to thee, have mercy on me, and hear me.

My heart hath said to thee, my face hath sought thee out: Thy face, O Lord, I will seek.

Turn not away thy face from me: Decline not in wrath from thy Servant.

Bethou my helper, forsake me not, neither despise me, O God, my Saviour.

Because my Father and my Mother have forsaken me, but our Lord hath taken me.

Set me a Law, O Lord, in thy way: And direct me in the right Path, because of mine Enemies.

Deliver me not into the Souls of them
that

that trouble me: Because unjust witnessses
have risen up against me, and Iniquity
hath lied to it self.

I believe to see the good things of our
Lord, in the land of the living.

Expect our Lord, do manfully, and
let thy heart take courage, and expect
thou our Lord.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The 39. Psalm.

Expecting I expected our Lord, and he
attended to me.

He heard my Prayers, and brought me
out of the lake of Misery, and from the
mire of dregs.

And hath set my Feet upon a Rock, and
hath directed my steps.

He hath put a new song into my mouth,
a meeter unto our God.

Many shall see, and shall fear: and they
shall hope in our Lord.

Blessed is the man, whose hope is in the
Name of our Lord: And hath not had
regard to Vanities, and false madness.

I thou hast done many marvellous things,
O Lord my God: And in thy cogitations
there is none that may be like to thee.

264 Morning Prayers for Saturday.

I have declared and have spoken; they are multiplied above number.

Sacrifice and Oblation thou would'st not: but ears thou hast perfected to me.

A whole burnt Offering, and for Sin thou hast not required: then said I, behold, I come.

In the Head of the Book it is written of me, that I should do thy will: My God I would, and thy Law in the midst of my Heart.

I have declared thy Justice in the great Church: Lo, I will stay my lips, Lord thou hast known it.

Thy Justice I have not hid in my heart, thy Truth and thy Salvation, I have spoken.

I have not hid thy mercy, and thy truth, from the great Council.

But thou, O Lord, make not thy tender mercies far from me: Thy mercy, and thy truth hath always received me.

Because evils have compassed me, of which there is no number: Mine Iniquities have overtaken me, and I was not able to see.

They are multiplied above the hairs of my head, and my heart hath forsaken me.

It may please thee, O Lord, to deliver me, Lord have respect to help me.

Let them be confounded and ashamed that seek my Soul, to take it away.

Let

Let them be turned back-ward, and be ashamed that will evils to me.

Let them forthwith receive their confusion, that say to me, well, well.

Let all that seek thee, rejoice and be glad: And let them who love thy Salvation say always, our Lord be magnified.

But I am needy, and poor, our Lord is careful of me.

Thou art my helper and my Protector: my God, be not slack.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

Let them neglect thy Praises O Lord, who never consider thy mercies.

Let them be silent to thee, O Gracious God, whose mouths are full of themselves.

But as for us, who subsist by thy Gifts and thankfully acknowledge the riches of thy goodness.

Our Hearts shall continually meditate on thee, and our lips delight to Sing thy Glory.

Praise our Lord, O you Holy Angels! praise him O you happy Saints.

Praise him O you Faithful departed in his Grace; praise him, O you living who subsist by his mercy.

Praise him in the vast immensity of his

power, praise him in the admirable wisdom of his providence.

Praise him in the best effect of his goodness: praise him in the infiniteness of all his Attributes.

Be thou for ever thine own first praise, O glorious God! and to all the felicities thou essentially possessest, may every Creature say, *Amen.*

Antiphon.

'Tis consummated, Thou hast, O Jesu, overcome in thy body all the powers of darkness: Their hour is past, but thy Souls Eternal bliss remains, and behold, that of thy triumphant Resurrection approaches.

Let us Pray.

O God, who hast submitted thy only Son, our Saviour Jesus, to expire on the Cross, and Descend into the Grave, that he might destroy the life of sin, and bury the terrors of death! Grant, we beseech thee, they may never revive or rise again, to tempt, or fright us from the ways of Virtue; nor let us ever forget this sure and fundamental truth, which thy Grace has laid in our hearts, That the greatest mischiefs

chiefs our Salvation can cost us here are but momentary, and work above measure exceedingly in us an Eternal weight of Glory, through the same our Lord Jesus, who with the Father, and Holy Ghost, liveth & reigneth one God, world without end. *Amen.*

A Thanksgiving, fit for all persons.

With all the faculties of my Soul, I bless and praise thy Name, O my Lord Jesu Christ, who vouchsafedst to create me of nothing, to thy Image and similitude; to redeem me with thy precious Blood; to associate me by holy Baptism, among thy Children of Adoption; and to feed me with the most blessed Sacrament of thy Body. To thee I render humblest thanks, for expecting me from my infancy, to this time, that through thy great patience, I might come to the amendment of my life: I praise thee, I glorifie thee, who hast often delivered me from many tribulation, distresses, calamities, and miseries; and especially, that thou hast kept me from eternal punishment. I praise thee and glorifie thee, that thou hast bestowed on me so many common blessings, equal with others, and so many particular benefits which others

have wanted, and whereof I have not deserved the least.

I beseech thy unspeakable goodness, my Lord God, that thou wilt so perfect these thy Gifts in me, as to expel out of my heart whatever displeaseth thee, and deliver me from all Iniquities, troubles and evils, in which I am encumbered. Dispose all my Thoughts, Words, and Deeds agreeable to thy Holy Will. Preserve me in all conditions, both of Adversity and Prosperity; and bring me at last to the happy and most desired joyes of thy sight, who livest and reignest, with the Father, and the Holy Ghost, one God, World without end. *Amen*

To our Lord Jesus.

O My Soveraign Lord Jesu, Son of Almighty God, and of the most pure and Glorious Virgin *Mary*, who sufferedst that bitter Death for me, and all mankind, and didst rise again the third day: I beseech thee, Lord have mercy on me, a Sinner, yet thy Creature: And for thy Passions sake, preserve me from all perils of Body & Soul especially those that may turn to thy displeasure. With all my Heart I thank thee, most gracious Lord, for the great mercies thou

thou hast shewed me in the Imminent dangers, to which I have been exposed; and as thy Grace has alwayes kept me from the hour of my Birth to this day; so, Lord, I beseech thee, that thy mercy may continue my safety.

And, for my great offences, ingratitude, & all my Sinful Life, humbly I ask thy pardon. And since I cannot lead such a Life as becomes thy Servant, I meekly prostrate my self, and say, God be merciful to me a Sinner. I bless thee, most gracious God, for all the benefits thou hast so largely bestowed on me, rendring all honor and praise to thy Holy Name, who livest and reignest, ever one God, world without end. *amen.*

A Prayer for our selves and those in our charge.

I Adore thee, most merciful God, and give thee thanks for thy unmeasurable Clemency, and infinite goodness, by which thou not only sufferedst us miserable and ungrateful Sinners to live, being unworthy of Life, but also pardonest us, and bestowest thy benefits upon us. Let therefore at last, thy goodness, O God, overcome our malice, thy piety mollifie our hardness, thy most burning Charity melt our frozen

hearts, that we may be changed from vessels of wrath into vessels of mercy, and being freed from all our sins, may be so much more fervent in loving thee, by how much we have hitherto been cold in thy service.

Sweet Jesus, grant us grace to run after thee, and so to imitate the steps of thy life and passion, that the fervor of devotion may recompence in us the flowness of our former conversation; and so much the more earnestly seek thee, by how much longer, and more grievously we have neglected thee, the only Fountain of eternal life. Grant, that with all our hearts we may be converted to thee, and, being confirmed in thy grace, may praise thee our Redeemer and Saviour for ever.

And especially, I beseech thee, O infinite Goodness, for my self, a most miserable sinner, who have so much more need of the help of thy grace, then others, as I am more infirm and less able to do any good. Thou knowest also, most gracious God, how unprofitable I am, so often retarding the operation of thy grace both in my self, and others. Wherefore, O most liberal and merciful Lord, I humbly beseech thee, for all those that are committed to my charge, or
other-

otherwise commended to my prayers To thy holy protection, I recommend them, and in thy heart, most sweet Jesu, I repose them; Preserve them, I beseech thee, according to thy good pleasure, and bring them to life everlasting.

O Lord, my God, I beseech thee for those, among whom I dwell, that, by the shedding of thy precious Blood, and by the bottomless depth of all thy mercies, thy grace may abound, and be confirmed in us all, and none of us may perish for ever. Give us, O Lord, all Spiritual and Temporal necessities, according to thy blessed pleasure, and so govern and direct both us and them, that thy service, and Salvation of Souls may here continually grow and increase.

O most sweet Jesus, most faithful Lover, I offer and commend to thee, all those that have desired my unworthy prayers. Thou art most merciful and abundantly rich for all: According to their need, and thy mercy, glorifie thy Name in them, and deal with us, not according to our demerits, but thine own infinite goodness. *Amen.*

Against Pride.

A Lmighty Jesus, my Sweet Saviour Christ, who vouchsafedst with thine own Almighty Hands, to wash the Feet of thy Twelve Apostles ; not only of the Faithful, but of the very Traytor also ; Vouchsafe, O Lord, of thine infinite goodness, so to cleanse and purifie my affecti-
ons, that I never disdain either Friend or Foe, but with meekness, and Charity for love of thee, humble my self even to the washing of their Feet. *Amen.*

H Y M N.

L ord, we again lift up our Eyes,
L and leave our sluggish Beds :
But why we wake, or why we rise
comes seldom in our Heads.
Is it to sweat and toyl for wealth,
or sport our time away ;
That *thou*, preserv'st us still in health,
and giv'st us this new day ?
No, no, unskilful Soul, not so ;
be not deceiv'd with toys :
Thy Lords Commands more wisely go ,
and aim at higher joys.
They bid us Wake to seek new Grace ,
And some fresh vertue gain :
They call us up to mend our pace
'till we the prize attain. That

Morning Prayers for Saturday. 273

That Glorious prize, for which all run,
 who, wisely spend their breath:

Who, when this weary life is done,
 are sure of rest in Death.

Not such a rest as here we prove,
 disturb'd with cares and fears:

But endless Joy, and Peace, and Love,
 unmixt with grief and tears.

Glory to thee, O bounteous Lord!
 who giv'st to all things breath:

Glory to thee, eternal Word!
 who sav'st us by thy Death.

Glory, O blessed Spirit, to thee,
 who fill'st our Souls with Love:

Glory to all the mystick Three,
 who reign one God above. *Amen.*

Antiphon.

Dreadful art thou, O Lord! in the Terrors
of thy Judgements; but infinitely more amiable
in the sweetness of thy mercies.

Vers. Deliver us, O Lord, from the
hurtful man.

Resp. From the wicked man deliverus.

The Prayer.

O God, who didst severely punish our
first Parents for eating the forbidden fruit, and hast so often recommended

274 *Morning Prayers for Saturday.*

to us, the necessary duties of abstinence and fasting; Grant, we beseech thee, that by observing diligently the holy discipline propos'd to us in the Laws and practice of thy Church, we may correct our levities and revenge our excesses and subdue our irregular appetites, and frustrate the temptations of the enemy and secure our perseverance, and daily proceed to new degrees of virtue and devotion, till in the end of our lives, we receive the end of our labors, the Salvation of our Souls in thy heavenly Kingdom, through our Lord Jesus Christ, thy Son, who with thee and the Holy Ghost liveth and reigneth, one God, world without end. *Amen.*

You shall find the Litany of the B. Virgin at the end of Evening Prayers for Saturday.

Conclusion.

Lord have mercy on us, &c.
Christ have mercy on us.
Lord have mercy on us.

As in page 67.

Evening



Evening Prayers for
SATURDAY.

Introduction, as Page 33.

The 41. Psalm.

AS the Hart desireth the fountains of waters; so doth my Soul thirst after thee, O God.

My Soul hath thirsted after God, a living Fountain; when shall I come and appear before the face of God.

My tears have been bread to me, day and night; while it is said to me daily, where is thy God?

These things have I remembred, and have poured out my Soul in me; because I shall pass into the place of a marvellous Tabernacle, even to the House of God.

In the voice of joyfulness and confession the sound of one banqueting.

Why art thou sorrowful, O my Soul, and why doth thou trouble me?

Hope in God, because yet will I confess

276 *Evening Prayers for Saturday.*
to him the Salvation of my countenance
and my God.

My Soul is troubled within me, therefore will I be mindful of thee from the Land of *Jordan*, and *Hermon*, from the little Mountain.

Deepness calls upon deepness, in the voice of thy floud gates.

All thy high things, and thy waies have passed over me.

In the day our Lord hath Commanded his mercy, and in the night his Song.

My Prayer to the God of my Life, I will say to God, thou art my Defender.

Why hast thou forgotten me, & why am I sorrowful, while mine Enemy afflicts me?

Whilst my bones are broken; my Enemies trouble me and upbraid me.

Whilst they say to me day by day where is thy God? Why art thou heavy, O my Soul, and why dost thou trouble me?

Hope in God, because yet will I confess to him, the Salvation of my Countenance, and my God.

Glory be to the Father, and to the Son, and to the Holy Ghost.

As it was in the beginning, both now and ever, World without end. *Amen.*

The

AN Hymn, O God, becomes thee in Sion, and a vow shall be rendred to thee in Jerusalem.

Hear my Prayer, all flesh shall come to thee.

The words of the wicked have prevailed upon us: And thou wilt be merciful to our impieties.

Blessed is he whom thou hast chosen, and taken; he shall dwell in thy Courts.

We shall be replenished in the goods of thy house, holy is thy Temple, marvellous in equity.

Hear us, O God our Saviour: the hope of all the ends of the Earth, and far in the Sea.

Preparing Mountains in thy strength, girded with might; which troublest the depth of the Sea, the sound of its waves.

The Gentile shall be troubled, and they that inhabit the Borders, shall be afraid of thy signes: The out-goings of the morning and evening, thou shalt delight.

Thou hast visited the Earth, and made it drunken: Thou hast multiplied to enrich it.

The River of God is replenished with Waters: Thou hast prepared their Meat because so is the preparation thereof.

278 *Evening Prayers for Saturday.*

Inebriate her Rivers, multiply her Fruits,
springing in her chanels she shall rejoyce.

Thou wilt bles^s the Crown of the Year
of thy bounty; an thy Fields shall be re-
plenished with plenty.

The beautiful places of the Wilderness
shall be fat; and the little Hills shall be
girded about with joyfulness.

The Rams of the Sheep are Cloathed,
and the Valleys shall abound with Corn;
they will cry, yea, they will say an Hymn.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The 78. Psalm.

O God, the Gentiles are come into thy
Heritage, they have polluted thy
Holy Temple; they have made *Jerusalem*
a Fruit loft.

They have made the Carcasses of thy
Servants, Meat for the Fowls of the Air:
the Flesh of the Saints, for the Beasts of
the Earth.

They have poured out their Blood as
Water round about the Streets of *Jerusalem*,
and there was none to bury them.

We are made a reproach to our Neigh-
bours, a scorn and mock to them that
are round about us.

How long, O Lord, wilt thou be angry

unto

Evening Prayers for Saturday 279
unto the end: Shall thy Zeal be kindled as
a Fire?

Pour out thy Wrath upon the Gentiles,
that have not known thee; and upon thy
Kingdoms that have not called on thy
Name.

Because they have devoured *Jacob*; and
his place they have made desolate.

Remember not our old Iniquities, let
thy mercies quickly prevent us: Because
we are become exceeding Poor.

Help us, O Lord, our Saviour: And for the
Glory of thy Name, O Lord, deliver us, &
be merciful to our Sins for thy Name's sake.

Least perhaps they say among the Gen-
tiles, where is their God; and it be notified
in the Nations before our eyes.

The revenge of the Blood of thy Ser-
vants which hath been shed; let the sighs
of the fettered enter into thy sight.

According to the greatness of thy arm;
possess thou the Children of them that
are put to Death.

And render to our Neighbors seven-fold
in their bosom, their reproach wherewith
they have reproached thee, O Lord.

But we thy People and the Sheep of thy
pasture, will confess to thee for ever.

Unto

280 *Evening Prayers for Saturday.*

Unto Generation and Generation we
will shew forth thy Praise.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

Antiphon.

Our Hearts shall continually meditate
on thee, O Lord, and our lips delight to
sing thy Glory.

Vers. Convert us, O Lord, the God of
Powers.

Resp. Shew thy Face, and we shall be safe.

Vers. Rise up, help us, O Christ.

R. And deliver us for thy Name sake.

V. O Lord, hear our Prayers.

R. And let our supplications come to
thee.

In all thy works remember thy last end,
when thou must bid a long fare-well to
all this World: Remember that dreadful
day of the universal Judgment, when thou
must give account for every idle Word;
And thou shalt not Sin for ever. Remem-
ber the joys prepar'd for the Innocent,
and the miseries that attend the wicked:
Remember how neerly it concerns thy
Soul, to have a good or bad Eternity;
And thou shalt not Sin for ever.

A

A Prayer to obtain a Blessed end.

O Blessed Jesus, the Well-spring of Pity, and overflowing Fountain of Mercy, I humbly beseech thee, give me Grace so to spend this my transitory Life, in vertuous and holy Exercises; that when the day of my Death shall come, though I feel pain in my Body, I may find Comfort in my Soul; and, with Faithful hope in thy mercy, and sincerest love of thee, and perfect Charity towards the World, I may depart hence out of this vale of misery, and hasten to that Glorious Countrey, wherein thou hast bought us an Inheritance for ever, with thy most precious Blood; who with the Father and the Holy Ghost, livest and reignest, one God, World without end. *Amen.*

To the B. Virgin Mary.

O Blessed Virgin, *Mary*, immaculate Mother of our Lord & Saviour Jesus Christ, recommend, we beseech thee, these our imperfect Prayers to the mercy of thy Glorious Son, and offer him thine own most acceptable Intercession for us that he would be pleased to Pardon our Sins past, and deliver us from future temptations, and protect us in all our wayes with the assistance of his Grace. **O**

O Blessed Virgin, by that unspeakable gladness, which filled and overflowed thy Spirit, when the Angel declared to thee the adorable Mystery of our Saviours Incarnation, and by that perfect resignation of thy self to the will of God, when thou humbly answered'st, *Behold the Handmaid of our Lord, be it done to me accordingly to thy Word.* We beseech thee obtain for us the Graces of a lively Faith, and discreet^P Humility, and cheerful submission to the Divine Will in all things.

O admirable Mother, by thy tender Love, and continual Service of the Blessed Jesus, in his Infancy, and by that incomparable happiness thou afterwards enjoyedst in his Heavenly Doctrine, and miraculous Life: We beseech thee obtain for us a diligent Devotion and constant perseverance in our duty to God, that our delight may be in his Law, and our confidence in his Holy Protection.

O Mother of Pitty and Compassion, by those sharp sorrows, which pierced thy Heart, when thou stoodst by, a sad witness of thy Sons Sufferings, and beheldst him in that bitter Agony, all torn with cruel scourges and bleeding on the Cross, forsaken

Evening Prayers for Saturday. 28;
saken of his Friends, and dying in the
midst of his Enemies. We beseech thee ob-
tain for us compassion towards the afflictions
of others, and Patience in our own,
and a Faithful correspondence to the great
love of our Redeemer.

O Glorious Virgin, by those excessive
joys wherewith thy Soul was wholly ravi-
shed at the Victorious Resurrection of
thy Son, and his Triumphant Ascension a-
bove the highest Heavens; We beseech
thee obtain for us the Blessing of a virtuous
Life and Holy Death, and happy Resur-
rection, that we may for ever rejoice in
the presence of God, and admire his glory,
and praise his goodness, through the same
Jesus Christ; who with the Father, and the
Holy Ghost, liveth and reigneth, one God,
World without end. *Amen.*

*A devout Aspiration after the joyes of
Heaven.*

O Life Eternal! O admirable Country!
O Heavenly *Jerusalem*! Of thee what
is written? What is spoken? What is be-
lieved? In thee is that Good, that Joy, that
Solace, which eye hath not seen, ear hath
not heard, nor the heart of man can com-
prehend

prehend. There is everlasting day, and all of one Spirit; There is certain security, secure Eternity, eternal Tranquility, quiet felicity, happy sweetness, and sweet pleasantness.

O that I were delivered from the Prison of this frail and miserable Life, where I do nothing but daily offend thee, O Lord; and that I were admitted to that most happy and immortal Life, where I might fully enjoy thee, and among all thy Elect, eternally Praise thee. O my sweet Lord, when will that hour come, and when will that desired day be? When shall it be said to me, *Enter into the joys of thy Lord.*

O eternal God, how happy are those who already are admitted to thy delicious Table, there to eat the Bread of Life, there to be refreshed with thy most clear Vision, and incessantly Sing to thee the voice of Thanksgiving and Praise? Enter, O enter, my Soul, even to the inmost of his Tabernacle and Celestial abode: Listen attentively to the sound of Joy, of those who eat at his Royal Table; and rejoice at the expectation of being hereafter one of his Blessed Feast and Company. *Amen.*

*An humble Recommendation to the
Blessed Virgin Mary.*

O Holy and Glorious Virgin *Mary*! I commend my Soul and Body into thy Blessed Trust, and singular Custody; and this night and ever, especially in the hour of my Death, I commit to thy merciful Charity, all my hope and consolation, all my distresses and miseries, my life, and the end thereof, that by thy most Holy Intercession, all my works may be directed, according to the will of thy Blessed Son, my dear Saviour. *Amen.*

A Thanksgiving.

Let Heaven and Earth joyn together with Joy, and the Quires of Angels with the Voices of Men, to Sing eternal Praises to God, in Trinity and Unity, for the mercies received in the admirable work of our Redemption. *Amen.*

Let us not live, O Lord, but to love Thee, nor breath, but to speak thy Praise, nor be at all, but to be all Thine. *Amen.*

THE



THE
Litany of the Blessed VIRGIN.



Lord have mercy on us.
Lord Christ have mercy on us.
Lord have mercy on us.
O God the Father, Creator of the World,
have mercy on us.
O God the Son, Redeemer of mankind,
have mercy on us.
O God the Holy Ghost, Perfecter of the
Elect, have mercy on us.
O Sacred Trinity, Three Persons, and one
God, have mercy on us.
Holy *Mary*, Pray for us.
Holy Mother of God, pray for us.
Holy Virgin of Virgins, pray for us.

Most

Most Sacred Repository of all Graces,
pray for us.

Most perfect example of all Virtues,
pray for us.

Most glorious Ornament of the devout
Sex, pray for us.

Holy *Mary*, whom the Angel found reti-
red in thy private Oratory, and, by such
Pious solitude, excellently disposed
for the visits of Heaven, pray for us.

Holy *Mary*, whose Humility was troubled
at so honourable Salutation, and thy
modesty perplexed to converse alone,
though even with an Angel, pray for us.

Holy *Mary*, who in that great and happy
Conference, restrainedst thy words to
few, prudent, and pious, closing all with
an absolute Conformity to the Divine
Will, pray for us.

Holy *Mary*, on whom the B. Spirit de-
scended, and the power of the most
High overshadowed, enabling thee to
a miraculous and supernatural Concep-
tion, pray for us.

Holy *Mary*, who, advanced to this incom-
parable eminency, still retainedst the
same low esteem of thy self, visiting on
Foot the devout *Elizabeth*, and per-
forming

forming to her all the Offices of an humble Charity, pray for us.

Holy Mary, at whose presence the barren Mother was immediately replenished with the Holy Ghost, and the first sound of whose Voice made the Child in her Womb spring for Joy, pray for us.

Holy Mary, who within the small compass of thy Person, didst inclose the incomprehensible J E S U S, and for nine months bear Him in thy Womb, who supports Heaven and Earth with his Power, pray for us.

Holy Mary, who, when thy miraculous fruitfulness was misinterpreted to a seeming disparagement, still remainedst in the same tranquility of mind, confidently relying on the providence of God to secure thy Innocence, pray for us.

Holy Mary, whose meekness replied not to the Inhumanity of that repulse, when there was no room for thee in the Inn, but contentedly entertainedst thy self and the Worlds great Hope, with the Poor accommodation of a Stable, pray for us.

Holy Mary, who, when the hour of thy Delivery approached, reverently retiredst alone, and, in the midst of glorious thoughts,

thoughts, and divinest speculations, brought forth the Heir of Heaven, and Redeemer of the World, pray for us.

Holy *Mary*, whose Soul, totally dissolv'd into reverence and love, ador'd the Diety of the new-born King, and transported with excess of Joy, admired and blest so strange a condescension to our miserable Nature, pray for us.

Holy *Mary*, whose Virgin-arms so oft embraced that great little One, who fills the Heavens with his Immensity, pray for us.

Holy *Mary*, whose chast Breast so oft gave suck to that Blessed Infant, who feeds all things else with his bounty, pray for us.

Holy *Mary*, whose purest hands so often wrapt in humble swaddling Cloaths that Heavenly Child, who conserves all Creatures with his Blessing, pray for us.

Holy *Mary*, who at the Circumcision of thy first-born, and only Son, gavest him that sweet and amiable Name, J E S U S, pray for us.

Holy *Mary*. who, waving the particular privileges of thy all unblemished Person, humbly observedst the common and publick order of purification, pray for us.

Holy *Mary*, who thankfully acknowledg-

290 *Evening Prayers for Saturday.*

ing the Author of all these graces presented in the Temple the ever blessed JESUS, as a most precious Oblation to God, pray for us.

Holy Mary, who immediatly obeyest the Angels advertisement, and, without objecting the difficulties of a poor and friendless Traveller, fledst into Egypt for the service of JESUS, pray for us.

Holy Mary, who patiently attending the periods of the divine conduct, went in due time recall'd from banishment, and restored to a free and unpersecuted residence in thy native country, pray for us.

Holy Mary, who every year wentst up to the solemn Festival at Jerusalem, religiously embracing all opportunites of Devotion, and wisely joyning to thy private Offices, the great advantage of publick Assemblies, pray for us.

Holy Mary, who, losing thy only comfort the presence of JESUS, soughtst him with a solicitous and perseverant Diligence, and, after three days, foundst him in the Temple with a joy great as thy love, pray for us.

Holy Mary, to whom the Eternal King of heaven vouchsafed himself to be so long

subject

subject, undertaking a mean and laborious life for sustainment of thine, and his own poverty, pray for us.

Holy Mary, whose Charity, forward to supply even our lesser necessities, became petitioner for the Poor, and obtained of thy Son that first miracle, when his Almighty Hand turned Water into Wine, pray for us.

Holy Mary, whose Life was entirely dedicated to the Blessed J E S U S, serving him in all things with the tenderness of a Mother, the duty of an Hand-maid, and Religion of a Votary, pray for us.

Holy Mary, whose love planted thee immoveable at the Foot of the Cross, neither fear of danger, nor Death it self being able to divide thee from J U S U S, pray.

Holy Mary, whose Soul was transfixt with the sword of sorrow, when thou beheldst thy dearest Son unjustly condemned, and ignominiously scourged, when thou beheldst the King of Glory Crowned with Thornes, and wounded with Nails, and Crucified, and Dead, pray for us.

Holy Mary, towards whom thy pious Son, in the midst of all his Agonies, exprest so particular a regard, tenderly recom-

292 *Evening Prayers for Saturday.*

mending thy destitute condition to the care of his most beloved Disciple, pray for us.

Holy *Mary*, who, resigning all to the will of Heaven, stoodst sad and silent by the Crucified **J E S U S**, sustaining the insupportable load of thy grief with a strong and constant hope, pray for us.

Holy *Mary*, whose hope was crowned with joy at the glad apparition of thy revived **S O N**, shining now in the trophies of his Victory, and brightly Cloathed with the Robes of Immortality, pray for us.

Holy *Mary*, whose joy was heightned, even to extasie, at the triumphant exaltation of thy glorified Son, when thy Blessed Eyes beheld him ascend above the Clouds into the bosom of his Eternal Father, pray for us.

Holy *Mary*, who meditating continually these Sacred and stupendious mysteries, madst it the great busines of thy Life, every day to increase in the perfect love of God, and fervent desire to be with Christ, pray for us.

Holy *Mary*, who, being grown to full maturity, wert miraculously gathered by the hands of Angels, and presented to thy

Evening Prayers for Saturday. 293
thy Son, in thy glorious Assumption,
pray for us.

Holy *Mary*, who livest for ever in the bliss-
ful Vision of the Sacred Trinity, pray
for us.

Holy *Mary*, who reignest for ever Queen
of Saints and Angels, pray for us.

Holy *Mary*, who, residest for ever Advo-
cate of the Penitent and afflicted, pray
for us.

Son of God, we beseech thee hear us.

Son of the B. Virgin, we beseech thee hear
her Intercession for us.

O Lamb of God, that takest away the Sins
of the World, spare us, O Lord.

O Lamb of God, that takest away the Sins
of the World, hear us, O Lord.

O Lamb of God, that takest away the Sins
of the Wold, have mery on us.

Christ hear us.

Christ graciously hear us.

Lord have mercy on us,

Christ have mercy on us.

Lord have mercy on us.

Our Father, &c.

V. And lead us not into temptation.

R. But deliver us from evil. *Amen.*

Antiphon.

THOU art our only Saviour, O J E S U,
Son of the Virgin Mother, whose
Death delivered us from the Vassalage of
sin, and redeemed us into the liberty of thy
Service: Thou art our supream Mediator;
O King of Glory, whose Resurrection has
established thy Throne for ever, and of thy
Kingdom there shall be no end. *Alleluia.*

Vers. Blessed is the Womb that bare thee,
and the Breasts that gave thee suck.

Resp. Blessed are they that hear thy
Word, and Faithfully in their lives ob-
serve it.

V. O Lord, hear our Prayers.

R. And let our supplications come to
thee.

Let us Pray.

Most Holy, and ever blessed J E S U S,
who, opening the full Treasures of
thy bounty, pourest out thy Graces a-
bundantly on the Glorious Virgin *Mary*,
thy Immaculate Mother; and after a
course of admirable piety, didst raise her
to a state of incomparable Felicity: Grant
us

Evening Prayers for Saturday 295
us, we beseech thee, so to reverence the extraordinary Prerogatives adorning her Person, that we endeavour to imitate the transcendent **Virtues** shining in her Life; and, by the same purity of Heart, and perfect love of thee, and continual Aspirations after the joys of Heaven, dispose our Souls to see Thee, and in that sight be for ever happy with Thee; who with the Father, and the Holy Ghost, livest and reignest, ever one God, World without end. *Amen.*

The blessing of God Almighty, Father, Son and Holy Ghost, descend upon us, and dwell in our Hearts, for ever. *Amen.*

Conclusion.

Lord have mercy on us.
Christ have mercy on us.
Lord have mercy on us.
Our Father, &c.
Accept O most Gracious God.

As in Page 67.



The Seven Penitential
P S A L M S.

Antiphon.

Remember not, O Lord, ours, nor
our Parents offences ; neither take revenge
on our Sins.

The 6. Psalm.

Lord rebuke me not in thy fury, nor
chastifie me in thy wrath.

Have mercy on me, Lord, because I
am weak , heal me, Lord, because all
my bones are troubled.

And my Soul is troubled exceedingly :
But thou, O Lord, how long ?

Turn thee, O Lord, and deliver my
Soul, save me for thy mercy.

Because there is not in Death that is
mindful of thee ; and in Hell who shall
confess to thee.

I have laboured in my mourning , I will
every night wash my Bed , I will water my
Couch with tears.

Mine eye is troubled for fury , I have
waxed old among all mine Enemies. De-

The seven Penitential Psalms. 297

Depart from me all ye that work Iniquity ; because our Lord hath heard the voice of my weeping.

Our Lord hath heard my petition ; our Lord hath received my Prayer.

Let all my Enemies be ashamed, and very sore troubled ; let them be converted and ashamed spedily.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The 31. Psalm.

Blessed are they, whose Iniquities are forgiven, and whose Sins are covered.

Blessed is the man, to whom our Lord hath not imputed Sin, neither is there guilt in his Spirit.

Because I held my Peace, my bones are waxed old, whilst I cried all the day.

Because day and night thy hand is made heavy upon me ; I am turned in my anguish whilst the thorn is fastned.

I have made my Sin known to thee, and my Injustice I have not hid :

I said, I will confess against me my Injustice to our Lord : And thou hast forgiven the impiety of my Sin.

For this shall every Holy one pray to thee, in time convenient.

But yet in the overflow of many waters they shall not approach to him. Thou

298 *The seven Penitential Psalms.*

Thou art my refuge from Tribulation, which hath compassed me: my joy, deliver me from them that compass me.

I will give thee understanding, and will instruct thee in the way that thou shalt go: I will fasten mine eyes upon thee.

Do not become as Horse and Mule, which have no understanding.

In bit and bridle bind fast their Jawes, that they approach not to thee.

Many are the scourges of a Sinner: But mercy shall compass him that hopeth in our Lord.

Be joyful in our Lord, and rejoice ye just: And Glory all ye right of Heart.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The 37. Psalm.

Lord rebuke me not in thy fury: Nor chastise me in thy wrath.

Because thine arrows are fastned in me: and thou hast confirmed thy hand upon me.

There is no health in my Flesh, in respect of thy wrath: My bones have no peace in respect of my Sins.

Because mine Iniquities are gone over my Head: And as a heavy burden, are become heavy upon me.

My sores are putrified, and corrupted:
In respect of my Foolishness.

I am become miserable, and am made
crooked, even to the end: I went sorrowful
all the day.

Because my loins are filled with illusions,
and there is no health in my Flesh.

I am afflicted, and humbled exceedingly:
I roared for the groaning of my Heart.

Lord, before thee is all my desire, and
my groaning is not hid from thee.

My heart is troubled, my strength hath
forsaken me: and the light of mine eyes,
and the same is not with me.

My Friends, and my Neighbours have
approached and stood against me.

And they that were near me, stood far
off, and they did violence which sought
my Soul.

And they that sought out evils against
me, spake vanities, and devised guiles
all the day.

But, I as deaf did not hear: And as one
dumb, not opening his mouth.

And I became as a man not hearing:
And not having reprehension in his mouth.

Because in thee, O Lord, have I hoped:
thou shalt hear me, O Lord my God.

For I have said, least sometimes my Enemies rejoice over me; and whilst my Feet are moved, they speak great things against me.

Because I am ready for scourges, and my sorrow is in my sight alwayes.

Because I will declare my Iniquity, and will be sorry for my Sin.

But my Enemies live, and are confirmed over me, and they are multiplied that hate me unjustly.

They that repay evil for good, did back-bite me, because I followed goodness.

Forsake me not, O Lord my God; depart not from me.

Incline unto my help, O Lord God of my Salvation. Glory be to the Father, &c.

The 50. Psalm.

Have mercy on me, O God, according to thy great mercy.

And according to the multitude of thy tender mercies, blot out my Iniquity.

Wash me henceforth from my Iniquity, and cleanse me from my Sin.

Because I know my Iniquity, and my Sin is alwayes before me.

To thee only have I Sinned, and have done evil before thee, that thou mayest be

The seven Penitential Psalms. 301
be justified in thy word , and mayest over-
come when thou art Judged.

For , behold I was conceived in Iniqui-
ties; and my Mother conceived me in Sins.

For , behold thou hast loved Truth; the
uncertain and hidden things of thy wisdom,
thou hast made manifest to me.

Thou shalt sprinkle me with Hysop, and
I shall be cleansed : Thou shalt wash me ,
and I shall be whiter then Snow.

To my hearing thou shalt give joy and
gladness; and humbled bones shall rejoice.

Turn away thy face from my Sins , and
blot out my Iniquities.

Create a clean Heart in me, O God, and
renew a right Spirit in my bowels.

Cast me not away from thy face ; and
thy Holy Spirit take not from me.

Render unto me the joy of thy Salvation:
And confirm me with a principal Spirit.

I will teach the unjust thy wayes , and
the impious shall be converted to thee.

Deliver me from Blood , O God , the
God of my Salvation , and my tongue shall
exalt thy Justice.

O Lord , open thou my Lips: And my
mouth shall declare thy praise.

For if thou wouldest have had Sacrifice, I

had verliy given it: With burnt-offerings thou are not delight.

A Sacrifice to God, is an afflicted spirit: a contrite and humbled Heart, O God, thou wilt not despise.

Deal favourably, O Lord, in thy good will with *Sion*, and let the walls of *Jerusalem* be built up.

Then shalt thou accept Sacrifice of Justice, Oblations, and whole Burnt-offerings, then shall they lay Calves upon thy Altar.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The III. Psalm.

O Lord hear my Prayer, and let my Supplication come unto thee.

Turn not away thy Face from me; in what day soever I am in Tribulation, incline thine ear to me.

In what day soever I shall call upon thee, hear me speedily.

For my dayes have vanished as smoke, and my bones are witherd, as a dry-burnt thing.

I am smitten as grass, and my heart is withered; for I have forgotten to eat my bread.

From the voice of my groaning, my bone hath cleaved to my flesh. I

I am become like a Pelican of the Wilderness: I am become as a Night-crow in the house.

I have watched, and am become as a Sparrow solitary in the house top.

All the day did mine Enemies upbraid me; & they that praised me, sware against me.

For I did eat ashes as bread, and mingled my drink with weeping.

At the face of the wrath of thin indignation; for that, lifting me up, thou hast thrown me down.

My days have declined, as a shadow: and I am withered, as grass.

But thou, O Lord, endurest for ever; and thy memorial in generation & generation.

Thou rising up, shalt have mercy on *Sion*: For it is time to have mercy on it, for the time is come.

Because the stones thereof have pleased thy Servants: And they shall have pity on the Earth thereof.

And the Gentiles, shall fear thy Name, O Lord: And all the Kings of the Earth thy Glory.

For our Lord hath built *Sion*: And he shall be seen in his Glory.

He hath had respect to the prayer of the
humble

humble ; and he hath not despised their Petition.

Let these things be written in another Generation ; and the People that shall be Created , shall praise our Lord.

Because he hath looked forth from his high Holy place ; our Lord from Heaven hath looked upon the Earth.

That he might hear the groanings of the fettered , that he might unbind the Children of them that are slain.

That they may shew forth the Name of our Lord in *Sion* , & his praise in *Jerusalem* .

In the assembling of the People together in one ; and Kings to serve our Lord.

He answered them in the way of his strength ; shew me the fewness of my dayes.

Call me not back in the half of my dayes , thy Years are unto Generation and Generation.

In the beginning , O Lord , thou didst found the Earth , and the Heavens are the Works of thy hands.

They shall perish , but thou remainest and they shall all wax old , as a garment.

And as a vesture thou shalt change them , and they shall be changed ; but thou art the self-same , and thy Years shall not fail.

The seven Penitential Psalms. 305
The Sons of thy Servants shall inhabit,
and their seed shall be directed for ever.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The 129. Psalm.

From the depths I have cryed to thee,
O Lord, Lord hear my Voice.

Let thine ears be attentive to the voice
of my Petition.

If thou shalt mark our Iniquities, O
Lord, Lord who shall sustain it?

But with thee there is propitiation, and
for thy Law I have expected thee, O Lord.

My Soul hath expected in his Word:
My Soul hath hoped in our Lord.

From the morning watch, even untill
night, let *Israel* hope in our Lord.

Because with our Lord there is mercy;
and with him plenteous Redemption.

And he shall redeem *Israel* from all its
Iniquities.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The 142. Psalm.

Lord hear my Prayer, with thine ears
receive my Petition in thy Truth:
Hear me, in thy Justice.

And

306 *The seven Penitential Psalms.*

And enter not into Judgement with thy Servant: For every one living shall not be justified in thy sight.

For the Enemy hath persecuted my Soul: he hath humbled my life in the Earth.

He hath set me in obscure places, as the Dead of the World: And my Spirit is in anguish upon me, within me my Heart is troubled.

I was mindful of old dayes, I have meditated in all thy works: In the deeds of thy hands did I meditate.

I have stretched forth my hands to thee: My Soul as Earth without Water unto thee.

Hear me quickly, O Lord, my Spirit hath fainted.

Turn not away thy Face from me: And I shall be like to them that descend into the lake.

Make me hear thy mercy in the morning: For I have hoped in thee.

Make thy way known to me, wherein I may walk: Because I have lifted up my Soul to thee.

Deliver me from mine Enemies, O Lord, to thee I have fled: Teach me to do thy will, because thou art my God.

Thy good Spirit shall conduct me into

the

The seven Penitential Psalms. 307
the right Land: For thy Names sake, O
Lord, thou shalt quicken me in thine e-
quity.

Thou shalt bring forth my Soul out of
tribulation; and in thy mercy thou shalt
destroy mine enemies.

And thou shalt destroy all that afflict
my Soul; because I am thy Servant.

Glory be to the Father, and to the Son,
and to the Holy Ghost.

As it was in the begining, both now
and ever world without end. *Amen.*

Antiphon.

Remember not, O Lord, ours, nor our
Parents offences; neither take revenge
on our Sins.

THE

St. James,	Pray for us.
St. John,	pray.
St. Thomas,	pray.
St. James,	pray.
St. Philip,	pray.
St. Bartholomew,	pray.
St. Mathew,	pray.
St. Simon.	pray.
St. Thadee,	pray.
St. Mathias,	pray.
St. Barnaby,	pray.
St. Luke,	pray.
St. Mark.	pray.
All ye Holy Apostles and Evangelists,	pray.
All ye Holy Disciples of our Lord,	pray.
All Holy Innocents,	pray.
St. Stephen,	pray.
St. Laurence,	pray.
St. Vincent,	pray.
St. Fabian and Sebastian,	pray.
St. John and Paul,	pray.
St. Cosme and Damian,	pray.
St. Gervase and Protase,	pray.
All ye Holy Martyrs.	pray.
St. Silvester,	pray.
St. Gregory,	pray.
St. Ambrose,	pray.
St. Augustine,	pray.

St. Jerome, pray for us.
 St. Martin, pray.
 St. Nicholas, pray.
 All ye Holy Bishops and Confessors, pray.
 All ye Holy Doctors, pray.
 St. Anthony, pray.
 St. Bennet, pray.
 St. Bernard, pray.
 St. Dominick, pray.
 St. Francis, pray.
 Allye Holy Priests and Levites, pray.
 All the Holy Monks and Eremites, pray.
 St. Mary Magdalen, pray.
 St. Agatha, pray.
 St. Lucy, pray.
 St. Agnes, pray.
 St. Cecily, pray.
 St. Katherine, pray.
 St. Anastasia, pray.
 All ye Holy Virgins and Widows, pray.
 Allye Men and Women, Saints of God,
 make Intercession for us.
 Be merciful unto us, Spare us, O Lord.
 Be merciful unto us, graciously hear us.
 O Lord.
 From all evil, O Lord deliver us.
 From all Sin, O Lord deliver us.
 From thy Wrath, O Lord.
 From

From sudden and unprovided Death, O
Lord deliver us.

From the deceits of the Devil, O Lord.
From anger, hatred, and all ill will, O Lord.
deliver us.

From the Spirit of Fornication, O Lord.
From Lightning and Tempest, O Lord.
From everlasting Death. O Lord.

Through the Mystery of thy Holy Incar-
nation, O Lord deliver us.

Through thy coming, O Lord.
Through thy Nativity, O Lord.
Through thy Baptisme and Holy Fasting,
O Lord deliver us.

Through thy Cross and Passion, O Lord.
Through thy Death and Burial, O Lord.
Through thy Holy Resurrection, O Lord.
Through thy admirable Ascension, O Lord.
deliver us.

Through the coming of the Holy Ghost,
the Comforter, O Lord deliver us.

In the day of Judgement, O Lord.
We Sinners do beseech thee hear us.

That thou spare us, we beseech thee, &c.
That thou pardon us, we.

That thou vouchsafe to bring us to true
Penance, we beseech thee hear us.

That thou vouchsafe to govern and pre-
serve thy Holy Church, we.

That thou vouchsafe to preserve our Apostolick Prelate, and all Ecclesiastial Orders in Holy Religion, we.

That thou vouchsafe to humble the Enemies of thy Holy Church; we beseech thee hear us.

That thou vouchsafe to give peace, and true concord to Christian Kings and Princes, we beseech thee hear us.

That thou vouchsafe to grant peace, and unity to all Christian People, we.

That thou vouchsafe to Comfort, and keep us in thy Holy Service, we.

That thou lift up our minds to Heavenly desires, we beseech thee hear us.

That thou render eternal good things to our Benefactors. we.

That thou deliver the Souls of us, our Brethren, Kinsfolks, and Benefactors, from eternal damnation, we.

That thou vouchsafe to give, and Preserve the Fruits of the Earth, we.

That thou vouchsafe to give eternal Rest to all Faithful departed, we.

That thou vouchsafe Graciously to hear us, we beseech thee hear us.

Son of God, we beseech thee hear us.

Lamb of God, that takest away the Sins of the World, spare us, O Lord. Lamb

Lamb of God, that takest away the Sins
of the World, hear us, O Lord.

Lamb of God, that takest away the Sins
of the World, have mercy on us.

Christ hear us.

Christ graciously hear us.

Lord have mercy on us.

Christ have mercy on us.

Lord have mercy on us.

Our Father, &c. *in secret.*

V. And lead us not into temptation.

R. But deliver us from evil. *Amen.*

The 69. Psalm.

I Ncline unto my aid, O God; O Lord
make hast to help me.

Let them be confounded and ashamed
that seek my Soul.

Let them be turned away back-ward,
and blush for shame that will evils to me.

Let them be turned away forthwith,
blushing for shame, that say to me, well, well.

Let all that seek thee, rejoice, and be
glad, and let them say alwayes, our Lord
be magnisied, who love thy Salvation.

But I am needy and Poor, O God help me.

Thou art my helper, and my deliverer,
O Lord be not slack.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

Vers. Save thy servants.

Resp. Trusting in thee, O my God.

Vers. Be unto us, O Lord, a Tower of strength.

Resp. From the face of the enemy.

V. Let not the enemy prevail against us at all.

R. Nor the son of iniquity have power to hurt us.

V. O Lord deal not with us according to our sins.

R. Nor yet reward us according to our iniquities.

V. Let us pray for our chief Bishop N.

R. Our Lord preserve him, and give him life, and make him Blessed on Earth, and deliver him not to the Will of his enemies.

V. Let us pray for our Benefactors.

R. O Lord, for thy Names sake vouchsafe to reward with eternal life, all those by whom we have received good.

V. Let us pray for the faithful departed.

R. Eternal Rest give to them, O Lord, and let perpetual light shine unto them.

V. Let them rest in peace.

R. Amen.

Vers. For our Brethren absent.

R. O my God, save thy Servants trusting in thee.

Vers.

The Litany.

315

Verl. Send them help , O Lord, from the holy place.

Resp. And out of Sion protect them.

V. O Lord hear our Prayer.

And let our Supplication come to thee.

Let us Pray.

O God, whose property is alwayes to have mercy , and to spare, receive our petition , that the tender mercy of thy Piety may mildly absolve us , and all thy servants, whom the chain of sin doth bind.

Hear, we beseech thee , O Lord , the Prayers of thy suppliants , and pardon the sins of them that confess to thee, that thou , being propitious to us , mayest give us pardon and peace.

Shew with clemency , O Lord , thy unspeakable mercy to us ; that thou both acquit us of our sins, and deliver us from the punishments, which for them we deserve.

O God, who through sin art offended, and through penance pacified , mercifully respect the Prayers of thy people, making supplication to thee, and turn away the scourges of thy anger, which for our sins we deserve.

O Almighty and eternal God, have mercy on thy servant N. our chief Bishop, and direct him, according to thy clemency, in the way of everlasting salvation; that, by thy grace, he may desire things agreeable to thy will, and with all his power perform them.

O God, from whom are all holy desires, rightful counsels, and just works: Give to thy servants that peace which the world cannot give; that our hearts being disposed to keep thy commandments, and the fear of enemies taken away, the times through thy protection, may be peaceable.

Inflame, O Lord, our reigns and heart, with the fire of thy holy Spirit; to the end we may serve thee with a chaste body, and please thee with a clean heart.

O God, the Creator, and Redeemer of all the Faithful, give to the Souls of thy servants departed, remission of all their sins: That, through pious supplications they may obtain the pardon they have always desired.

Prevent, we beseech thee, O Lord, our actions, by thy Holy inspirations,

ons, and carry them on by thy gracious assistance, that every Prayer and Work of ours may begin alwayes from thee, and by thee be happily ended.

O Almighty and eternal God! who hast Dominion over the living and the Dead, and art merciful to all those, whom thou fore-knowest shall be thine by Faith and good Works: We humbly beseech thee, that they, for whom we have determined to offer our Prayers, whether this present World still retains them in the Flesh, or the World to come hath received hem out of their Bodies, may by the intercession of thy Saints, and the clemency of thy pity, obtain Pardon, and full Remission of all their Sins. Through our Lord Jesus Christ thy Son, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Ghost, one God, World without end. *R. Amen.*

V. O Lord, hear our Prayers.

R. And let our supplications come to thee.

Vers. Our Almighty and most merciful Lord, graciously hear us. R. Amen.

V. May the Souls of the Faithful through the mercy of God, rest in Peace. R. Amen



Devout P R A Y E R S to be said after the
Litanies, according to the Diversity of
times; and occasions.

A Prayer for Gods Holy Church.

O Almighty and everlasting God, who hast revealed thy glory to all Nations in Christ; conserve the works of thy mercy; that thy Church, spread throughout the world, may persevere with stedfast Faith, in confession of thy Name: Through the same our Lord Jesus, &c.

For the Chief Bishop.

O God, the Pastor and Gouvernour of all the Faithful, mercifully regard thy servant N. whom thou hast placed as chief Pastor over thy Church: Grant him we beseech thee, in word and example, to profit those, over whom he hath charge, to the end he may come, with the flock committed to him, to life everlasting: Through our Lord, &c,

For

For all degrees of the Church.

A Lmighty and Everlasting God, by whose Holy Spirit, the Universal Body of the Catholick Church is sanctified, and governed: Hear, we beseech thee, our Humble Supplications for all Orders, States, and Degrees; that, by the gift of thy Grace, they may all, in their several stations, faithfully serve thee, in Unity, Peace, and perpetual Charity, through our Lord Jesus Christ. *Amen.*

A Prayer in any necessity.

O God, our refuge and strength, the only Author of Pity, hear the devout Prayers of thy Church, and grant that what we faithfully ask, we may effectually obtain. Through our Lord Jesus, &c.

Against Persecutors of the Church.

Receive, we beseech thee, O Lord, the Prayers of thy Church, and mercifully appease thy wrath against us, that all adversities and errors being destroyed, we may serve thee in secure liberty: Through our Lord, &c.

A Prayer for the King.

O Almighty Lord! by whose Sovereign Ordinance Princes have Authority, to render their State apter matter for thy Church and its End, eternal Life Preserve, we humbly beseech thee, and Govern by thy Grace, thy Servant J A M E S, our King and Supreme Governour. Vouchsafe to strengthen in him daily the right understanding of his weighty office: Confirm his Courage and Prudence duly to execute it; that the Sword of Justice in his hand may establish us in Peace and Plenty; to our freer improvement under the Discipline of true Virtue, and the higher exalting his own Crown of Glory with thee; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

For the Afflicted.

A Lmighty and everlasting God, the consolation of the sorrowful, and the strength of those that travel; let the Prayers of all that call upon thee, out of any tribulation, come to thy Ears; that they may rejoice to find thy mercy present with them in their necessities. Through our Lord, &c.

For

For Hereticks and Schismatics.

O Almighty everlasting God, who savest all, and wouldest that none should perish ; favourably look down upon the souls seduced by the deceits of Satan : That, all heretical Impiety being removed, the hearts of those that err may repent, and return to the unity of thy Truth : Through our Lord, &c.

For the Unfaithful Jews.

A Lmighty and Everlasting God, who repellest not from thy mercy, even the perfidiousness of the Jews : Hear our Prayers, which we offer for the blindness of that People ; that the light of thy Truth being known, (which is Christ) they may be delivered from their darkness : Through our Lord, &c.

For the Pagans.

O Almighty, Everlasting God, who desirest not the death of Sinners, but alwayes their life ; mercifully accept our Prayers, and deliver the Pagans from the worship of Idols, and joyn them to thy Church, to the praise and honour of thy Glorious Name : Through our Lord Jesus Christ, &c.

In the time of War.

O God, who dissolvest Wars, and, by the power of thy protection, vanquishest the impugners of them that trust in thee: Help thy servants, earnestly craving thy mercy, that the cruelty of all our enemies being depressed, we may praise thee with incessant Thanksgiving: Through our Lord, &c.

Against the Turks.

A Lmighty & everlasting God, in whose hands are the powers of all persons, and the rights of all Kingdoms; incline favourably to the aid of Christians, that the Mahometan people, who trust in their cruelty, may be crushed by the power of thy right hand: Through our Lord, &c.

A Prayer for Peace.

O God, from whom all holy desires,
As before in page 316.

In time of Famine and Pestilence.

Grant us, we beseech thee, O Lord, the effect of our Prayer, and mercifully turn away from thy Servants; all Pestilence and Famine: That the hearts of

of men may know, that such scourges proceed from thy indignation, and cease by thy mercy: Through our Lord, &c.

For Rain.

O God, in whom we live, and move, and have our being: Grant to us, we beseech thee, competent Rain, that partaking sufficiently of thy temporal blessings, we may more confidently desire things everlasting: Through our Lord, &c.

For fair Weather.

Hear our Supplications, O Lord, and vouchsafe to thy Servants, the blessings of fair weather; that we, who justly are afflicted for our sins, may, by thy clemency, find Refreshment: Through our Lord, &c.

In any Tribulation.

Almighty God, despise not thy people, calling to thee in their affliction, but for the glory of thy Name, forgive them their sins, and deliver them from all their sorrows: Through Jesus, &c.

For Remission of Sins.

O God, who rejectest none, but art pacified by penance, even towards the greatest

greatest offenders; Propitiously respect the Prayers of thy Servants, that by thy mercy we may be pardoned our Sins, and enabled to fulfill thy Commandments. Through our Lord, &c.

Against Temptations.

O God, who justifiest the wicked that repent, and desirest not the Death of a Sinner; we humbly beseech thy Majesty, with thy Heavenly Grace to defend thy Servants, trusting in thy mercy, and preserve them by thy continual protection; that they may still serve thee, and by no Temptations be separated from thee. Through our Lord, &c.

For such as are in a Journey.

Hearken to our supplications, O Lord, and dispose the way of thy Servants in the prosperity of thy safeguard; that, among all varieties of this passage and life, they be ever Protected by thy aid, Through our Lord, &c.

For the Sick.

Almighty Everlasting God, the eternal Salvation of them that believe, Hear us for thy Sick Servants, for whom we humb-

humbly crave the help of thy mercy: that, health being restored to them, they may yield Thanksgiving to thee in thy Church. Through our Lord, &c.

For Sinners.

Hear we beseech thee, O Lord, &c.
as before also page. 315.

For the living.

Extend, unto thy Faithful, O Lord, the right Hand of thy Celestial aid, that they may diligently seek thee with all their hearts, and what they duly ask, they may effectually obtain. Through our Lord, &c.

For the Living, and the Dead.

O Almighty and Eternal God, who hast Dominion, &c. *as in Page 317.*

V. O Lord, hear our Prayer.

R. And let our supplications come to thee.

V. Our Lord, graciously hear us.

R. And keep us for ever. *Amen.*



P R A Y E R S
to beg the Grace of the
HOLY GHOST.

*The Hymn, Veni Creator Spiritus, &c.
as on Whitsunday; or this following.*

Veni Sancti Spiritus.

C Ome into us Holy Ghost,
From thy bright celestial Coast
Send us a resplendent Beam.
Come thou Father of the Poor,
Come thou willing Gift-bestower,
Come thou Heart-reviving gleam.
Thou, of Comforters the best,
Thou, the Souls delightful guest,
A refreshing sweet relief,
Thou, in toyl a resting seat,
Temper in excessive heat,
Solace to a Soul in grief.
O thou blesseddest of Lights!
Those that love t'observe thy Rites,

With

With thy self their bosoms fill.

While th'art absent, nothing can
Be regardable in Man.

Nothing can he act but ill.

What is sordid, mundifie,

Water what is over-dry,

What is wounded, render sound.

Plyant make what's hard to yield,

Cherish what with cold is chill'd,

Govern what is Vagabond.

In the Faithful, that confide

In thy mercies, cause reside

All the train of seven fold Grace;

Give what Vertue's merit is,

Give the accomplishment of bliss,

Joys of an eternal Race, *Amen.*

Vers. Send forth thy Spirit, and they
shall be created.

Resp. And thou shalt renew the face of
the Earth.

V. O Lord, hear our Prayers.

R. And let our supplication come to thee.

Let us Pray.

O God, who, by the illumination of the
Holy Ghost, hast instructed the hearts
of the Faithful. Grant us to be truly wise
in the same Spirit, and ever to rejoice in
his consolation: Through our Lord, &c.

O God, to whom every Heart is open, each will doth speak, and from whom no secret lies hid; purifie, by the inspiration of the Holy Ghost, the cogitations of our Hearts; that we may perfectly love thee, and worthily praise thee. Through our Lord Jesus Christ, &c.

For our Friends.

O God, who, by the Grace of the Holy Ghost, hast infused the Gift of Charity into the Hearts of the Faithful: Grant to thy Servants (*Here name those you pray for*) for whom we implore thy mercy, Health of mind and Body, that with their whole strength they may love thee, and with their utmost love accomplish those things which are pleasing to thee. Through our Lord Jesus Christ, &c.

For our Enemies.

O God, the lover of Peace and Conserver of Charity: Give Peace and true Charity to all our Enemies; grant them remission of all their Sins; and powerfully rescue us from their subtleties. Through our Lord Jesus Christ, &c.

Against

Against wicked Thoughts.

A Lmighty and most gracious God, mercifully regard our Prayers, and deliver our Hearts from the Temptations of evil thoughts, that our Souls may be made a worthy habitation for the Holy Ghost: Through the same Lord Jesus, &c.

For Charity.

O God, who makest all things beneficial to them that love thee, infuse into our Hearts an inviolable love of thy Charity: That the desires conceived by thy inspiration by no temptation may be changed: Through the same our Lord, &c.

For Patience.

O God, who by the Patience of thy only Son hast broken the Pride of the old Enemy; grant us, we beseech thee, worthily to recount what he compassionately suffered for us, and by his example contentedly undergo all adversities: Through the same our Lord, &c.

For the Holy Catholick Church.

Defend, O Lord, thy Servants, we humbly beseech thee, &c. as in page 218.

For

For Continency.

Inflame, O Lord, our reigns and hearts, with the fire of the Holy Ghost, that we may serve thee with a chaste Body, and please thee with a pure Heart: Through our Lord Jesus Christ, &c.

A Thanksgiving.

Our tongues, O Lord, thy praise, Record, as before Page 44. or the Hymn on the Ascension of our Lord.

That done, say, Vers. Bless we the Father, and the Son, with the Holy Ghost.

R. Let us praise and extol him for ever.

Vers. O Lord hear my Prayer.

Resp. And let my supplication come to thee.

Let us Pray.

O God, whose mercies are without number, and infinite the treasures of thy goodness; we render thanks to thy Divine Majesty, for the favors conferred on us; always beseeching thy Clemency, that thou, who grantest the requests of those that humbly ask, wilt not forsake us, but dispose us for the reward to come. Through our Lord, &c.

THE



THE OFFICE OF THE HOLY CROSS.



Vers. **B**Y the sign **+** of the Cross,
from our Enemies.

Resp. Our Lord deliver us.

Vers.

O Lord, open thou my lips.
And my Mouth shall declare thy
praise.

Vers. Incline unto mine aid, O God.

Resp. O Lord make hast to help me.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

Hymn.

332 *The Office of the Holy Cross.*
Hymn.

THe Fathers wisdom, Truth Divine,
God man at th'hour term'd Matutine.
Was seiz'd upon and captive led:
Then straignt his known Disciples fled:
By Jews he was betray'd, and sold
To Persecutions manifold.

Antiph. O venerable Cross, which hath
brought Salvation to wretches; by what
praise shall I extol thee; for that thou hast
prepared for us the Heavenly Life?

Vers. We adore thee, O Christ, and we
bless thee.

Resp. For that by thy Holy Cross thou
hast redeemed the World.

Prayer.

O My Lord Jesus Christ, Son of the liv-
ing God, set thy Passion, Cross and
Death, between thy Judgment and my
Soul, now, and in the hour of my Death;
and vouchsafe to grant me Grace and
mercy; to the living, and the dead, rest and
pardon; to thy Church, peace and concord;
and to us Sinners, life and glory Everlast-
ing, who livest and reignest, with God the
Father, in the unity of the Holy Ghost, one
God, World without end. *Amen.*

Prime

The Office of the Holy Cross. 333
Prime.

Vers. By the sign  of the Cross, &c.

Vers.

INcline unto mine aid, O God.

Resp. O Lord, make hast to help me.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

H Y M N.

Our Lord to Pilate's led at Prime,
Where, being falsly charg'd of Crime,
They strike him with their impious hands,
While His are fast in cruel Bands;
His beauteous face, in pure despight,
They spit upon, Heav'n's gracious light.

Ant. O Victory of the Cross, and admirable Sign, cause us to enter with triumph into the Heavenly Court.

Vers. We adore thee, O Christ, &c.

Prayer. O my Lord Jesus Christ, &c.
as before.

Third Hour.

Vers. By the sign  of the Cross, &c.

The Verse.

INcline unto my aid, O God

Resp. O Lord, make hast to help me.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

Hymn

Hymn.

AT Third, thy *Crucifie him* cry,
And (like a King) in mockery
 Cloath him with Purple, while in scorn
 They Crown his Head with piercing thorn;
 Then, to the place of fatal pain,
 His Shoulders do the Cross sustain.

Ant. The punishment of Bloody Death
 is condemned, whilst Christ on the Cross,
 cancel'd the bonds of our offences.

Vers. We adore thee, O Christ, &c.
As before.

Sixth Hour.

Vers. By the sign  of the Cross, &c.

Verse.

Incline unto my aid, O God.

Resp. O Lord, make hast to help me.
 Glory be to the Father, &c.

Hymn.

AT Sixth, they nailed to the Cross,
 Christ Jesus, who reputed was
 A Thief, like those he hung withal,
 His pain-bred thirst they quench with gall:
 Thus shamefully deluded they
 The Lamb, that takes our Sins away.

The Ant. By a Tree we were made
 Bond-men, and by Holy Cross we are set
 free

free; the fruit of the Tree seduced us, the Son of God redeemed us.

Vers. We adore thee O Christ, &c.

The Prayer. O my Lord Jesus Christ, &c. as before.

Ninth Hour.

Vers. By the sign  of the Cross, &c.

Verse.

Incline unto my aid, O God.

Resp. O Lord, make hast to help me.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

Hymn.

At Ninth, our Saviour took his end,
And did to's Father recommend
His Spirit; while he *Ely* cry'd:
With Spear a Souldier pierc'd his Side:
An Earthquake then the Land endur'd,
A strange Eclipse the Sun obscur'd.

Ant. O admirable Work of Piety!
Death it self then died, when Life expir'd
on the Cross.

Vers. We adore thee, O Christ, &c.

Prayer. O my Lord Jesus Christ, &c.
as before.

At Even-song.

Vers. By the sign  of the Cross, &c.

Verse.

Verse.

Incline unto mind aid, O God.
Resp. O Lord, make hast to help me.
 Glory be to the Father, &c.

Hymn.

Down from the Cross at Ev'n-song hour
 He taken was; his strength & power
 Lay hidden in his Soul Divine,
 Such Death sustain'd life's Medicine:
 Alas! the Crown of Glory then
 Lay under Foot, the scorn of men.

The Ant. O blessed Cross which only
 wast worthy to bear the price of the
 World: Sweet Wood, sweet Nails, bearing
 sweet Weights, thou only exceed'st
 in height all the Wood of Cedar; on which
 the Salvation of the World did hang; on
 which Christ Triumphed, and by Death
 overcame Death for ever.

Vers. We adore thee, O Christ, &c.

Prayer. O my Lord Jesus Christ, Son
 of the living God, set thy Passion, Cross
 and Death, &c. *as before.*

Compline.

Vers. By the sign  of the Cross, &c.
Vers.

Vers.

Convert us to the, O God, our Saviour.

R. And turn away thy anger from us.

V. Incline unto mine aid, O God.

Resp. O Lord, make hast to help me.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

H Y M N.

AT Compline hour, into the Tomb
Was laid, the Hope of life to come.
Christ's noble Corps, embalm'd was it,
And Truths: foretold in Holy Writ,
Accomplish'd were; may all mankind
His cruel Death bear still in mind.

Ant. Save us, O Saviour of the World,
who by thy Cross and Blood hast redeem-
ed us; help us, we beseech thee, O our God.

Vers. We adore thee, O Christ, &c.

Prayer. O my Lord Jesus Christ, &c.
as before.

Recommendation.

These hours, and that which hovers
o'r my end,
Into thy hands and Heart, Lord, I com-
mend.

Take both to thy account, that I and mine,
In that hour, and in these, may be all thine.

Amen.

Q

The



THE OFFICE OF THE HOLY GHOST.

Matins.

Vers. **T**He Grace of the Holy Ghost il-
luminate our senses and Hearts.

Resp. Amen.

Vers.

O Lord, open thou my lips.
R. And my Mouth shall declare thy
praise.

Vers. Incline unto mine aid, O God.

Resp. O Lord make hast to help me.

Glory be to the Father, &c. *Alleluia.*

From Septuagesima, to Easter, instead
of Alleluja, is said, Praise be to thee,
O Lord, King of eternal Glory.

Hymn.

THe Holy Ghost our Soul invest (best
With Grace, which did o're shade the
Of Virgin Dames, when from the Sphears
An Angel came to greet her Ears.

The

The Word Divine did Flesh become,
And fruitful made a Virgin-womb.

Ant. Come O Holy Ghost, replenish
the Hearts of thy Faithful, and kindle in
them the fire of thy love.

Vers. Send forth thy Spirit, and they
shall be created.

Resp. And thou shalt renew the face of
the Earth.

The Prayer.

WE beseech thee, O Lord, that the
virtue of thy Holy Spirit may be
present with us; which may both mildly
purge our Hearts, and safely defend us from
all adversities. Through our Lord, &c.

Prime.

Vers. The Grace of the Holy Ghost il-
luminate our senses and Hearts.

R. Amen.

Verse. •

Incline unto my aid, O God.

Resp. O Lord, make hast to help me.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

Hymn.

Christ, born of Mary that blessed Maid,
Was Crucifi'd, was Dead, was laid

340 *The Office of the Holy Ghost.*
Into a Tomb, from whence he rose,
And did his Person soon disclose
To his Disciples; in whose sight
He soar'd above the starry height.

Ant. Come O Holy Ghost, &c.

Vers. Send forth thy Spirit, &c.

Prayer. We beseech, &c. as before.

Third Hour.

Vers. The Grace of, &c. as before.

Verse.

Incline unto mind aid, O God.

Resp. O Lord, make hast to help me.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

Hymn.

God sent from Heaven the holy Ghost,
Upon the day of Pentecost:
He did th'Apostles mindes inspire,
Inflaming them with tongues of fire;
He would not have them Orphans left,
When of the sight of Christ bereft.

Ant. Come, O Holy Ghost, &c.

Vers. Send forth thy Spirit, &c.

Prayer. We beseech thee, &c. as before.

Sixth Hour.

Vers. The Grace of, &c. as before.

Verse

Verse.

Incline unto my aid, O God.

Resp. O Lord, make hast to help me.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

Hymn.

With sevensold Grace God did enrich
Th' Apostles then, by means of which
They did both speak, and understand
The language of each sundry Land:
To preach Christs Faith, they then disperse
Them selves throughout the Universe.

Ant. Come, O Holy Ghost, &c.

Vers. Send forth thy Spirit, &c.

Prayer. We beseech, &c. as before.

Ninth Hour.

Vers. The Grace of, &c. as before.

Verse.

Incline unto my aid, O God.

Resp. O Lord, make hast to help me,

Glory be to the Father, &c.

Hymn.

The consolation Spirit, He,
Intitled was, true Charity,
The Gift of God, a fire inflam'd,
The vivifying Fountain nam'd;

342 *The Office of the Holy Ghost.*

A spiritual unction, sevenfold Grace,
A free-gift of Celestial Race.

Ant. Come O Holy Ghost, &c.

Vers. Send forth thy Spirit, &c.

Prayer. We beseech, &c. as before.

Even-song.

Vers. The Grace of, &c. as before.

Verse.

Incline unto my aid, O God.

Resp. O Lord, make hast to help me.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

• • *Hymn.*

The right hand Finger of our Lord,
His Spiritual pow'r to us afford
A safe defence against all Evil,
That harm'd we be not by the Devil:
Protect us, nourish us, and bring
Us under shelter of thy wing.

Ant. Come, O Holy Ghost, &c.

Vers. Send forth thy Spirit, &c.

Prayer. We beseech, &c. as before.

Compline.

V. **T**he Grace of the Holy Ghost illu-
minate our Senses and Hearts.

Resp. Amen.

Vers.

Verse.

COnvert us to thee, O God our Saviour.

R. And turn away thy anger from us,

V. Incline unto my aid, O God.

R. O Lord make hast to help me.

Glory be to the Father, &c. *Alleluja.*

Hymn.

Vouchsafe, O Holy Paraclete,
To pour into our Souls thy light.

And to direct us in our wayes;

That when to Judgment God shall raise

The sleeping World, he bid us stand

Upon his right or saving hand.

Ant. Come, O Holy Ghost, &c.

Vers. Send forth thy Spirit, &c.

Prayer. We beseech thee, O Lord, &c.
as before.

Recommandation.

These hours Canonical to thee,
O Holy Ghost, addressed be,
With piously devoted Heart;
That to our Souls thou may'st impart
Thy inspiration, and that we
May live in Heav'n Eternally.

Amen.

A Prayer composed by St. Austin,
and recommended to the Devo-
tion of all Christians, by
P. Urban VIII.

Ante oculos tuos, Domine, &c.

Before thy Holy Eyes, O Lord, we
humbly unfold our guilty lives.

If we compare the faults we have com-
mitted with the stripes we have received:

We must confess the evils we have done,
are greater far, than the evils which we
suffer.

The crimes that charge our Consciences
are heavy, but the chastisements that
come from thee are light.

We feel the punishment of Sin, and still
continue in the pertinacy of sinning.

Our weak Nature faints under thy
scourges, and our perverse wills grow
stronger in their vices.

Our restless minds find no content in
the liberties of the World, yet will not our
stiff necks bend to thy sweet Yoke.

We sigh away our dayes in grief, yet all
our sorrow works not the least amend-
ment of our lives.

If thou expect our repentance, we abuse
thy mercy; if thou revenge our ingratitude,
we cannot bear thy Justice. Whilst

Whilst under the rod we bewail our offences; soon as the smart is past we forget our tears.

If thou stretch out thy hand, we promise duty; if thou suspend thy sword, we cease to pay our vows.

If thou dost strike, we cry for pardon, and when thou hast pardoned, we provoke thee again to strike.

Thus we accuse our guilty selves, and freely avow, unless thou be merciful, we must be miserable.

Let then thy goodness, Lord, without our merits, grant our Prayers, whose power of nothing created us to pray; through Jesus Christ our Lord, *Amen.*

Antiphon.

We wait in expectation of our Saviours coming, who will reform our frail Bodies according to the pattern of his glorious Body.

V. Behold the God of Heaven is our Redeemer.

R. In him without fear, will we put our confidence.

A Lmighty God, who for the redemption of mankind, didst send thy only

begotten Son to assume our Flesh, and suffer Death upon the Cross; we humbly pray, that as our Saviour has left us here the Example of his Patience, he would vouchsafe to make us hereafter partakers of his Glory, who with thee and the Holy Ghost, liveth and reigneth, one God, for ever and ever. *Amen.*

Devout Prayers made by Sir *Thomas More*, while he was Prisoner in the Tower.

Give me, O Lord, thy Grace, in all my fears and agony, to have recourse to that great fear, and wonderful agony, which thou, my sweet Saviour sufferedst on Mount Olivet, before thy most bitter Passion, & in the Meditation thereof to conceive Spiritual comfort profitable for my Soul.

Take from me, O my God, all vain glorious thoughts, all appetites of mine own praise, all Envy, Covetousness, Gluttony, Sloath, and Luxury: All froward affections, all appetite of Revenge, all desire of others harm, all pleasure in provoking any Person to anger, all delight of exprobation and insultation over any in their affliction

or Calamity. Give me, O Lord, an humble, quiet, peaceable, patient, tender, and charitable mind, and in all my thoughts, words, and deeds, to have a taste of thy Holy Spirit.

Give me, O Lord, a lively Faith a firm Hope, and a fervent Charity, a love of thee incomparably above the love of my self; that I love nothing to thy displeasure, but every thing in order to thee.

Give me, O Lord, a longing to be with thee, not for avoiding the calamities of this wretched World, nor so much for escaping the pains of Purgatory, nor those of Hell, nor for attaining the joyes of Heaven in respect of mine own commodity, as even for very love of thee.

Bear me, O Lord, thy love and favour, which my love to thee, (were it never so great) could not (without thy infinite goodness) deserve.

Pardon, O Lord, my boldness to ask such high Petitions, being so vile a sinful Wretch; and so unworthy to obtain the lowest: Yet, O Lord, they are such as I am bound to wish for, and should be near the effectual desire of them, if my many-fold Sins were not the impediment: From which, O sweet Saviour Christ, vouch-

safe of thy goodness to wash me, with that Blessed Blood that issued out of thy tender Body in the divers torments of thy most bitter Passion.

Take from me, O Lord, this luke-warm, or rather key-cold manner of meditation, and this dulness in Prayer: Give me fervor and delight, in thinking on thee, and thy Grace, earnestly to desire thy holy Sacra- ments, and especially to rejoice in the pre- sence of thy Blessed Body (sweet Saviour Christ) in the holy Sacrament of the Altar: And dayly to thank thee for thy gracious Visitation therewith, and at that high me- morial with tender compassion to remem- ber and consider thy most bitter Death upon the Cross.

Make us all, O Lord, every day vertu- ally participants of that holy Sacrament, make us all lively members, sweet Savi- our Christ, of thy holy Mystical Body, the Catholick Church, Amen.

Lord give me Patience in Tribulation, and Grace in every thing to conform my will to thine, that I may truly say, Thy will be done on Earth, as it is in Heaven.

The things, good Lord, that I pray for, give me thy Grace to labour for Amen.



ACTS of VERTUE.

And first toward God.

Acts of Love to God.

1. **O** Dear Jesu, King of all Beauty, and Glory; I desire no other Inheritance but thee, O Jesu, my supreme good, permit me not to love any thing above thee, and all other things only for thee.

2. O most vigilant Lord, and keeper of my Soul, take now possession of my heart, which was created for thee, and pierce it with a thousand wounds of pure Love: That I may for ever languish in sighing after thee, on whom depends all my good.

3. Dear Jesu; to thee I consecrate my heart, I beseech thee, that no created thing may please me, but that I rejoice only in loving thy infinite Majesty.

4. O Life of my Life, more beautiful then all beauties Created; inflame me with a most ardent desire after thy Eternal Beauty.

Q 7

5. O

5. O my Lord, who will give me to die for thee, that my Soul may repose in thee her rest and eternal Felicity.

6. O my infinite good, I resign to thee all that thy liberality hath bestowed on me, and offer on the Altar of my Heart, my self in Sacrifice, that thereby I may please thee.

Acts of love towards our Neighbour.

1. **M**ost merciful Lord, I beseech thy infinite goodness so to illuminate the Hearts of all Sinners, that they may come to do true penance for their Sins, and love thee truly, who art the only good of our Souls.

2. Grant, O my Lord, that all who have repented them of their Sins, may Faithfully amend their lives, and daily grow in thy Grace.

3. I beseech thee, sweet Saviour, that all such as are blinded in Heresie, may return to our Holy Mother, the Catholick Roman Church.

4. Draw unto thee, most sweet Jesu, all those, who are drowned in the sensual desires of the Flesh, that they may run after thee in the odors of thy precious Ointments.

5. I

5. I beseech thee (my Lord) by the bowels of thy infinite mercy , that all such as seek after Ambition and earthly Dignity, may turn all their affections to love thee.

6. Forgive, sweet Saviour , all those that Persecute me , grant they may love thee in this life ; and after Death , for ever enjoy thee in Heaven.

Acts of Hope.

1. **O** Merciful Lord , and my God, I most firmly hope , by means of thy help , and the good Works, which by thy particular Grace I intend to do , at the end of my life to enjoy eternal Glory.

2. Although in every moment (merciful Saviour) I commit many imperfections , yet I hope by thy gracious assistance , hereafter to fulfil thy Commandments.

3. If I were Guilty of all the Sins , and enormous crimes , which from the beginning of the World till this day have been committed , yet would I not despair of thy mercy.

4. I hope most firmly (O Son of God , and my Redeemer) by means of the B. Sacraments , and the merits of thy Passion , to come to enjoy eternal life.

5. O Lord of infinite mercy, as there was never Sinner that called on thee, to whom thou didst not shew mercy. So, I hope thou wilt have mercy on me, calling on thee from the bottom of my heart.

Acts of Faith.

1. **M**Y Lord, and Creator, I believe undoubtedly the Blessed Trinity, three Divine Persons, and one Essence, one only God, most high, mighty, most glorious, and all other Articles, which the Catholick *Roman* Chuch believes, for which I am ready to die.

2. Saviour of my Soul, Author of the true Faith, I believe most firmly all that our holy Mother, the Catholick *Roman* Church believes and teaches, which I will sustain with my Death.

3. Dear Lord, I believe most Faithfully that in the B. Sacrament of the Altar, is thy true Body and Blood really present, which I will confess in the midst of the fire, and of a thousand Swords.

4. I believe, my Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ, that thou art God and Man, perfect in one only Person; for which Truth I am prepared to suffer all the torments and Deaths that can be devised.

Acts of Penance or Contrition.

1. **M**ost Merciful Lord; I detest, and abhor all my Sins only for thy love, and resolve to die a thousand times, rather then offend thee in any thing.

2. Merciful Lord, I detest and renounce all my Sins, for that they are displeasing to thee, and resolve to do particular penance for thy love.

3. O that I might (sweet Jesu) with my Blood, cancel my enormous crimes: I resolve for the time to come not to commit one venial Sin, though I might gain thereby all that is precious upon the Earth.

4. O sweet Jesus, how it displeases me, to have offended thee, suffer me not in time to come to offend thee any more.

5. O infinite Majesty! Would I had dyed, if it had been thy will, before ever I offended thee, certainly for the future I will suffer a thousand Deaths, rather then once Sin against thee.

An Act of Contrition.

O dreadful Lord, and most indulgent Father, &c. as in page 29.

AD-



ADVERTISEMENTS,
With PRAYERS and suf-
frages for the Sick.

Whensoever God shall please to visit thee with Sickness, thou oughtest with much diligence to prepare thy self to dye well, discharge thy heart of the cares of this World; receive devoutly the Sacraments of the Church, and wholly recommend thy Soul to God; that thou mayst obtain strength to pass thorow thy journey.

Remember the Passion of our sweet Saviour and Redeemer Jesus Christ: Embrace in thy heart his Holy Cross, kiss his Sacred Feet, and hide thy self in his blessed Wounds, that thou mayst be safe, and happily escape all the snares and enticements of the Devil: Humbly beseeching our Saviour Jesus Christ, that he would vouchsafe to wash thy Soul with his precious Blood, and entirely pardon all thy Sins.

And

And because of the Unfruitfulness and imperfections of thine own life, offer to God the Father, the merits of Jesus Christ, offer his Sons most holy Incarnation, Death, and Passion.

Recommend thy self to our Blessed Lady, the glorious Virgin, Mother of God, and visit to the other Citizens of Heaven, and principally to that Saint whom thou hast been if to accustomed most to pray unto, hoping and believing certainly that they hear thy Sa. Prayers; and that if thou art truly sorrowful for thy Sins, and dost heartily re-commend thy self in thy last Agony to their holy Patronage; they will obtain thee pardon of our Lord Jesus Christ, and life Everlasting.



A PROTESTATION very fit to be made by the Sick.

I Most wicked and unworthy Sinner, redeemed with the precious Blood of our Lord Jesus Christ, profess openly, that with a sincere heart, I forgive all those who have at any time offended me, or done me injury, in what manner soever: Most humbly desiring every one I have offended (whether present or absent) that they would vouchsafe also to forgive me.

Here let the sick Person call to mind his sins in particular, and ask God forgiveness; purposing firmly by Gods Grace; never to commit sin again: and, though his sins be never so many, & the manner of his offences never so horrible and grievous, yet he is to trust in the omnipotency of God, whose merits are innumerable, and to take hope and comfort in the Passion of Jesus Christ our Redeemer, saying, I believe in God the Father Almighty, Creator of Heaven and Earth, and in Jesus Christ his only Son of our Lord, &c. as in page 2.

P R A Y.

Prayers in Sickness.

O Holy Trinity; I beseech thee keep and preserve this pure Religion of my Faith, and grant it may ever be sounding in my Conscience till my Spirit depart.

O Almighty and merciful Jesu, I protest before thee and all the Court of Heaven, I have a will, and desire to finish my life in this Faith, wherein of necessity every Child (obedient to our Mother the holy Church) ought to die.

Further, my sweet Saviour, I profess to believe wholly, and universally, all which is contained in the Catholick Faith, and that which a true Faithful Christian ought to believe: That, if it happen by the assaults of the Devil, or by violence of sickness, I come to think, say, or do any thing contrary to this purpose, I revoke it at this present, and protest I give no consent to any such thought, word, or work.

I rejoice and rendet thanks to my loving Creator and Redeemer, through the marvellous goodness of his bounty, by which I hope undoubtedly to die in the holy Catholick Faith: And so commend my Soul and Body into his most holy hands, now, and at the hour of my Death. *Amen.* O

O Sweet Jesu, I desire neither life, nor
Death, but thy most Holy will; thee
O Lord, I look for, be it unto me accord-
ing to thy pleasure, if thou wilt (sweet
Jesu) that I die, receive my Soul, and
though I come late to thee, yet grant, that
with thee, and in thee, I may receive the
happy wages of Eternal life. If thou wilt
sweet Jesu, that I live longer on Earth, I
purpose by the assistance of thy Grace to
amend the rest of my life, and offer all in
Sacrifice to thee, for thy honour and glory,
according to thy blessed will.

O Merciful Jesu, my virtue, & power, my
comfort & ease, my Receiver and Re-
deemer, in whom I have hoped, in whom I
have believed, and whom I have loved, my
sweet delight, my Tower of strength, my
hope from my Child hood, the guide of my
life; call me and I will answer thee, O Crea-
tor of Heaven and Earth, stretch forth the
power of thy mercy to the work of thy
hands, which thou createdst of the slime of
Earth, and tiedst together with bones and
sinews, Command, O Lord, stay not; for it
is time that dust return to dust, and my
Soul to thee my Saviour.

Open me the Gates of life; for thou
diedst on the Cross for my sake, and pro-

h
ee
ord
vee
and
tha
the
wil
ys
e to
ll in
ory,
my
Re-
n I
ny
my
ea.
he
ny
of
nd
it
y
u
o
misedst to receive me. Come, my sweet
Lord, let me embrace thee, let me not lose
thee; bring me into thy heavenly Palace;
you art my Redeemer, my Glory, my Ha-
bitation and Benediction. Receive me,
most gracious Lord, according to the mul-
titude of thy mercies, and place me in
thy right hand for ever.

Am sick, my life is weak; and therefore to
thee, O Lord, I run, as to my only Physi-
cian: Heal me, O Lord, and I shall be healed;
since all my confidence is reposed in thee,
let me not be confounded. But what am I,
most merciful God, that speak so boldly
to thee? I am a Sinner, begotten, born, and
brought up in Sin: I am a rotten Carcass, a
vessel of corruption, and meat for Worms:
What Victory, O Lord, shall it be, if in con-
flict thou overthrow me, who am less than a
little straw before the face of the wind? For-
give, O Lord, forgive all my Sins: And lift
me up from this low and miserable valley
of tears. Thou art my Lord and my God,
Flesh of my Flesh, Bones of my Bones:
Thou didst assume my humane nature, that
I should boldly have recourse to thee, as
my Brother, and wouldest so mercifully
shadow thy Divinity, that I should not be
afraid

afraid of thy heavenly Power: Wherefore arise, O Lord, and help, arise, and re-
pel me not for ever.

I am, sweet Jesu, a part of that de-
price thou paidst on the Cross; for me thou
sheddest thy precious Blood; cast me not a
way, I am the Sheep that went astray, see
me, O good Shepherd and bring me to thy
Flock, that thou mayest be justified in thy
Word: For thou hast promised, that at
what hour soever a Sinner repents him of
his Sins, and turns to thee, he should be sa-
ved: I lament, O Lord, and mourn for my
Sins, I acknowledge my Iniquity, my wick-
edness is always in my sight, I have sinned
against Heaven, and before thee, and am
not worthy to be called thy Servant. Turn
away thy Face, O Lord, from my Sins, blot
out mine Iniquities according to thy great
mercy. Cast me not away from thy sight
deal not with me according to my sins
nor reward me after the desert of my In-
iquities, but help me, O Lord, my Saviour
and for the Glory of thy Name, deliver me.
Deal mercifully, as it seems best to thy holy
will, that I may praise thee for ever, as they
do that dwell above with thee in thy glori-
ous and eternal Palace. *Amen.*



The L I T A N Y for the Sick.



Lord have mercy on him (*her, or me.*)

Christ have mercy on him.

Lord have mercy on him.

O God the Father, Creator of the World,
have mercy on him.

O God the Son, Redeemer of mankind,
have mercy on him.

O God the Holy Ghost, Perfecter of the
Elect, have mercy on him.

O Sacred Trinity, Three Persons, and one
God, have mercy on him.

Holy *Mary*, pray for him.

All Holy Angels and Archangels, pray.

Holy *Abel*, pray.

All the Blessed Company of the Just, pray.

Holy *Abraham*, pray.

Holy St. *John Baptist*, pray.

All Holy Patriarks and Prophets, pray.

St. *Peter* and St. *Paul*, pray.

St. *Andrew* and St. *John*, pray.

All Holy Apostles and Evangelists, pray.

All Holy Disciples of our Lord, pray.

All Holy Innocents, pray.

R

St.

362 The Litany for the Sick.

St. Stephen, and St. Laurence.

pray.

All Holy Martyrs.

pray.

St. Sylvester, and St. Augustine.

pray.

All holy Bishops and Confessors,

pray.

St. Benet, and St. Francis,

pray.

All Holy Priests and Religious,

pray.

St. Mary Magdalen, and St. Lucy,

pray.

All Holy Virgins and Widows,

pray.

All holy Saints of God, make Intercession
for him.

Have mercy, O Lord, and spare him.

Have mercy, O Lord, and hear him.

From all his Sin, deliver him, O Lord.

From all Temptations, and the snares of
Satan, deliver him, O Lord.

From all impatience, and repining at thy
just chastisements, deliver him, O Lord.

From dejection of Spirit, and diffidence
in thy mercies, deliver him, O Lord.

From the fear of Death, and too much
desire of life, deliver him, O Lord.

From distracting his mind with the things
of this World, and neglecting to pre-
pare himself for Eternity. deliver.

By thy Cross and Passion, deliver.

By thy Death and Burial, deliver.

By thy glorious Resurrection, and Ascensi-
on, deliver him, O Lord.

By

The Litany for the Sick. 363

ay. By the Grace of the Holy Ghost the Com-
forter, deliver him, O Lord.

ay. In the hour of Death, and in the day of
Judgement, deliver him, O Lord.

ay. We Sinners do beseech thee hear us.

ay. That it would please thee to comfort his
sorrows, and enable him to look beyond
Death, on the blessed state it leads to,
we beseech thee hear us.

on That it would please thee to bring into his
thoughts all thy mercies, and by them
encourage him to a confidence in thee,
we beseech thee hear us.

of That thou wouldst vouchsafe him the
Grace to order all his Temporal affairs
in Prudence, Justice, and Charity; and
with a free and quiet mind, wholly at-
tend to dispose himself for Heaven, we
beseech thee hear us.

hy That thou wouldst vouchsafe him the
Grace, entirely to confess, and sincerely
repent him of all his Sins, we beseech.

rd. That thou wouldst vouchsafe him the grace
ce Heartily to forgive all those who have
l. offended him; and satisfie to his power,
ch. whoever has suffered the least prejudice
gs by him, we.

re- That, being thus reconciled to thee, and
er. R. 2 all

all the World, he may, with an humble and assured Hope, reverently receive the sacred *Viaticum* of thy Blessed Body, and firmly persevere to the end, in thy Grace and Favor, we.

That the pains of his sickness may expiate the punishment due to his Sins, by diminishing his love of this World, and increasing his desire of the next, we beseech thee hear us.

That, whatever thy providence shall determine concerning him, he may readily submit to thy Holy will, and whether he live or die, be alwayes thine, we beseech thee hear us.

Son of God, we beseech thee hear us.

O Lamb of God, that takest away the Sins of the World, hear us, O Lord.

O Lamb of God, that takest away the Sins of the World, spare us, O Lord.

O Lamb of God, that takest away the Sins of the World, have mercy on us.

Lord have mercy on us.

Christ have mercy on us.

Lord have mercy on us.

Our Father, &c.

V. O Lord, hear our Prayer.

R. And let our supplications come to thee.

Prayer.

Prayer.

A Lmighty and Ever-living God, in whose hands are the Keyes of Life and Death, and whose infinite wisdom disposes all things for the best of them that love thee: Behold, we beseech thee, thy Servant, whom thou hast cast upon the Bed of sickness, and support with thy Grace his afflicted Spirit, strengthen his Faith, and increase his Hope, and perfect his Charity, and Sanctifie to him every accident of his sufferings; that, if thy mercy shall restore him to his health, he may more carefully correct the errors of his former life; and, if it shall please thee to call him to thy self, he may pass through the Valley of the shadow of Death with safety, and be transported by thy Holy Angels into the Mansions of bliss; where no fears shall trouble him, nor pains torment him, nor grief disturb the evenness of his mind, but perfect security, and pure delights, and unspeakable joys, shall for ever be established upon him. Through our Lord Jesus Christ, thy only Son, who with thee, and the Holy Ghost, liveth and reigneth, one God, World without end. Amen.

R 3 WEIN PALACE 17917 A

*A Recommendation of a Soul
departing.*

Blessed are they that die in the Lord, for they rest from their labours, and their works follow them: In peace then depart, O happy Soul, out of this miserable World, to thy eternal home; depart with full hope and confidence, in the Name of God, the Father Almighty, who created thee; in the Name of Jesus Christ, Son of the living God, who suffered for thee on the Holy Cross; in the Name of the Holy Ghost, whose graces were infused into thee; in the Name of the Holy Angels and Archangels; in the Name of the Thrones and Dominations; in the Name of the Cherubins and Seraphins, and of all the Quires of Blessed Spirits; in the Name of the Patriarks and Prophets; in the Name of the Holy Apostles and Evangelists; in the Name of the Holy Martyrs and Confessors; in the Name of the Holy Virgins, and of all the Saints of God. Let thy place be this day in peace, and thy habitation in Holy Sion; through Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

O Gracious God, who according to the multitude of thy mercies, blottest out

out the Sins of such as are penitent, and with thy remission and pardon, purgest the guilt of offences past; mercifully look upon this thy Servant *N.* and for our Prayers grant him his request, who most earnestly craves pardon of all his Sins. Renew in him, O merciful Father, whatever is corrupt through the frailty of the Flesh, or by the craft of Satan. Have mercy O Lord, on his sighs; have mercy on his tears, and again admit him to the Sacrament of thy Reconciliation, who hath no hope, but in thy mercy; through Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

TO the infinite mercy of Almighty God and to his sacred Protection, I recommend thee, whose Creature thou art, that thou mayst return again to thy Maker, who framed thee of a piece of Clay: Let therefore the noble company of Angels meet thy Soul; let the whole Senate of Apostles receive thee; let the triumphant Army of the glorious Martyrs conduct thee; let the multitude of shining Confessors encompass thee; let the whole Quire of Virgins rejoice to see thee, & lead thee to the place of Blessed rest & quietness; let Christ Jesus appear to thee, with a mild and cheerful countenance, and adjudge thee to be among those, who always attend on him. *Christ*

Christ Jesus deliver thee from all torments, who was Crucified for thee; Christ Jesus deliver thee from Death, who vouchsaed to die for thee; Christ Jesus Son of the living God, place thee in his Garden of Paradise, which is always pleasant and flourishing. He that is the true Shepherd, receive thee among his Sheep, absolve thee from all thy Sins, and place thee at his right-hand, in the inheritance of his Elect.

Deliver, O Lord, the Soul of thy Servant, from all dangers of Hell, and from all pain and tribulation. *R. Amen.*

Deliver, O Lord, the Soul of thy Servant, as thou deliveredst *Enoch* and *Elias*, from the common Death of the World. *R. Amen.*

Deliver, O Lord, the Soul of thy Servant, as thou deliveredst *Noah*, from drowning in the general flould. *R. Amen.*

Deliver, O Lord, the Soul of thy Servant, as thou deliveredst *Job* from his misery and affliction. *R. Amen.*

Deliver, O Lord the Soul of thy Servant, as thou deliveredst *Isaac* from being offered in Sacrifice, by the hands of his Father. *R. Amen.*

Deliver, O Lord, the Soul of thy Servant, as thou deliveredst *Lot* from *Sodom* and the flame of fire. *R. Amen.*

Prayers for the Sick. 369

Deliver, O Lord, the Soul of thy servant,
as thou deliveredst *Moses* from the hands
of *Pharoah*, King of the *Egyptians*.

R. Amen.

Deliver, O Lord, the Soul of thy Servant,
as thou deliveredst *Daniel* from the Den
of the Lyons. *R. Amen.*

Deliver, O Lord, the Soul of thy Servant,
as thou deliveredst the three Children out
of the fiery Furnace, and from the hands
of the cruel & unmerciful King. *R. Amen.*

Deliver, O Lord, the Soul of thy Servant,
as thou deliveredst *Susanna* from the
crime with which she was falsely charged.

R. Amen.

Deliver, O Lord, the Soul of thy Servant,
as thou deliveredst *David* from the hands
of *Saul* and *Goliah*. *R. Amen.*

Deliver, O Lord, the Soul of thy Servant,
as thou deliveredst St. *Peter* and St. *Paul*
out of Prison. *R. Amen.*

And as thou deliveredst that Blessed
Virgin and Martyr St. *Tecla* from her
most cruel torments; so vouchsafe to
deliver the Soul of this thy servant, into
the freedom of thy Elect to partake of thy
Everlasting joyes in Heaven *R. Amen.*



Prayers for Women travelling with Child

To God the Father.

Most clement Father of Heaven, hear the Prayers of thy Servants, for thy Hand-maid, labouring with Child: That, as by thy good providence she hath conceived; so by thy special blessing, she may speedily be delivered: Through our Lord Jesus Christ thy Son, who with, &c.

To God the Son.

O Blessed Jesu, who was born without any pain of thy most pure Virgin Mother: Grant mercifully, that the Fruit of thy Hand-maid may so come safe and perfect into this World, that it may, by the Font of Baptism, be born again to thee; who with the Father, and the Holy Ghost, livest and reignest, one God, World without end.

To the Holy Ghost.

O God the Holy Ghost, the assured Comforter of all that call on thee, vouch-

vouchsafe, we beseech thee, to hear thy Servants, offering these our Prayers on the behalf of thy Hand maid ; that by thy Grace she may patiently suffer the pains of Child-bearing, and by thy mercy obtain a safe and speedy deliverance ; who with the Father, and the Son, livest, &c.

To our Blessed Lady.

Antiphon.

TO thee, and to thy Holy Intercession, O Virgin Mother of God, all Women abouring in Child-birth flie, refuse them not in their necessities, but help them with thy Powerful Prayers.; O glorious and ever Blessed Virgin.

V. In all our Tribulations and Anguishess.

R. The B. Virgin Mother assist us.

Most pure Virgin, and glorious Mother of our Saviour, who next to thy dear Son, art our Refuge, our Hope, and Comfort; vouchsafe, we beseech thee to implore his mercy for thy suppliant, that she may be safely delivered, and the Fruit of her Womb Baptized, and so live in the fear and service of God, that it may come at last to the Kingdom of Joy, and Eternal Glory, Through Jesus Christ, &c.

Hail Mary, &c.

An.

*Antiphon.**Salve Regina, Mater, &c.*

Hail to the Queen, who reigns above,
Mother of clemency and love ;
Hail thou, our Hope, Life, Sweetness ; we
Eve's banish'd Children cry to thee.

We from this wretched vale of tears,
Pour sighs and groans into thine ears.
O then (sweet advocate) reflect
Upon us thy benign aspect.

After this exile, make us see
Our blessed Jesus, spring from thee.
O merciful, O pious Maid,
O gracious *Mary*, lend thine aid.

V. Pray for thy distressed Hand-maid
O blessed Mother.

R. That she may for ever rejoice in thee

Prayer.

O Almighty eternal God, who by the
co-operation of the Holy Ghost, didst
prepare the Body and Soul of the glorious
Virgin Mary, that it might become a
worthy habitacle of thy Son ; Grant, that
in whose commemoration we rejoice, by
her pious Intercession, thy servant, labour-
ing with child, may be succored, and spe-
dily delivered. Through the same Christ
our Lord. *Amen.*

The



The great benefits obtained by meditating
on the Passion of our Saviour Christ.

TO meditate devoutly on the Passion of our Lord and Saviour Jesus, is one of the most effectual means.

1. To preserve us from sin.
2. To reconcile us to Christ, after we have fallen, and, in him, to his Heavenly Father.
3. To confirm and strengthen us in grace, and make us grow in all virtue and piety.
4. The Meditation of our Saviours Passion, is accepted by him, as if we had suffered Martyrdom for his sake.
5. It is the great School of Patience; and if we often remember his sufferings for us all our afflictions & Crosses will become easy & light, for the love of him and his holy Passion
6. By such Meditation, we do as it were, Write & Imprint the five wounds of our Saviour Jesus in the parts of our own Body; In our hands, that all our actions may be offered up to him; in our Feet, that we may never go astray from the wayes of his Commandments;

ments; and in our Hearts, that we may continually love him, and never forget his excessive love to us.

7. If we devoutly give our selves to the frequent memory of his Passion, our Lord Jesus Christ will especially comfort us at the hour of our death, & after death give us Eternal Felicity.

8. Nothing so diminishes the pains of Purgatory, as the frequent consideration of our Saviour's suffering for us, and the fervent exciting our selves to love him.

9. Nothing more weans our affections from this World, & begets an esteem and desire of the life of Heaven, then every day devoutly to meditate, and as it were, reckon over the price our Saviour paid for it.

If therefore we desire to profit and grow in the love of God, we must often and seriously consider, and, as it were, make an Image in our memory, of our Lord and Saviour crucified for us: To which purpose it will be very available daily to call to mind, with a devout and diligent attention, one or more of these fifteen little Meditations, & in the end of each Meditation to say the Prayer.

O mild and innocent Lamb, as in page
382. AN

A N

E X E R C I S E

To be used in Meditating on
the Passion of our Saviour

J E S U S C H R I S T.



The first Meditation.

O Good and gracious Jesu! who being
most high in the Glory of the Father,
& equal to his divine Essence, vouchsafedst
of thy infinite Charity, to be made Man,
to

to be born in a Stable, to be laid in a Manger, to be circumcised, and flie into Egypt; afterwards, to be baptised, to be tempted, to fast, to watch, to teach the ignorant, and heal the diseased; in thy whole life, to suffer continual afflictions and persecutions, and at length voluntarily to suffer death upon the Crofs, and all this for me and such wtetches as I.

The second Meditation.

O Good and gracious Jesu! thou having eaten the Pascal Lamb with thy dearly beloved Disciples, didst arise from Supper, and gird thy self with a Towel, and pour water into a Bason, and kneeledst down on thy knees, and humbly washedst the feet of thy Disciples, and wipest them with thy own hands.

The third Meditation.

O Good and gracious Jesu! who, when the time of thy death approached didst bequeath a most excellent Legacy to thy Children, leaving us thy most sacred Body to be our Meat, and thy most precious Blood to be our Drink. No wit can reach, nor understanding penetrate, the bottomless depth of this thy Charity.

The

The fourth Meditation.

O Good and gracious Lord ! thou entring into the Garden of Olivet , began'st to say, and to be heavy ; whereupon thou said'st to thy Disciples , *My soul is sorrowful to death ;* and then, leaving them, knee-edst down upon the ground , and falling flat on thy face, prayedst to thy Father, *If it be possible let this Cup pass from me ;* and yet, with perfect submission, wholly resign-edst thy self to him, saying, *Father, not my will, but thine be done.* And at length, through most painful agony , thy afflicted and fainting Body swet drops of Blood.

The fifth Meditation.

O Good and gracious Jesu ! thou, enflamed with an ineffable desire to redeem me, didst go to meet thine enemies , and sufferedst *Judas the Traytor* to kiss thee, and thy self to be taken and bound with Cords, and as a Malefactor , disgracefully led by the basest of the people to *Annas* , where, with admirable meekness , thou receivedst a cruel stroke on thy face most unjustly given thee by a vile wretch and slave !

The

The sixth Meditation.

O Good and gracious Jesu! who wast led fast bound, like a notorious Malefactor, from *Annas* to the house of *Caiphas* the High-Priest, where the *Jews* most unjustly accused thee, and with barbarous insolence, spit upon thy meek and amiable face, buffeting thy Cheeks, and blind-folded thy eyes, scornfully mocking, and maliciously affronting thee with injuries all that night.

The seventh Meditation.

O Good and gracious Jesu! thou in the Morning wast brought to the presence of *Pilate*; and with a most sweet and humble countenance, casting thine eyes down, stoodst before him in the Judgment-Hall: And, when thou wast most falsely illuminated by the *Jews*, and many an insolent rebuke and provocation given thee, thou meekly heldst thy peace, and patiently sufferedst their unjust proceedings.

The eight Meditation.

O Good and gracious Jesu! thou wast sent from *Pilate* to *Herod*, who out of a vain curiosity, coveting to see some Miracle

Oracle at thy hand, demanded many things of thee, and the *Jews* continuing still their *aversness* against thee; but to all these, thy Meekness replied not a word; wherefore *Herod* and all his Court despised thee, and putting on thee a white garment in scorn and derision, sent thee thus back again to *Pilate*. O unspeakable humility and obedience! At the will of thy enemies, thou wentest forth and returnedst again, and wast led up and down from place to place without gain-saying, suffering them to do what-ever they would.

The ninth Meditation.

O Good and gracious Jesu! thou in the Judgment-Hall wast stripped naked, and without any compassion, most cruelly scourged. There was thy blessed Virginal and tender flesh cut with whips, and torn with stripes, altogether mangled and deformed, and made black and blew with wounds; so that the streams of thy most precious Blood ran down on every side upon the Earth.

The tenth Meditation.

O Good and gracious Jesu! after that sharp and bloody-scourging, to put thee

thee to more shame and confusion, they cloathed thee with an old Purple-garment, and plairing a Crown of Thorns, pressed it on thy holy Head, till the sharp points pierced thy Temples, and thy most precious Blood ran down and covered thy face and neck. They gave thee in derision a Reed for thy Scepter, and kneeling down before thee in scorn, saluted thee, saying, *All hail King of the Jews*; then took they the Reed out of thy hand, & with it stroke thy sacred Head, and again spit upon thy blessed Face.

The Eleventh Meditation.

O Good and gracious Jesu! thou wast brought forth by Pilate to the Jews, to be gazed on, wearing the Crown of Thorns and Purple garment; but they cryed out with a loud rage, and insatiable malice, *Crucifie him, Crucifie him.*

The twelfth Meditation.

O Good and gracious Jesu! thou wast delivered up to the will and pleasure of the Jews, who immediately led thee to be crucified, laying thy heavy Cross upon thy sore and bloody Shoulders: Thus didst thou most humbly bear thine own Cross, whose weight pained thee excessively, and coming

ey coming to the place all weary , and breath-
nt, es , thou refusedst not to taste Wine min-
l it gled with Gall and Myrthe , which was the
er. only relief there given thee.

The thirteenth Meditation.

O Good and gracious Jesu ! when thou
wast against stripped naked , then were
thy wounds , by the violent pulling off thy
cloaths , renewed. What bitter pain didst
thou suffer , when thou wert with cruel
Nails fastned to the Cross . and the Joynts
of thy Limbs stretcht, as on a Rack ? O with
what love and sweetness of Charity didst
thou offer thy Hands and Feet to be bored
through , whence as from a Fountain thy
precious Blood gushed out.

The fourteenth Meditation.

O Good and gracious Jesu ! thou hanging
on the Crois between two Thieves,
wast assailed with Blasphemies, and, after so
de long continuance of thy tortures, thou
prayedst to thy Father to forgive them; and
be even when their fury was at the highest,
hy didst thou excercise the greatest bounty,
now promising Paradise to the repenting Thief,
and bequeathing thy dearly beloved Mo-
ther (who pierced with sorrow stood by
the

the Croſs) to thy beloved Disciple *John*, and to us all, to be our Mother. And, after thou hadſt ſuffered three long hours intollerable pains and extream thirſt, they gave thee Vinegar to drink, which when thou hadſt gaſted, bowing down thy venerable Head, thou yeeldeſt up thy Spirit.

The fifteenth Meditation.

O Good and gracious Jesu, O good Shepherd! thus thou beſtowedſt thy life for thy ſheep, and even after death ſtill thou wouldſt ſuffer for us; the ſacred ſide of thy dead body being opened with a Spear, out of which flowed Water and Blood. Thus at laſt ended all thy ſufferings; and, thy ene-mies having ſatiſfied rhei thirſt after thy Blood, and being gone away, thy Disciples came and took thy Immaculate Body down from the Croſs, and reposed it on the knees of thy bleſſed Mother, and, after all imagi-nable expreſſions of Piety, reverence and love, they wrapped it up in a Syndon, and laid it in a Sepulchre.

The Prayer.

O Mild and innocent Lamb of God, thus heartily thou didſt love me, these things thou didſt for me, these paſt most pati-

patiently and lovingly thou sufferedst for me. What shall I render thee? I adore and glorifie thee, I praise thee, and give thee thanks with all the powers of my Soul, Jesus, Son of the living God, King of Kings, and Lord of Lords. Hail most glorious Redeemer of our Souls, whose death quickens and gives life to the World.

O blessed Saviour, have mercy on me, for thy goodness sake; forgive all my sins, destroy and mortifie in me whatever displeaseth thee. Make me one according to thy heart, and grant that, to the utmost of my power I may most diligently imitate thy holy life. O blessed Father of Heaven! Behold, I offer thee the most holy Incarnation, Life, and Passion of thy dearly beloved Son JESUS CHRIST, in full satisfaction for all our sins, and perfect amendment of our lives. Grant, most merciful Father, for the Merits of thy only begotten Son, to the living mercy and grace; and to the Souls departed, rest, and life everlasting. *Amen.*



Devout Aspirations.

O Good Jesu, O gracious Jesu, O sweet Jesu, my Hope, my Refuge, and my Health ! have mercy on me. I am poor and weak, I am nothing, I have nothing: know nothing, I can do nothing of my self but sin : Help me sweet Jesu, and be merciful to me, who here confess my self a most ingraueful sinner, unworthy to liye on the Earth. Verily it is but right, that every one should despise me ; thy blessed will, O Lord, be always done in me, and upon me. *Amen.*

Grant me, O good Lord, full remission of all my sins, and wash me in thy precious Blood. Grant me perfect Mortification and Self denial, destroy in me my own will, and self-seeking. Grant me true Humility, perfect Patience, Charity and Temperance. Grant me purity, simplicity and liberty of mind, and an exact will in adhearing to thee; that I may be one according to thy Hearts desire.

O my Lord Jesu Christ ! I most humbly thank thee for those sacred Wounds the

receivedst on the Cross, hide me in them, and print them deeply in my heart, that I may continually bear about me the Remembrance of my Saviour, and every day encrease in love towards him, and compassion for his sufferings.

Grant that all Creatures may be of small estimation with me, and that thou maist be the delight of my Soul, & my eternal felicity.

O Jesu, the life of my Soul, transform me, and make me anew, that nothing besides thee may live in me. Wound deeply my heart with thy divine love, that I may take no pleasure, but in Contemplation of thy Celestial Beauty.

Then turn thy mind to the God-head of Christ, and say,

O My Lord God ! O the clear light of my Soul ! O my God, and all things, what desire I besides thee ? Thou art my full and high Contentation, and only sufficient for me; when shall I happily find thee; when shall I ardently, and most firmly love thee ? when wilt thou ravish me altogether with thy Heavenly joys ; when wilt thou knit me fast to thee ? O remove away mercifully all impediments, and make me one with the Spirit with thee, eternally to praise thy Name.

In like manner to the Blessed Mother of God, say,

Hail Mary, full of Grace, our Lord is with thee: Hail glorious Virgin, the blessed Mother of God, the most excellent Queen of Heaven, take pity on me, and intercede for me to our Lord Jesus Christ.

To such Saints as thou hast special Devotion to, and to thy Holy Angel.

Hail, dearly, beloved of God, blessed Saint N. Hail noble Spouse of Christ Saint N. Hail holy Angel of God, my faithful Keeper. Hail all ye holy Saints and blessed Spirits, who are perpetually filled with the continued stream of Heavenly pleasure and Divine Contentation; pray for me now, and at the hour of my death.

O merciful Jesus, I beseech thee, for thy most venerable Passion and Death, grant to the living mercy and grace, and to the dead, rest and everlasting life. Amen.

ADVERTISEENTS.

Before the hearing Mass.

When you hear the Bell, give notice. or purpose in your self to hear Mass, direct your intention to do it in remembrance of the Death and Passion of our Saviour JESUS. And presently set before your eyes the holy Virgin, St. Mary Magdalene, and the other Maries going to mount Calvary, to behold Christ crucified; in imitation of which holy Pilgrimage, you will go to the Church, that there you may see the self same mystically performed in the hands of the Priest.

2. Think with your self, if this blessed Sacrifice were offered only in one place, and consecrated but by one Priest in all the World, with how great desire the people would run to that place, with what zeal they would seek that Priest, to hear and see those Heavenly Mysteries: And beseech our Lord, of his grace, that you may come with such attention and devotion, with such holy fear and reverence before him, as becomes so holy a Presence.

3. Recall to your memory what you have most special need to pray for, and purpose with your self deeply to bewail your greatest offences, and likewise to offer up this holy Mystery for the Church Universal, for the Popes Holiness and all Ecclesiastical persons, for unity among all Christian Kings and Princes, for the conversion of all Infidels and Hereticks, and for the necessities doth of the living and dead.

Entering into the Church, say,

1. O Lord, in the multitude of thy mercies I will enter thy House, and adore thee in thy holy Temple, and confess to thy Name.

In taking Holy Water.

2. Sprinkle me: O Lord, with Hysop, and I shall be cleansed: Wash me, and I shall be whiter than Snow.

PRAY.



PRAYERS before Mass.

A Lmighty and most merciful Father! To thee all the happy company of the Celestial City; all the blessed Orders of holy Spirits, sing continually, glory and everlasting praise. To thee, O Lord, all thy glorified Saints offer a just tribute of honour and adoration; nor is there any creature that can, according to thy worth, give thee sufficient praise. For thou art that unspeakable, incomprehensible, and everlasting goodness. Thou, O Lord, hast made me; thou hast, through the merits of the bitter passion of thy most blessed Son, restored me to the state of Salvation; to thee only is due all praise and honour, if any the least good be found in me. O my glorious Lord, I miserable sinner, a Creature of thy making, desire to give thee praise with all my mind, and whole intent; but, without thy special grace, I find my self unable for the least performance: Wherefore I come to thee my God, my life and my strength, my hope and only

comfort, craving thy merciful assistance, to give me power and capacity to praise thee.

Grant me thy grace, that my mouth may speak, and my heart study thy glory, and my tongue be employed only in declaring thy excellencies; but because all praise in a Sinners mouth is unacceptable, sanctifie me, most mighty Lord and Saviour, both inwardly and outwardly, that with heart and voice I may worthily praise thee.

O Almighty God, inspire thou my soul that I may continually give thanks to thee and honour thee for ever. Grant me grace, O Lord, so to praise and glorifie thee in this pilgrimage and vale of misery, that, through thy mercy, I may be associated to their holy fellowship, who see the everlasting, and sing praises to thee world without end. *Amen.*

O Most clement Father of mercies, and God of all consolation, who hast not only once given us thy beloved Son to die upon the Cross for our Redempton, but wouldest that his oblation should daily be renewed in the Chnrch, to renew in us, daily the memory of thy love: Grant us, we beseech thee, so attentively and reverently to be present at this adorable mystery, that

we may effectually attain to be united to thee in thy eternal charity, Through the same Lord Jesus Christ, &c.

O Most puissant and loving Lord, the great desire thou hadst of our Salvation, was that which moved thee to leave us this Divine Sacrifice of the Mass; that as thy Triumphant Church hath her Sacrifice above, so thy Militant Church might have hers below. For as in Heaven thy Son continually offers himself to thee, appearing before thy face in a visible and glorious manner, to mediate for us; so hast thou vouchsafed that on Earth he should daily be offered to thee by the function of Priests for our sins, in a manner invisible, and proportionable to our frailty. Yet it is all one and the self same Jesus Christ, thy Son; from whose blessed presence is derived all the joy of Heaven, and all the hope of us sinners on Earth. This mystery most mighty Lord, is far surpassing all humane capacity, and yet most easie for those to believe, who have in time sucked the sweet milk of thy Heavenly Doctrine.

For mine own part, Lord, I believe (through thy gracious goodness) simply whatever thy Holy, Catholick, Apostolick

touching this, or any other of thy most Divine Mysteries and Doctrines; and as thou hast said, thy Body and Blood is contained in this most holy Sacrament, and the very same Body to be likewise on the right hand of thy Father in Heaven: so I believe them both most assuredly, & the one as firmly as the other, since both are equally the will & work of the Almighty Word, God & Man.

Herein I utterly renounce my sense, and all mans understanding, and adhere only to thy divine and inexplicable Omnipotency; who, as thou madest all things of nothing, canst alter and dispose all things at thy will and pleasure.

Now therefore I beseech thee, most Omnipotent God, to drive away all distractions and wicked thoughts out of my mind, that I may attend the celebration of this Heavenly Mystery, with fear & and reverent humility. Sanctifie, I beseech thee, his spirit, who is here presenting himself before thee, to celebrate this divine Sacrifice, that he may worthily do it to thy honour & glory, to the benefit of himself, and all others. Give me grace, that by the reverend Ceremonies which are here to be used, I may be put in mind of thy most sacred Passion, which they

represent, and adore thee in this glorious Sacrament, with sovereign honor and most profound humility. This, by thy grace, I purpose; this, by thy grace, I hope to perform. Accept therefore, O Lord, the blessed Body and Blood of our Saviour thy Son Jesus Christ, offered thee in this Sacrament, for the salvation of us, and of all thy faithful spread over the whole world. Incline thine ears, O Lord, to the prayers of thy afflicted flock, and mercifully restore thy true Religion where it is wanting. Open the eyes of the blind, and make them know their errors. Relieve the distressed, & captives, & the sick, in the virtue of this Sacrament. Give grace to the living, and perpetual place of rest and quietness to those who are departed in thy Faith, for the merits of our only Saviour thy Son Jesus Christ; to whom with thee and the Holy Ghost, one God, be all glory, praise and sovereignty for ever. *Amen.*

At the Confiteor.

O Lord God Almighty, I confess to thee in the presence of thy holy Angels and blessed Saints, that I have provoked thy anger, by committing evil both negligently and wilfully in thy sight. I have sinned, O Lord, I have sinned; I acknowledge my

iniquity ; but thou of thy goodness hast promised to the penitent remission of their Sins ; I therefore now bow the knees of my heart , and (detesting my own sinfulness) thus humbly , with the penitent Publican , I implore thy mercy [*Say this thrice.*] O God , be merciful to me a sinner . Destroy me not with my iniquities , nor receive my punishment to be perpetual : but save thy unworthy servant , according to the multitude of thy mercies ; and I shall praise thee all the days of my life , and invite all the powers of Heaven to praise thee ; for to thee belongs honour , and glory , and eternal adoration . Amen .

After the Confiteor.

Deliver us , O Lord , from all our iniquities , that in the end of our life we may be received into the Kingdom of Heaven . [*Say this thrice.*] Have mercy on thy people , O Christ , whom thou hast redeemed with thy precious blood . Lord have mercy on us ; Christ have mercy on us , & thy

At the Gloria in excelsis Deo.

Glory be to God on high , and on earth peace to men of good will . We praise thee , O Lord ; we worship thee , we magnify

nifie thee, we adore thee, we glorifie thee, we give thanks to thee for thy great glory. O Lord God, heavenly King, God the Father Almighty, Lord Jesus Christ the only begotten Son, Lord God, Lamb of God, Son of the Father, that takest away the sins of the world, have mercy on us, who takest away the sins of the world, hear our prayers, who fittest on the right hand of God the Father, have mercy on us, because thou only art holy, thou only art our Lord, thou only art most high, O Jesu Christ, with the Holy Ghost, in the glory of God the Father. *Amen.*

At the first Collect.

A Lmighty and everlasting God, vouchsafe, I beseech thee, to look upon this Congregation, and mercifully accept the prayers of thy Church, addressed to thee for us, by the Ministry of this Priest; grant us for thy mercies sake remission of our sins, and all things necessary for the entertainment either of our Souls or Bodies in thy Service. Convert all Hereticks, destroy all wicked Counsels, increase true Religion, and plant in our hearts the graces of unfeign'd charity, sincere devotion in prayer, patience in troubles, joy in hope, and what-

ever may conduce to our salvation and thy
glory, through Jesus Christ our Lord. Amen

At the Epistle.

O God, who hast fully accomplished
that which the Law foretold, and (under
a wonderful Sacrament) left us the me-
mory of thy Passion: Grant us, we beseech
thee, so to reverence the holy Mysteries of
thy blessed Body and Blood, that our souls
may always feel the fruit of thy Redemp-
tion, who livest and reignest, &c.

After the Epistle.

O Glorious Trinity, by thee we are crea-
ted, by thee we are sanctified, O adora-
ble Unity; defend, save, and protect all thy
people, O God Almighty. We adore thee
O God the Father; we praise thee, O God
the Son: we bless thee, O God the Holy
Ghost: to whom, three Persons & one God
be all honour and glory for ever. Amen.

At the Gradual.

O Lord, deal not with us according to
our sins, nor reward us according to
our iniquities: Lord, remember not our
former offences, let thy mercy speedily
prevent us, because we have great need of

it. Help us, O God, our Saviour, and for the Glory of thy Holy Name deliver us; O Lord be merciful to us for thy Name sake, &c.

At the Credo in Deum, &c.

O Lord God, grant that we may all continue in the true and sincere profession of the Holy Catholick Faith, to the end of our lives; and exercising our selves here in all Holiness and Piety, we may hereafter receive of thee (O Lord) a Crown of righteousness, which thou hast laid up for all thy Elect. Amen.

At the Offertory.

O Lord God, Father Almighty, who through Jesus Christ thy only Son hast instituted a new and admirable Oblation, which the Church receiving of thy Holy Apostles, sacrificeth to thee throughout the World, O God, the great Creator of all things, offering under a hidden Mystery the first Fruits of thy Creatures and Gifts, to wit Bread and Wine mingled with Water, immediately to be Consecrated into the Flesh and Blood of thy beloved Son, that by the same Oblation we may represent him who is the lively Bread, descending from Heaven, giving life to all the World;

vouchsafe, most gracious God, mercifully to accept this Oblation, which thy Catholick Church offers to thee by the Priest for all thy People, whom thou hast purchased with the precious Blood of thy dearly beloved Son, our Lord Jesus Christ.

At the Orate Fratres.

Our Lord send thee help from Heaven and protect thee. Our Lord be mindful of this thy Sacrifice, and receive it at thy hands, to the praise and glory of his Name, and to the benefit and comfort of our Souls, and the Souls of all the Faithful living and dead. *Amen.*

O Lord, who justifiest the wicked, and givest life to the dead, quicken and raise me. **O** Lord, give me compunction of Heart, and tears to mine Eyes, that I may ad- ever bewail the wickedness of my Heart He with humility Let my prayer come before the thy presence, **O** God: If thou be angry with me, what helper shall I seek, or who shall have mercy on mine Iniquities? Remem- ber, **O** Lord, that thou didst call the woting man of *Canaan*, and the Publican to repen- tance, and didst receive *Peter* after his tears; receive also my Prayers (**O** God my Saviour) who livest and reignest for ever in t *Amen.*

At Sursum corda.

Ist up our Hearts, O Heavenly Father, I beseech thee, from the cogitation of Earthly cares, to meditate on thy celestial joyes, that we may direct all our thoughts, words, and deeds, to serve and glorifie thee, and after this life enjoy thee for ever. *Amen.*

Then say with him.

It is meet and just, right and necessary, that we alwayes and in all places give thanks to thee, O Holy Lord, Father Almighty, everlasting God, through Jesus Christ our Lord; by whom the Angels praise thy Majesty, the Dominations adore thee, the Powers tremble, the Heavens and the Vertues thereof, and the Blessed Seraphins with one common joy celebrate thy Name, amongst whose worthy Hymns command our weaker voices to be heard, we beseech thee, saying with humble confession, Holy, Holy, Holy Lord God of Sabbath, the Heavens and Earth are full of thy Glory; *Hosanna* in the highest; Blessed is he that comes in the Name of our Lord, *Hosanna* in the highest. *Amen.*

O Jesu our High-Priest, and Bishop of our Souls, who offerdst thy self to God the Father on the Altar of the Cross, a pure and immaculate Host for us wretched Sinners, and hast left us thy true Flesh and Blood in this adorable Mystery, made such by thy Divine Omnipotence, commanding it to be offered in remembrance of our Salvation. By the same Almighty power, I beseech thee, grant I may worthily remember thy Blessed Passion, and wholly resign my self to thee, my Lord and Redeemer. Grant, I may be present at this Heavenly Sacrifice, with due reverence and purity of Heart, with spiritual gladness and Heavenly joy. Let my mind taste the sweetness of thy Blessed presence, and behold the troops of thy Saints and Angels, which encompas and adore thee. *Amen.*

I ntercede for me, O Blessed Virgin Mary, that my Prayers may take effect before thy Son our Lord Jesus. Supplicate for me, O you Apostles, Martyrs, Confessors, and Virgins, with all the Saints of Heaven. The Prayers of such, O Lord, thou despisest not; inspire them therefore to pray for me, who livest & reignest one God for ever. *Amen.*

Here meditate with your self till the
Elevation.

Think your self unworthy to be present
among so many thousands of Holy An-
gels, & Saints, as are there (though invisible
to us) attending on Him with all reverence,
whom (through our Sins) we caused to dye
a most bitter Death, and whom (through
our evil life) we from time to time (as much
as in us lies) crucifie a-ain. Think how
great his love is to us, who by this daily Ob-
lation would preserve us in that Estate,
whereto he once brought us.

These benefits, and others (as time will
permit) considered: Let us examine our
selves & our behavior to so gracious a Lord,
and say with the Publican, O God be mer-
ciful to me a Sinner.

An Offering of your self to God.

O Most merciful Lord Jesu Christ, in re-
membrance of thy blessed Incarnati-
on Death, & Passion, in remembrance of thy
wounds, sorrows, tears, and precious drops
of Blood; in remembrance of thy most in-
finite love to mankind: I humbly offer this
Holy Sacrifice, and in union thereof, and of
that all saying Oblation, which thou madest
on the Cross; I offer my self with all that I

am or have, to thy praise and glory, beseeching thee to give to the living Grace to the deceased peace and rest, and to all mercy and life everlasting. I commend to thee, O Lord, my Soul and Body, all my thoughts, words, and actions, most humbly beseeching thee to have mercy on me, and all those whom I am bound in any respect to pray for, as N and N. &c.

At the Elevation of the Host.

All Hail true Body, born of the Blessed Virgin Mary, truly suffered, and offered on the Cross for Mankind, whose side (pierced with a spear) yielded Water and Blood; vouchsafe to be received of us in the hour of Death, I beseech thee, O sweet, O good Jesu, Son of the Blessed Virgin, have mercy on me.

I Adore and Worship thee, O Christ, with all praise and benediction: For by thy bitter Death and Passion thou hast redeemed my Soul from endless affliction. Have mercy on me, dear Jesus, and grant that thy Death be never found frustrate in me, I most humbly beseech thee. *Amen.*

At the Elevation of the Chalice.

All Hail most Precious and Blessed Blood, flowing out of the side of my Lord,

be
race
o al
ad to
my
nably
and
ped
fled
l of
those
ater
f u
O
7i-
with
thy
em-
av-
hat
ne,
ver. Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ: Washing a-
way the spots both of the old and new of-
fences: Cleanse, sanctifie, and keep my Soul,
beseech thee, to Everlasting life.

WE thank thee, O Lord God, merciful
Father, for vouchsafing to send thy
only begotten Son Jesus Christ to die for
us Sinners, the most shameful Death of the
Cross, that he might offer himself to thee
most pure, holy, and acceptable Sacrifice
for our offences, and thereby purge our
wicked Consciences from all spots of un-
cleanliness. By this thy exceeding great love
unto us, and by those most bitter torments of
thy Son our Saviour, we humbly beseech
thee, impart to us continually the Fruits of
this Redemption, and make us daily die to
the World, and be Crucified to the lusts and
desires of the Flesh, and live to thee only
all our life; that in the end we may rejoice
everlastingly in thy Kingdom; wherewith
thy Eternal Son, and the Holy Ghost, thou
livest and reignest one God for ever and
ever. Amen.

He Soul of Christ sanctifie me, the Ba-
dy of Christ save me, the Water of the
Side of Christ wash me. O Lord Jesu, hear
me, within thy wounds hide me; suffer me
not

not to be separated from thee ; from the malignant Enemy defend me , and bid me come to thee , that with thy Saints I may praise thee for all Eternity . *Amen.*

MEDITATIONS.

O The depth of the Wisdom and knowledge of God , how incomprehensible are thy Judgments , and how unsearchable thy wayes !

O Sacrament of Piety ! **O** Sign of Unity ! **O** Bond of Charity ! He that will live , hath here whereon to live , hath here wherewith to live ; let him come and believe , and be incorporated , that he may have Life .

O miracle ! **O** the goodness of God ! who , sitting above with his Father , is in the very moment of time (when the Priest is consecrating) touched , and in God his hands , and delivered to such as are willing to receive and embrace him .

O dreadful Majesty , how should I tremble to offend thee ! **O** infinite Mercy , to thee I come for Pardon of my Sins , to thee I repair in all my necessities , thee I adore and with all the faculties of my Soul and Body of me . **Hail Holy Sacrifice , offered for me and for**

the mankind; hail most precious Blood, shed
for me and all mankind.

O how pleasant, Lord, is thy Spirit! who
shew thy sweetness towards thy Chil-
dren, givest them the most delectable
Bread from Heaven, and sendest the proud
empty away.

O sacred Feast, in which Christ is recei-
ved, &c. as in page 408.

*A devout Prayer and Adoration in pre-
sence of the B. Sacrament.*

I Adore the, O Saviour of my soul, eter-
nal Word of the Father, true Sacrifice of
mer for the sins of the whole World. O
most precious Treasure, replenished with
all delight, the resting Place of pure and
clean Hearts. O Angelical Viand, O Celesti-
al Bread, O Eternal Word of the Father,
which art for us made Flesh, & yet remainest
God in the very self-same person; I confess
thee most undoubtedly true God, and, true
Man, consecrated after a miraculous man-
ner on the Altar. Thou art the assured
, hope, and only Salvation of Sinners. Thou
the art the sovereign Restorative of those that
anguish, and the inexhaustible Treasure
of the poor distressed Pilgrims. Hallow-
ed be thy Name, most sweet Saviour Je-
sus

Ius Christ; may all thy Creatures sound forth praises and thanksgivings to thee, for the love wherewith thou tenderedst our welfare, by descending from Heaven, and offering up thy pure, and Innocent Body on the Cross for our Redemption: Hallowed be thy Name most Blessed Jesus, that after thy Resurrection & Ascension; thou vouchsafedst to leave us the self-same immortal Body (contained in this most venerable Sacrament) as a memorial of thy departure, and pledg of the infinite love thou bearest us.

O Lamb of God, that takest away the Sins of the World, have mercy on us, and grant us thy peace: Refresh our Souls with this spiritual and heavenly food, and comfort us continually with thy Grace, that neither in Life nor Death we depart from thee, nor be deprived at any time of thy Celestial Benedictions, who livest and reignest, with God the Father, and the Holy Ghost in all Eternity. Amen.

A Prayer for departed.

WE humbly beseech thee, O merciful Father, for the Souls of the Faithful departed this life, that this Holy Sacrifice may be to them eternal salvation, perpetual

undest, and everlasting Felicity. O my Lord
for Jesu, let this wonderful & excellent Mys-
tery of piety and bounty be to them this day
and all and perfect Joy. Grant that they may
be replenished with thee, the living and
true Bread, who descendest from Heaven,
and gavest Life to the World; with thee
the immaculate Lamb, that takest away
the Sins of the World: Make them drink of
the Fountain that springs to Eternal life,
that so being comforted they may rejoice
in thy Holy praise and glory. Amen.

When the Priest kisseth the Pax.

O Lamb of God, that takest away the
Sins of the World, have mercy on us.
O Lamb of God, that takest away the Sins
of the World, have mercy on us. O Lamb
of God, that takest away the Sins of the
World, give us thy Peace. Deliver us, we
beseech thee, O Lord, from all our evils
present, and to come; and by the Inter-
cession of thy glorious Mother the Virgin
Mary, and thy Blessed Apostles Peter and
Paul, and of all thy Holy Saints, mercifully
grant us peace in our dayes, that being
guided by thy Grace, we may continually
be free from Sin, and safe from all pertur-
bation of mind and Body.

When

When the Priest kisseth the Pax.

Give Peace in our dayes, O Lord, because there is no other that fight for us, but only thou, O Lord.

When the Priest receives.

O Sacred Feast, in which Christ is received, the memory of his Passion renewed, our minds replenished with Grace and a pledge given us of the Glory to come.

Sweet Jesus, grant we may so reverently the sacred Mysteries of thy Body & Blood that we may continually feel in our Soul the Fruit of thy Redemption. *Amen.*

A Spiritual Communion.

O My good God, and sweet Saviour Jesus, who here art come for my sake and givest thy self to me for daily food, and even to all uses my heart can desire. My own unpreparedness forbids me, O Lord to receive thee Sacramentally; yet since without thee, who art the true Food of my Soul, I cannot live; I humbly beseech thee to refresh me Spiritually, and make me partake

maker of that grace which they feel, who devoutly and worthily receive thee. O good Jesus, despise me not, but vouchsafe to visit thy servant, and by thy grace to work and perfect all the effects and virtues of thy Holy Sacrament in me, to thy honour, O my God, and the eternal salvation of my own Soul. *Amen.*

is re
on to
rac
ome
end
lood
Sou
. •

O Most gracious God, Father of mercy: Grant I beseech thee, that this adorable Sacrifice of the blessed Body and Blood of thy Son, our Lord Jesus Christ, which is offered here and every where throughout thy holy Church is offered, as a continual thanksgiving and daily memory of his blessed death, may obtain for us at thy hands, mercy and remission of all our sins. *Amen.*

The Blessing.

THe grace of our Lord Jesus Christ, the virtue of his most glorious Passion, the sign of the holy Cross, the integrity of the blessed Virgin *Mary*, the blessing of all Saints, and the Prayers of all the Elect of God, be between me, and all my enemies, visible, and invisible, now, and in the hour of my death. *Amen.*

*A Prayer, acknowledging our obliga-
tion to God.*

Most merciful Saviour Jesu, I wretched Sinner, acknowledge my self infinitely bound to thy divine Majesty, for the innumerable blessings thou hast so liberally bestowed on me and all mankind; but especially for that inestimable Benefit of my Redemption; purchased by thy most cruel death and Passion: Grant me Grace to love and praise thee, and alwayes with equal cheerfulness, both do what thou commandest, and suffer what thou permittest.

*Before a Catholick Sermon, or,
Exhortation.*

O My Lord Jesus Christ, open mine eyes that I may see the marvellous things of thy Law, and strengthen my hands that I may perform them: Enlighten my understanding, and purifie my heart, and inflame my affection, that I may glori-
fy thee in all things, and love thee above all. *Amen.*

Advertisements for Confession.

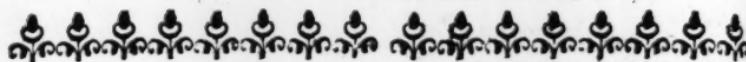
Examine your Conscience with a just and faithful diligence, but without anxiety or too much scrupulousness, helping your memory by reflecting on your particular inclination, and the circumstances of place, company, employment, &c. as also by the Table, pag. 417.

2. In going to Confession, humble your self by considering the Majesty of God, and your own infirmities, and great unworthiness.

3. Let your Confession be plain, entre, and prudent; neither obscuring your faults with dark words, nor concealing any thing of moment, nor using expressions immodest or prejudicial to a third person.

4. Excite your self to a true and hearty contrition, detesting your sins for the love of God, and resolving firmly to forsake them.

5. For satisfaction (besides your performance of the penance enjoyned you) labour to root out of your heart all inclination to the sins you have confess. If you have injured any, you must make restitution as far as you are able; if by your example, or otherwise, you have given scandal or occasion of sin, you must by contrary vertues endeavour to recompence the spiritual damage of your Neighbour.



*Prayers before Sacramental
Confession.*

O Maker of Heaven and Earth, King of Kings, and Lord of Lords ! who of nothing createdst me to thine own Image, and redeemedst me with thy most precious blood ; whom, I, a sinner, am not worthy to name, nor so much as with my heart to think on : I humbly desire thee, that thou behold me in thy clemency, and have compassion on me, who shewedst mercy to the woman of Canaan, & Mary Magdalene, who forgavest the Publican, and the penitent Thief. To thee, most holy God, I confess my sins, which, if I would, I cannot hide from thy sight. Have mercy on me, O Christ; for I have exceedingly offended thee in thought, word and deed, *Through my fault, through my fault, through my most grievous fault.*

Therefore I most humbly beseech thy goodness, who for my sake descendedst from Heaven, have mercy on me, O Christ. Thou art my Creator and Helper, my Maker and Redemer, my Governor and mo-

indulgent Father: Thou art my strength and Refuge, my Hope and Resurrection, my Life and eternal Felicity. If I have committed that, for which thou maist condemn me, yet thou hast not lost that whereby thou canst forgive me: Let not my wickedness, O Lord, overcome thy Goodnes: spare me, O my dearest Saviour, and take compassion on my sinful Soul. To whom should I fly, but to thee? if thou cast me off, who will receive me? if thou despise me, and turn thy face from me, who shall look on me? Receive me therefore, O my gracious Lord, returning to thee, tho sinful and unworthy; for, if I am impure, thou canst make me clean; if I am sick, thou canst heal me; if I am dead and buried, thou canst revive me; thy mercy is greater far, then my iniquity, and thou canst forgive more than I can offend.

Consider not therefore, O Lord, the number of my sins, but according to the greatness of thy mercy, pardon all my transgressions. Say to my Soul, I am thy Salvation, who saidst to the worl'd, I will not the death of a sinner, but rather that he be converted and live. Convert me to thee, O Lord, and make me live hereafter with a great fear to offend thee, and a deep-

er fense of my duty to obey thee ; make me direct all my actions to thee , and diligently redeem the time I have mispent, that by a holy life , I may be brought to a happy death , and rejoice with thee for all cternity, *Amen.*

Another.

Most gracious Lord , who of thy infinite love and mercy towards mankind , hast ordained in thy Church the Sacrament of Penance , as a sovereign remedy to heal our Spiritual wounds , and purge us from the uncleanness wherewith after Baptism we have any way defiled our Souls. Look down upon me , ungrateful sinner , who having many ways most grievously offended thee , purpose , through thy grace , to fly to this Sacrament for my remedy , and in obedience to thy divine Ordinance , confess my sins to thy servant , hoping thereby , that , according as thou hast promised , I shall receive a full and perfect absolution from all my sins.

Give me grace therefore , O Lord , that as of thy goodness thou hast inspired into my heart this holy resolution , so I may with due reverence , contrition , and sincerity , perform the same , to the glory of thy holy

Name,

Name, & full forgiveness of all my sins. O
pen the secrets of my Soul to me. O Lord,
& make me know all my sins and iniquities
whatsoever. Give me a perfect sorrow and
hearty Contrition for them, and grace to
confess them to my Spiritual Physician,
plainly, sorrowfully & sincerely, with firm
and constant purpose to endeavour the a-
mendment of my life hereafter.

O Lord, my gracious God, the only
comfort of my Soul, since thou desired that
in all things I should sincerely serve thee;
and I, through thy grace, desire nothing
more than to fulfil thy Will. Why is it (O
Lord) that I still offend thee? Why fall I so
often by relapse into my former follies?
Thy grace is not wanting, but my incon-
stant and corrupt nature is the cause, for w^{ch}
I am most heartily sorry. Often I deter-
mine to resist every temptation, & immedi-
ately I am overcome, and fail in my good
purpose. Justly therefore ought I to humble
my Soul, and make account, that on the
Earth there lives not any more infirm and
weak than my self. Increase in me daily thy
grace, and the sovereign virtue of humility,
I most humbly beseech thee; that I may
perfectly know thee, and my self: Thee in

thy Majesty and Mercy, my self in my abominations and misery; and that at length I may fight more manfully and gain the victory over mine enemies, through thy gracious help and favour, my only Redeemer and Saviour Jesus Christ, who with the Father and the Holy Ghost, livest and reignest, one God for ever. *Amen.*

These you may repeat often before Confession.

Jesu reduce into my mind, the sins and wickedness, whereby I have offended thee.

Jesu grant me the spirit of perfect Penance; that by Contrition, Confession, and Satisfaction, I may obtain thy grace, and thorowly cleanse my own Conscience.

Jesu have mercy on me a wretched sinner, whom thou redeemedſt with thy precious Blood.

O Jesu, Son of *David*, have mercy on me.

Enter not into Judgment with thy Servant, O Lord.

For in thy sight shall no one living be justified.

A TABLE to help the Memory in our preparation to Confession.*Of the Ten Commandments.*

<i>I. Commandment.</i>	perity of others.
G iven to any Creature the honour due only to God.	Lack of confidence in God.
Not loved God above all things.	Presumption of his goodness.
Arrogating to my self any part of the glory in any action, & not given all to God.	Desparation of his mercy.
Born overmuch love to Creatures.	Believed dreams, or tellers of fortunes.
Doubted in matters of Faith.	Gone to witches, or cunning - men for counsel.
Ignorant of the Creed, the ten Commandments, or Precepts of the Church.	Used charms or superstitious words or actions.
Murmuring against God, for my own adversity, or prof-	Given any Scandal to Hereticks, or favoured their Heresie.
	Hindred any ones conversion from heresie, or schism.
	Not recommended my

my self daily to God.
Not conformed my will in all things to the divine will.

II. Commandment.

Taken the name of God in vain.
blasphemed God or his Saints.

Spoken irreverently of holy things or profaned any thing relating to Religion.

Sworn falsely, rashly, or in flight and trivial matters.

Cursed my self or others, or any Creatures.

Broken my vows.

Angred others so far as to make them swear or blaspheme God.

III. Commandment.

Not kept holy our Lords day and other dayes

commanded.
Bought or sold things not of necessity for that day.

Done or commanded some servile work, not of necessity.

Not heard Mass, or been willingly distracted in the time of Mass.

Talked, gazed, or laughed in the Church.

Not cared to hear Catholick Sermons.

Spent the day in dancing, drinking, dining, carding, &c.

Omitted to say my Matins, Evensong or other Devotions.

IV. Commandment

Not honoured my Parents, Superiors, Masters

or Betters, every one according to my just duty.	Oppressed any.
Despised them.	Desired revenge.
Spoken evil of them.	Not forgiven.
Cursed them.	Refused to speak.
Murmured against them.	Given provoking language.
Not prayed for them.	Threatned, or stricken other, not in my charge.
Deceived them.	Made others fall out.
Disobeyed them.	<i>VI. Commandment.</i>
Not succoured my Parents.	Committed Adultery, Fornication, Incest.
Been ashamed of them.	Procured Pollution in my self or others.
Made them sad.	Wanton words, looks, or gestures.
Not used due reverence to aged persons, mocked or jested at them.	Lascivious dressing.
<i>V. Commandment.</i>	Colouring or Painting.
P rocured, desired or hastned the death of my self, or others.	Leud company.
Made Women miscarry.	Lascivious Balls, or Revellings.
Born hatred.	Dishonest Books.
	Unchaist Songs.
	Kissing, or unchaist discourses.

Taken carnal pleasure, by touching my self, or others of either sex, except between Man and Wife.	goods.
Shewed my skin, or some naked part of my body, to incite others.	Negligently wasted or spoiled them.
Eaten hot Meats, or drink hot Wines, to procure lust.	Run into debt care- leſly beyond my power or without purpose of payment.
<i>VII. Commandment.</i>	Vexed others by unjust Lawſuits.
S Tealth.	Not paid my debts.
S Couſonage.	Not fulfilled my pro- mises.
Decit in gaming, reckoning, buying or selling.	Kept that w ^{ch} ought to be restored.
<i>VIII. Commandment.</i>	
B orn false witness.	
B Called others by injurious names.	
Uttered anothers se- cret fin.	
Flattered my self, or others.	
Bought of ſuch as could not ſell.	Defamed or dispraiſed others.
Taken of ſuch as could not give.	Believed false reports.
Wilfully endammag- ed another mans	Not defended their good name.

Sowed discord.	things which are for bidden to be done by the sixth Commandment.
Open'd other Letters	
Judged rashly.	
Falsly suspected.	
Too much distrusted	Unlawfully desired
Listn'd to others talk to an evil end.	to enjoy any married Woman, carnally consented to the Act, tho' not done.
Concealed a truth, to the detriment of another.	X. Commandment.
<i>IX. Commandment.</i>	
Inward concupis- scences of the flesh that pass no further then the mind; as desiring or willingly taking pleasure in thinking of those	C Oveted any thing that belongs to another.
	Not content with what God has given me.
	Greedy of growing rich.

The seven Deadly Sins.

I. Of Pride.

P ride.	Dissimulation.
P vain Glory.	Obstinacy.
Ambition.	Curiosity.
Superfluity.	Flouting or scoffing.
Presumption.	Contempt of others.
Vaunting.	
Hypocrifie.	
Flattery.	

II. Covetousness.

C ovetousness.	
C niggardliness.	
G rediness.	

Miserableness.

Unpitifulness.

Not giving Alms, having wherewith.

Not lent to some in need.

Not contented with mine own Estate.

III. Luxurie.

OF the Sins of Luxury, see the sixth Commandment

IV. Anger.

Anger.

Impatience.

Hastiness.

Rage or Fury.

Disdainfulness.

Waywardness.

Fretfulness.

Discontentedness.

Picking of quarrels.

Immoderat grieving.

Severe correcting.

V. Gluttony.

Glutony.

Drunkennels.

Delicate Dishes.

Eaten more than one Meal on Fasting dayes.

Eaten Flesh on prohibited dayes.

Banqueted & feasted above my ability.

Intemperate feeding.

VI. Envie.

Envie.

Grieved at anothers prosperity; or to hear them well spoken of.

Rejoiced at their misfortune.

Dispraised their Merchandise.

Interpreted their doings, or sayings, in the worser part.

VII. Sloth.

S Loth.

Indevotion.

Drowness or sleepiness.

Idleness or laziness.

Over much seeking mine own ease.

Inconstant in good purposes.

Neglected things given me in charge.

Ingratitude to God for his benefits.

Unthankful to my Friends and Benefactors.

Faint-hearted, and loath to undertake any good action.

Chosen rather to want then to work or labour for my living.

Averse from the exercise of virtue and devotion.

Not prayed for the Souls of the Faithful departed.

In all which, we may not only Sin ourselves, but also be accessory to another's Sin; either by Commanding, Counselling, Consenting, or Approving; by not endeavouring to hinder, by not admonishing; and lastly, by evil Example.

A Form of CONFESSiON for such
as often frequent it.

+ *In nomine Patris, &c.*
First say } *Benedicite,*
 } *Confiteor, &c. to mea culpa...*

I Confess to Almighty God, and to you my Ghostly Father, that, since my last Confession, I have divers wayes offended Almighty God.

First, I accuse my self, that I have been very negligent in putting away evil thoughts of sundry sorts; and not kept my mind exercised in Holy Cogitations, nor thought humbly of my self, I cry God mercy for it.

I accuse my self of many vain and unprofitable words, & that I have not spoken of my Neighbour, with that charity, as I would others should speak of me; nor had that compassion of others defects, as of my own; I cry God mercy for it.

I accuse my self of my works, not having done them so purely for the love of God, as I ought, but partly for some Worldly respect; I cry God mercy for it.

I accuse my self, for not having kept my senses, so as I ought, especially my Eyes, nor taken from my self and others, all

occasions of offending God, as I ought; I cry God mercy for it.

Also I accuse my self, for having been angry and impatient, and not taken every thing as of the Holy Hand of God; but often on little occasions been disquieted you in mind; I cry God mercy for it.

I accuse my self, for that I have not been so thankful to Almighty God for all his benefits, as I ought; I cry God mercy for it.

Also the last time I received the Blessed Sacrament, I did not behave my self so ex worthily in the presence of my Blessed Sa- viour, as I ought; I cry God mercy for it.

In my Prayers to Almighty God, I have unadmitted many distractions, whereto I have not made such speedy resistance as I as ought; I cry God mercy for it.

And I accuse my self, for not having my prayed for mine Enemies and Persecutors, nor so heartily forgiven them as in Charity I have ought; I cry God mercy for it.

For all which, and whatever else I can- not at this present call to my remem- brance, I beseech you my Ghostly Father, to pray to our Lord God for me, and to give me Absolution, and Penance.

Make an end, and say, Ideo precor, &c.

A D-



ADVERTISEMENTS.

BEsides this orderly help for the better making your Confession of smaller and daily Sins: It behoves you to have great care, whether any your Thoughts, Words, or Deeds, grew to be mortal, or, if you doubt they might be so, then must you so express them.

Having ended your Confession, attend with great Devotion and Reverence, as well to the spiritual Counsel and Comfort of your Ghostly Father, as to the Penance he enjoins you.

When he puts his hand over, or upon your Head, he pronounces the words of Absolution, by vertue whereof (your own good disposition concurring) you have remission of your Sins by the inward working of the Holy Ghost, from, and by whom the Priest hath this power: Wherefore now lift up your mind attentively to Heaven, humbly expecting the Grace of this Sacrament, and inwardly say, as follows.

A Prayer at the giving Absolution.

O Merciful God, as, at the words of thy Angel, the chains fell off from the feet of St. Peter, and he immediately was restored to liberty: So grant, dear Lord, that by the words of this Holy Sacrament, pronounced by the Priest, the chains of my Sins may be loosed, & all my offences pardoned. *Amen.*

*Jesu, Son of David, have mercy on me, God be merciful to me a Sinner,
Thou who sufferedst for me, have mercy on me.*

Prayers after Confession.

O God of mercy and pity, having now through thy gracious goodness, disburdened my Conscience of the guilt wherein it was oppressed, and, in the humblest manner I might, unfolded all the Sins I could possibly think of, to thy Minister, my Ghostly Father, I most humbly beseech thee to accept this Confession, and forgive me my trespasses, as well remembered as forgotten.

Grant me Grace, O Lord, to live more carefully and diligently hereafter, and to restrain

frain from my former follies, which I utterly detest, and through thy Grace do firmly purpose never any more to offend in: Specially, O my merciful and benign Saviour, give me Grace to withstand these Temptations, wherewith I am most grievously infected (*Here are they to be rehearsed:*) As also Grace to avoid all occasion of offending thee hereafter.

The Just man falls seven times a day, much more then shall I fall (O my Lord) having, through mine own frailty and vicious Customes encreased the weakness and blindness, I received from my forefather *Adam*; yet Lord, as I hope and purpose firmly, by thy merciful favour, to refrain from consenting to any mortal Sin, which I most humbly beg of thee to preserve me from whilst I live; so will by thy goodness continually strive against my venial Sins and Imperfections: Which that I may the better perform, grant me Grace my sweet Saviour Jesus Christ, to persevere in examining my Conscience every night more diligently then other according to the good instructions it had pleased thee, by thy Servant to impart me; and every morning so happily to be

gin the day, by offering thee the first-fruits of my actions, that the rest of it may always be employed to thy Glory.

As for the Penance enjoyned me, and not yet performed, I humbly beseech thy assistance, both in the perfect rememb'ring, and diligent Executing thereof, till, by thus daily endeavouring through thy Grace to amend my life, I become at last a true Penitent: And so, through the merits of thy Blessed Passion, obtain full forgiveness of my Sins in this World, and in the other, life everlasting, through Jesus Christ our Lord and Saviour. *Amen.*

I Beseech thee, O Lord, let this my Confession be acceptable to thee, by the Intercession of Blessed *Mary*, thy Mother, ever a Virgin, and of all Saints; and whatsoever hath now, and at other times been wanting to me, of the sufficiency of Contrition, of the purity and integrity of Confession, let thy piety and mercy supply, and, according to the same, vouchsafe to account me more fully and perfectly absolved in Heaven, who livest and reignest for ever. *Amen.*

ADVERTISEMENTS,
for more worthy receiving the
Holy EUCHARIST.

AS often as you shall eat this Bread, &
drink this Chalice, you shall shew the
Death of our Lord till he come, 1 Cor. 11. 26.

Therefore, whoever shall eat this Bread
or drink the Chalice of our Lord unworthily,
he shall be guilty of the Body and Blood
of our Lord, V. 27.

But let a man prove himself, and so let him
eat of that Bread, and drink of that Chalice
For he that eateth & drinketh unworthily,
eateth & drinketh Judgment to himself, now
discerning the Body of our Lord, V. 28. 29.

The probation according to the word
of the Apostle, *Let a man prove himself*,
consists principally in four points.

1. Faith before all things is necessary to
him that shall receive the Holy Communion,
that is, he must first believe the real pres-
ence of the true Body and Blood of our Sa-
viour Jesus in this Sacrament; since himself
by his own infallible Word has assured us,
This is my Body, and this is my Blood.

2. Penance or Repentance, to the end his
you may acknowledge your Sins with all cap-

your

your Heart, and have unfeigned sorrow of the same, and truly confess them to the Priest, your Ghostly Father; firmly purposing not to commit any deadly Sin hereafter. and having forsaken all rancor and the malice, be reconciled to those you have offended, or have offended you.

3. Modest and decent behaviour, and Countenance befitting a Christian, whereby is required, that none go to this great Mistry, but fasting, and with modesty, humility, and fervent Zeal.

4. Devotion, and a Heart not troubled with other affairs: So that you may employ your self wholly by Meditations, & devout prayers, to receive such an excellent Sacrement, in considering and wondering at the comprehensible goodness of Almighty God; that he, being of so great and infinite Majesty, should become obedient to his heavenly Father, even to Death, to give us preife; and withal, that by such devout Meditations and Prayers, you may be moved to love God above all things, and to give him most Hearty thanks for so great benefits, desiring him most humbly, that the merits of his most bitter Passion and Death, may be applied to the Comfort and Salvation of your Soul.

The



The Composition of Body in receiving
the Blessed S A C R A M E N T.

1. *Let the Hands, covered with the Towel, be held high as the Breast. The Head conveniently lifted up, that without difficulty the Mouth may be reached. The eyes shut, or reverently bent downward. The Lips altogether unmoved moderately open and not gaping.*

2. *Let the Tongue touch the inner side of the Lip, to receive the Host, and bring it into the Mouth; which, being reverently held by the Tongue, till it be moistened, is so to be drawn down into the Stomach without chewing, raising it to the Roof of the Mouth; then take the Ablution, which is a little Wine.*

3. *Let the whole Body be erect, without any motion, as sighing, knocking the Breast, or vocal Prayer, to prevent all irreverent touching the Teeth or Lips with the Sacred Host.*

4. *After receiving, return devoutly your Prayers, and for about a quarter of an hour abstain from spitting, if you can.*



PRAYERS before receiving the Blessed Sacrament.

WE Adore and Worship thee, O Jesu Christ, King of *Israel*, light of the Gentiles, and Prince of the Kings of the Earth, Lord of Sabbath, and most Strong power of the Omnipotent God: We worship thee, O precious price of our Redemption. O Jesu, who by thy mercy only didst incline thy Father to behold our poor estate, and reconciledst him to us his Children.

O Saviour Christ, we praise the multitude of thy mercies; we plentifully sound out the memory of thy sweetness; we offering thee, O Saviour Christ, the Sacrifice of bud and praise, for the greatness of thy bounty, which thou hast shewed to us Sinners, being a wicked seed, and ungracious Children of perdition.

Another.

O Mnipotent and most merciful God, Thou art truly good, and I continually evil; thou art Holy and Just, I most wretched and Sinful; thou art the Sovereign Medicine, and our Life, I am weak and

and sickly, and dead; thou art light and
Verity it self, I am altogether vanity.

What shall I say then, my Creator? Hear
me, most benign Redeemer, and consider
not the wickednes of my hands, but look
on the wounds of thine own: Behold my
Lord God, thou hast written me in thy
hands, read the writing and heal me: Be-
hold, out of the sense of my miseries, I sigh
to thee; thou art my Creator, comfort me:
I cry to thee, thou art my life, quicken me:
to thee I lift up my voice, help me and re-
store me.

But what is man, that he can thus speak
to his Creator? Pardon thy Servant, O Lord
who presumes to speak to so great a God:
grief and sorrow compels me, the calamities
and misery I endure, enforces me; I am
Sick, therefore I call to the Phisitian; I am
blind, therefore I hasten to the light; I am
Dead, therefore I sigh after Life.

To thee, O Jesus of Nazareth, I hasten to
thou art the Fountain of Life; O Jesus Son
of David, have mercy on me; have mercy
on me, and open the Eyes of my Soul, that
I may see thee, and come to thee, and in the
light, see that everlasting Light: Spare a little
pardon me, O Lord, for my dayes are nabo-

thing, and yet replenished with much misery; What is my life, O my God, but a shadow which suddenly vanisheth away; like a flower that flourishes, and is green, and presently withers? Even so my frail and deceitful life presently passeth away.

I know assuredly I must die, but when, or now, is altogether hidden from me; I therefore beseech thee, O meek & merciful God, hold me up, and stay me by thy power and strength: Appear to me, O thou Everlasting Light, and shine in my Heart, that I may rejoyce in thee: Come to me, O my life, most pleasurable and most sweet, that through thee I may live with thee, and in thee, and in thy Kingdom for ever: Hear me, O my Lord God, to the Glory of thy Name, and the Felicity of my own Soul. *Amen.*

Another.

Adore and Worship thee, I give thee thanks my most loving Lord Jesus Christ for thy innumerable Gifts and Benefits bestowed on me, most unworthy: All these I commend and offer to thee, into an everlasting thank and praise. I give thee thanks for all the mercies of thy most sweet goodness: I give thee thanks for thy Holy Incarnation, labours, Sorrows, Cares, Passion, Death,

Resurrection, and Ascension. I most humbly thank thee, that thou hast vouchsafed to admit me, ungrateful Sinner, to the noble and life-giving Feast of this thy Holy Table. O gracious Jesu, I beseech thee, for that love, which in a manner constrained thee to be Incarnate, to suffer, and die for me, that thou wilt cleanse me from all Sin, and make me please thee in all things: Adorn my poor Soul with thy mercies and virtues.

Grant, merciful Jesu, that I may with humble Reverence, burning Desire, and chast Affection, receive the most venerable Sacrament of thy blessed Body, in remembrance of all those things, that thou hast vouchsafed to do, speak, and suffer for my salvation. Grant, good Lord, that I may perform this most purely, to the everlasting Glory of thy Name, to the Honor of the most sweet Mother and Virgin *Mary*, and of all thy Blessed Saints and Angels in Heaven, to the Souls Health of me, and of all thy Faithful alive or dead.

Have mercy, good Lord, have mercy on thy Church, have mercy on this place and my company. Grant that here be alwaies Holiness, Peace, Charity, and Chastity. Grant also that we all may truly amend our lives, and

that we may fear thee, and serve thee faithfully, that we may love thee & please thee. I commend to thy tender Providence, all our affairs and necessities: Be merciful, O Lord, to all those, for whom thou hast shed thy precious Blood. Grant to the living forgiveness and grace, and to the Faithful departed, rest, and life everlasting. *Amen.*

Another Prayer.

O Benign Jesu, who vouchsafedst to suffer so many grievous pains, yea, Death himself, for the love of Mankind, and sparedst not even to shed thy most precious Blood to wash away our Sins: Great and wonderful is thy Charity; I beseech thee, gracious Lord, forgive me all the Sins I have committed, in thought, word or deed; in Pride, Anger, Envy, Covetousness, Gluttony, Sloth, Luxury, uncleanness of Body, and Soul, in misusing my Senses, which thou gavest me for thy Service, in breaking thy Commandments, in wasting the time of my life unprofitably in not following verities, nor doing those good deeds I might have done. O merciful Jesu! with that precious Blood thou shedst on the Cross for my Salvation, wash away all the Sins I

have committed since my birth; comfort and make me whole with thy Blessed Sacrament, which thou hast ordained and left here on Earth, to be our Medicine and Life; through which we should live in thee, and thou in us; wherein we have the assurance of thy own most Holy Word, when thou saidst; *The Bread with I will give, is my Flesh, for the life of the World. And he that eateth me, shall also live by me, and abide in me, and I in him,* (Joh.6.)

O Holy Priest, and Bishop of our Souls, who by thy Divine Power didst institute the Blessed Sacrament of thy precious Body, in Form of Bread, give me Grace to receive it this day, with purity of Heart and cleanliness of Soul, with love, reverence and stedfast belief. O benign God, I acknowledge and confess to thy infinite goodness, that I am not worthy to come to thy Table, to be fed with so Royal Meat, as thy Blessed Body. But, gracious Lord, if thou wilt'st thou canst make me clean, who hast created all things of nothing, and of Sinful, hast made righteous and holy. Almighty God! for this thy great mercy, beseech thee, make me worthy to receive thy precious Body with all reverence.

with perfect meekness and holiness, with full contrition and tears of Devotion, with spiritual comfort and gladness of thy presence. O Blessed Body of my Saviour come and enter into my mouth and heart, that by thy Divine Presence my Soul may be fed; and fixed to thee with perfect Charity. Replenish me, O Lord, with Grace, & strengthen me, that I may from henceforth for ever live in thee, and thou in me.

Jesus, for thy great bounty, save me from all perils, teach and comfort my soul in all doubts and fears, purifie me from all vices, suffer nothing to abide in my Heart, but only thy self, who art my Souls life and supreme Lord. O Heavenly Meat! O Joy of Angels! O Souls strength! O precious Body! O merciful Jesu! Thus didst thou thy self say, *I am the Bread of Life that descended from Heaven; he that eateth this Bread shall live forever* (John 6.) O blessed Jesu, make me worthy to receive this great Sacrament of thy precious Body, that I may live Everlastingly with thee in thy Presence, and see thee face to face, and ever rejoice in thy goodness, in eternal beatitude. Amen.

Preparative points to be meditated.

Noah was a hundred Years preparing the Ark to save himself from the Flood, and yet I, unhappy Sinner, scarce take pains one hour to prepare my self to receive my Redeemer.

Moses made the Ark of imputrible Wood, which he guilded over with Gold to keep Manna in it; And I presume to place the true Manna (of which that other was but a figure) in my brest, corrupted with Sin, and void of all vertues and good life.

Solomon was seven Years in building the Temple, yet I scarce set apart half an hour to prepare my Temple, that God may make his abode in it.

Receiving, say with the Priest thrice.

Lord, I am not worthy thou shouldest enter into my house; but only speak the word, and my Soul shall be healed.

After

After Receiving, say to God the Father.

Most Dread and Omnipotent Sovereign, at whose presence the pillars of Heaven shake, and the highest Cherubins gather in their wings. Behold me unworthy Sinner, who have presumed to approach thy Table, and receive this admirable Mystery, wherein thy self art really contained; my Heart trembles for fear, considering how my manifold & grievous sins make me so infinitely unworthy to appear before thee. Alas, my Lord, nothing can I now more do, nothing can I now more say; but cry aloud to thee, and rave of thee, with thy holy Prophet. Look not upon me, O Lord, look not upon me, but on the face of thine anointed Christ. O merciful Father, if my detestable pride and ambition hath displeased thee, look upon Christ's most reverend Head, pierced round about with sharpest thorns for me. If my falsehood and lasciviousness have offended thee, behold the Virginal, and most Holy flesh of Christ, all torn with most cruel surges for me. If my wicked works and disorderly steps have deserved correction;

look upon the most holy Hands and feet of Christ, fastned to the Cross with Nails for me: If the hardness of my heart hath incensed thy wrath towards me, let Christ's most tender and loving heart, pierced with that cruel Launce, move thee to take compassion on me. Father of mercies, and God of all comforts: If therefore the horrour of my crimes have provoked thee to punishment, let this most worthy spectacle of thy beloved Son, received in this grateful Sacrifice, move thee to take compassion on me; and in so doing, I shall humbly confess thou receivest the most ungrateful sinner in the world. Amen.

Say to our blessed Saviour.

I Adore and worship thee, and give thee my humble and hearty thanks, most merciful Lord Jesus Christ, who hast vouchsafed to admit me to the noble and life-giving, Feast of thy most holy Table. Unhappy wretch that I am, too negligently have I prepared my self, too unworthily have I receiv'd this most venerable Sacrament.

Lord have mercy on me, Lord forgive me: I commend that which I have done to thy divine Heart, there to be amended, and thy made perfect. Accept, I beseech thee

Lord, these most sacred Mysteries of thy blessed Body, which I have received, to the everlasting glory of thy Holy Name, to the honour of thy most sweet Mother, the blessed Virgin *Mary*, and of all the holy Saints and Angels in Heaven, for the health of my Soul, and of the Souls of all thy faithful, alive and dead.

Accept dearest Lord, this most excellent Sacrament in full amendment, purgation, and satisfaction of all my sins, and negligences, and of the sins of all the World; restore by it, and make up again all my spiritual ruines; and graciously supply the many and great necessities of my soul.

Mortifie by it in me whatever displeases thee, and make me one according to thy hearts desire. By it make my spirit, my soul, and my body conformable to the Spirit, Soul, and Body of thy holy humanity, and illuminate the darkness of my nature with the light of thy Divinity.

Grant by it, that I may be established in thee, that I may perfectly and perseverantly love thee, that I may be incorporate and entirely united to thee; and that I may be changed all wholly into thee to the glory of thy blessed Name. Amen.

Another after Receiving.

THanks be to thee, O Holy Father, God Almighty, who by thy great pity vouchsafedst to send thy only Son from thy high Throne, into this vale of misery, here to take our Nature, and suffer most sharp pains and bitter Death to bring our Souls to thy Kingdom, and to leave that precious Body here for our food and comfort: I thank thee, most merciful Lord Jesu, with all the power and strength thou hast given me: I offer thee innumerable thanks, that thou hast fed me with thine own precious Body, by which I hope to have Salvation of Soul, and Everlasting Life.

Come, O Holy Ghost, inflame my Heart with the burning beams of thy Divine love, and make me continually yield acceptable thanks to the Holy and glorious Trinity, to whom three Persons, and one God, be rendered all Glory and Honour, by all Creatures without end. *Amen.*

Conclusion.

COnvert (O Lord) miserable Sinners, and all Hereticks and Schismaticks, enlighten Infidels that know thee not; help

all that are in any necessity and trouble ; assist all that have commended themselves, or desire to be commended to my poor Prayers. Have mercy on my Parents and Benefactors : Have mercy on all those, for whom I am bound to pray, and for whom thou wouldest be supplicated : Have mercy on this place and company, grant that here be always Humility, Peace, Charity, Chastity, and Purity ; grant that we all may truly amend our lives, that we may fear thee, and serve thee faithfully, that we may love and please thee : I commend to thy tender Providence, all our affairs and necessities. Be merciful, O Lord, to all those, for whom thou hast shed thy precious blood. Grant to the living forgiveness and grace, and to the faithful departed, rest, and life everlasting. Amen.

Advertisement after Receiving.

After receiving the blessed Sacrament, we ought to have a firm purpose manfully to combate our Enemy, and to resist all kind of temptations, persuading our selves, that after such receiving, we have more to suffer than we had before. help for to what purpose do we put on armor, but

but to prepare our selves to fight: The blessed Sacrament being the true armor against all the assaults of the World, the Flesh, and the Devil.

Above all things beware of Anger; for this the enemy principally enforces, seeking occasions presently to disquiet us, well knowing our Lord will not remain in a heart that is troubled: For when the Devil perceives, that each little trifle doth easily discontent us, then he takes his advantage, and is not so diligent to hinder our receiving, as he is busie after to deprive us of Christs Presence, and chase out of our Souls that noble Guest. We must not think God doth us injury, if he send us any kind of cross or affliction, which he permits for our spiritual profit and exercise, to prove if our Sacrifice be acceptable to him, and that we may the better view our own progress in virtue. O what treasure, O what joy. O what assurance of eternal life is it, to have such a Guest in the lodging of our hearts, who is Joy it self, life it self, and eternal Felicity!

The Methode of Answering a Priest at Mass.

*The Clark kneeling at the left hand of the
Priest, shall answer him as follows.*

P. **I**ntroibo ad Altare Dei.

C. Ad Deum qui lætificat juventutem
meam.

P. Judica me Deus, & discerne causam
meam, de gente non sancta: ab homine ini-
quo & doloso erue me.

C. Quia tu es Deus fortitudo mea, qua-
re me repulisti, & quare tristis incedo dum
affligit me inimicus.

P. Emitte lucem tuam, & veritatem tu-
am ipsa me deduxerunt, & adduxerunt in
montem sanctum tuum, & in tabernacula
tua.

C. Et introibo ad altare Dei: ad Deum
qui lætificat ad juventutem meam.

P. Confitebor tibi in cythera Deus, De-
us meus: quare tristis es amma mea, &
quare conturbas me?

C. Spera in Deo, quoniam adhuc confi-
tebor illi; salutare vultus mei, & Deus
meus.

P. **G**loria Patri, & filio, &c.

C. **S**i-

C. Sicut erat in principio, & nunc, & semper, & in sæcula sæculorum. *Amen.*

P. Introibo ad altare Dei.

C. Ad Deum qui lætitiat juventutem meam.

P. Adjutorium nostrum in nomine Domini.

C. Qui fecit cœlum & terram.

P. Confiteor Deo &c.

C. Misereatur tui omnipotens Deus, & dimissis omnibus Peccatis tuis, perducat te ad vitam æternam.

P. *Amen.*

C. Confiteor Deo omnipotenti, beata *Mariæ* semper Virgini, beato *Michæli* Archangelo, beato *Joanni Baptistæ*, sanctis Apostolis *Petro & Paulo*, omnibus sanctis, & tibi Peter, quia peccavi nimis cogitatione, verbo & opere (*here he knocks himself thrice on the breast*) mea culpa, mea culpa, mea maxima culpa. Ideo precor beatam *Mariam* semper Virginem, beatum *Michælem* Archangelum, beatum *Joannem Baptistam*, sanctos Apostolos, *Petrum & Paulum*, omnes sanctos, & te Pater orare pro me ad Dominum Deum nostrum.

P. Misereatur vestri, &c.

C. *Amen.*

P. In-

P. Indulgentiam, absolutionem, &c.

C. Amen.

P. Deus tu conversus vivificabis nos.

C. Et plebs tua latabitur in te.

P. Ostende nobis Domine misericordiam tuam.

C. Et salutare tuum da nobis.

P. Domini exaudi orationem meam.

C. Et clamor meus ad te veniat.

P. Dominus vobiscum.

C. Et cum spiritu tuo.

P. Kyrie eleison. C. Kyrie eleison.

P. Kyrie eleison. C. Christe eleison.

P. Christe eleison. C. Christe eleison.

P. Kyrie eleison. C. Kyrie eleison.

P. Kyrie eleison.

P. Dominus vobiscum, or flectamus enua.

C. Et cum spiritu tuo, or Levate.

P. Per omnia saecula saeculorum.

C. Amen.

At the end of the Epistle, say:

C. Deo gratias.

Sometimes you must say, Amen twice.

The Epistle Gradual and Alleluia, or Tract being read, make reverence and remove the Missal to the right hand of the Altar and let the Clark ever kneel or stand

450 The Method of Answering, &c.
stand, contrary to the Mass Book.

P. Sequentia sancti Evangelii.

Making the sign of the Cross, **†** say

C. Gloria tibi Domine.

Make reverence at the beginning and end
of the Gospel, and at the Name of JESUS,
and at the end, say,

C. Laus tibi Christe.

P. Dominus vobiscum.

C. Et cum spiritu tuo.

Here the Clark is to give wine and water
and prepare the Basin, Water, & Towel
for the Priest; then kneel in his former
place, and answer.

P. Orate fratres.

C. Suscipiat Dominus hoc Sacrificium
de manibus tuis ad laudem & gloriam no-
minis sui, ad utilitatem quoque nostram
totiusque Ecclesiae sue sanctae.

P. Per omnia saecula saeculorum.

C. Amen.

P. Dominus vobiscum.

C. Et cum spiritu tuo.

P. Sursum corda.

C. Habemus ad Dominum.

P. Gratias agamus Domino Deo nostro

C. Dignum & justum est.

Wh

When you see the Priest spread his hands over the Chalice, light your wax Candle; kneel, and with your other hand hold up the vestment till the Elevation be past; that done, kiss the Vestment, put out the light, and so often as you pass by the blessed Sacrament, adore on your knees.

P. Per omnia sæcula sæculorum.

C. Amen.

P. Et ne nos inducas in temptationem.

C. Sed libera nos a malo.

P. Per omnia sæcula sæculorum.

C. Amen.

P. Pax Domini sit semper vobiscum.

C. Et cum spiritu tuo.

be Clark, kneeling, must give the Pax to the Priest to kiss, and answer.

P. Pax tecum.

C. Et cum spiritu tuo.

ansing a little, rise, make adoration to the B. Sacrament; give the Pax to the audience, observe order of calling and years; which done be ready to give wine and water to the Priest, and if there be Communicants, provide Towel, and say Confiteor, &c. After they have received, give them Wine, remove the Book to the left hand of the Altar, take away the Towel,

452 *The Methode of Answering, &c.*
Towel, and depart to your former place.

P. Dominus vobiscum.

C. Et cum spiritu tuo.

P. Per omnia sæcula sæculorum.

C. *Amen.*

P. Ite missa est, or *Benedicamus Domino*

C. *Deo gratias.*

P. *Requiescant in pace.*

C. *Amen.*

Remove the Book, if it be left open, kneel, and take the Priests blessing, arise, and say at the beginning of the Gospel.

C. *Gloria tibi Domine.*

At the end say, Deo gratias.

So put out the Candles, and lay up all decently and carefully.

If you have leisure, meditate a while, kiss the Altar, saying.

I will adore in the place where his feet stood, and depart.

A Psalm in Tribulation.

HE that dwells in the help of the Highest, shall abide in the protection of the God of Heaven.

He shall say to our Lord, thou art my Protector, and my Refuge: my God, I will hope in him.

Because he shall deliver me from the snare of the hunters: & from the hard word.

With his shoulders shall he overshadow thee: and under his wings thou shalt hope. With a shield shall his truth compass thee: thou shalt not be afraid of the fear in the night.

Of the arrow flying in the day, of busi-
ness walking in the dark, of incursion and
the mid-day evil.

A thousand shall fall on thy side, and ten
thousand on thy right hand: and unto thee
it shall not approach.

But thou shalt consider with thine eyes,
and shalt see the reward of sinners.

Because thou, O Lord, art my hope:
thou hast made the highest thy Refuge.

There shall no evil come to thee, and
the scourge shall not approach to thy Ta-
bernacle.

Because he hath given his Angels charge
over thee, that they keep thee in all thy
wayes.

In their hands they shall bear thee, least
perhaps thou hurt thy foot against a stone.

Upon

454 *A Psalm in Tribulation.*

Upon the Asp and Basilisk thou shalt walk : and thou shalt tread upon the Lyon and Dragon.

Because he hath hoped in me, I will deliver him, I will protect him, because he hath known my Name.

He hath cried to me : and I will hear him, with him I am in Tribulation, will deliver him, and glorifie him.

With length of days I will replenish him and I will shew him my salvation.

Glory be to the Father, &c.





H Y M N S A N D P R A Y E R S,

With Antiphons, Versicles, and Responses, for the Principal Feasts of the Year.

Upon Advent Sunday, and from thence to the Nativity of our Lord.

THE H Y M N.

Conditor alme syderum.

B Right builder of the Heav'nly Poles,
Eternal light of Faithful Souls!
Iesu, Redeemer of Mankind,
Our humble Pray'rs vouchsafe to mind.
Who, least the fraud of Hells black King
Should all men to destruction bring.
Did'st by a strong impulse of Love,
The fainting World's Physician prove.

Who,

Who, from a sacred Virgins Womb
Did' st an unspotted Victim come
Unto the Cross, to cleanse the sin
The wretched World was plunged in.

The sound of whose high pow'r & Name
No sooner any voice can frame,
But all in Heav'n, and those that be
In Hell, bow down with trembling knee.

Thee, Christ, who at the later day
Shall be our Judge, we humbly pray,
Such arms of Heav'nly Grace to send,
As from our foes may us defend.

Be glory giv'n, and honour done,
To God the Father, and the Son,
And to the Holy Ghost on high,
From Age to Age, eternally, *Amen.*

Antiphon.

Behold our Lord will appear, and nothing
fail to make good his promises: if he delay
a while, expect; for he surely will come
and deliver us. *Alleluia.*

Vers. Drop dew ye Heavens from above
and let the clouds Rain the just.

Resp. Be the Earth opened, and bud forth
a Saviour.

Prayer.

Raise up, we beseech thee, O Lord, the
power, and come away; that by thy

protection, we may be free from the imminent dangers of our Sins; and (by thy deliverance) may be saved, who livest and reignest with the Father, in the unity of the Holy Ghost, one God, World without end. *Amen.*

*Upon the Nativity and Circumcision
of our Lord, and on the Sundaies
till the Epiphany.*

HYMN.

Jesu Redemptor omnium.

Jesu, the Ransomer of man,
Who, e're created light began,
Did'st from the Sovereign Father spring,
His Heav'nly Glory equalling.

Thou light and splendor of Gods mind,
Wh'eternal hope of Humane kind,
Regard the Prayers which from our Sphear
By Servants pour into thine Ear.

Divine Creator, bear in mind,
That thou of our corporeal kind,
The form assumed'st heretofore,
When thee a Sacred Virgin bore.

This present day does witness bear,
Ding i'th' Circle of the Year,
That thou the Worlds relief, alone
Descended'st from thy Fathers Throne.

Thee the bright Stars, the Seas, the Land,
 Thee all things under Heav'n contain'd,
 In a new Canticle do bless,
 As Author of our sweet redress,

And we, who have been washed o're
 With streams of thy most sacred gore,
 The tribute of a Hymn do pay,
 In honour of thy Natal day.

To Jesus, from a Virgin sprung,
 Be Glory given, and praises sung;
 Tho like to God the Father be,
 And Holy Ghost, eternally. *Amen.*

On the Nativity of our Lord.

Antiphon.

On this day Christ was born; on this day
 our Saviour appeared; on this day the An-
 gels sing on Earth; the Arch-angels rejoice
 on this day the just triumph, saying, Glor-
 be to God on high: In Earth peace toward
 men of Good-will. *Alleluia.*

V. This is the day, which our Lord
 has made.

R. Let us be glad and rejoice therein.

Prayer.

Grant, we beseech thee, Almighty
 God, that the new birth in the Flesh
 of thy only begotten Son, may deliver

from the servitude of Sin, under whose heavy Yoke we have so long been oppressed. Through the same our Lord Jesus, &c.

On the Feast of St. Stephen, and any Martyr.

H Y M N.

Deus tuorum Militum.

Blest God! the lot, the crown, the gain
Of Souldiers in thy Service slain,
Absolve us from Sins bond, while we
Resound this Martyrs Victory.

For he whose joys the World applauds,
And all soft nourishments of frauds
Steeming, as things mixt with Gall,
Arriv'd at joys Celestial.

The tortures, that inflicted were,
He did with manful courage bear,
And pouring forth, for thee, his Blood,
Possesses an eternal good.

Wherefore with suppliant address,
Thee, gracious Lord, we humbly press,
On this triumphant Martyrs Feast,
Grant us from Sin to be releast.

Be praise and endless Glory given
To Father and the Son in Heaven,

And to the Holy Ghost on high,
Through Age to Age Eternally. *Amen.*

Antiphon.

While they stoned him, he call'd upon
God, and pray'd, Lord Jesus receive my
Soul; and kneeling down, cry'd out with
a loud voice, Lord, lay not this Sin to
ther charge. *Alleluia.*

V. Stephen saw the Heavens open.

R. He saw, and entred in: Blessed are they
to whom the Heavens shall be opened.

Prayer.

Grant us, we beseech thee, O Lord, to
Imitate what we commemorate,
that we also may love our Enemies, seeing
we celebrate his solemnity, who learnt to
pray even for his Persecuters to our Lord
Jesus Christ thy Son, who with thee, &c.

On the Apostles and Evangelists.

H Y M N.

Exultet Orbis gaudiis.

With Triumphs let the World rejoice,
And let the Heav'ns with praises ring,
The Earth and Stars with mixed voice,
The Glory of the Apostles sing.

You Holy Judges of mankind,
True lights which on the World do shine;

We you beseech in vows of mind,
To humble Pray'rs your ears incline.

You who the Heavenly Temples close,
And with a word their Gates display ;
So, by your pow'r with God, dispose,
As that our guilt be washt away.

You whose commands are prevalent
O'er man's infirmities, and health ;
Cures minds, opprest with languishment,
Improve our stock of Heavenly wealth,

That when our Arbiter and Lord
Shall at the Final day descend,
He to us may be pleas'd t'accord
Celestial joys which ne'er shall end.

To God the Father, and the Son,
And to the Holy Ghost in Heaven,
As hitherto it hath been done,
Let Glory evermore be given. Amen.

On St. John, Apost. and Evang.

Antiphon.

This is that favorite Disciple, who lean'd
on our Lords Breast at his last Supper, and
to whom were reveal'd the Secrets of Hea-
ven. *Alleluia.*

Vers. Blessed John is greatly to be ho-
moured.

Resp. Who at the last Supper leaned on
our Lords Breait. X 3 Prayer.

Prayer.

Illustrate thy Church, O merciful Lord, that being illuminated by the instructions of thy Blessed Apostle and Evangelist Saint John, it may attain eternal Gifts: Through our Lord, &c.

Holy Innocents, 28. December.

Antiphon.

Innocent Infants were killed for Christ: Sucking Babes were slain by the wicked King: They follow the Lamb without spot, saying always, *Glory be to thee, O Lord.*

Vers. Under the Throne of God all the Saints do cry.

Reſp. Our God, revenge our Blood.

Prayer.

O God, whose renown, as this day the Innocent Martyrs, not by speaking, but dying, did confess: Mortifie in us all the evils of Vice: That thy Faith, which our Tongues pronounce, our lives also in manners may declare. Through our Lord, &c.

St. Thomas of Cant. 29. Decem.

Antiphon.

This Saint, for the love of God, did combate unto Death, and conceived no fear at the words of the Impious: For his foundation was laid on a strong Rock.

Reſp.

Resp. With Glory and Honour, thou, O
Lord hast crowned him.

Vers. And thou hast given him Sove-
raignty over the works of thy hands.

Prayer.

O God, for whose Church, the glorious
Bishop *Thomas* was slain by the
Swords of the wicked: Grant, we beseech
thee, that all they, who implore his help, may
obtain the desired effect of their Petition.
Through our Lord Jesus Christ, &c.

St. Sylvester, Pope and Conf. 31. Dec.

Antiphon.

This is the Holy Pope, who miraculously
heal'd the great Emperor *Constantine*, and
by the Sacred laver of Baptism, cleansed
him at once, from the Leprosie of his Body,
and the Sins of his Soul. *Alleluia.*

Vers. Our Lord hath guided the just
by right wayes.

Resp. And hath shewed him the King-
dom of Heaven.

Prayer.

Grant, we beseech thee, O Almighty
God; that the venerable solemnity of
blessed *Sylvester*, Pope and Confessor, may
increase in us, both Devotion and Souls
health. Through our Lord Jesus Christ, &c.

On

Antiphon.

O great and admirable Mystery; the Womb not knowing man, is become the Temple of God; who taking Flesh of Her, is not polluted; all Nations shall come, saying, *Glory be to thee, O Lord.*

Prayer.

O God, who by the fruitful Virginity of the Blessed Virgin *Mary* hath given to mankind the rewards of Eternal Salvation. Grant, we beseech thee, that we may partake of her Intercession, by whom we have received the Author of Life, our Lord Jesus Christ, thy Son, &c.

Epiphany and the Octave.

H Y M N.

Crudelis Herodes Deum.

Most cruel Herod, whence do's spring
Thy fear, least Christ should come as
He seizes not on Realms below, (King?
Who Realms Celestial do's bestow.

The Sages followed the bright
Preceeding Star they had in sight,
By light to find out light they sought,
They God confess by Gifts they brought.

The Heav'nly Lamb (tho spotless) took
The Baptism of a Cristial Brook;

By washing us he cleans'd the Blot
Of Sin, which he contracted not.

A novel kind of pow'r he shows;
Ruddy the Pitchers water grows.
Which bid by him to send forth Wine,
The Water chang'd its origine.

To the be Glory, Christ, who hast
Thy Beams upon the Gentiles cast;
The like unto the Father be,
And Holy Ghost Eternally. *Amen.*

Antiphon.

WE celebrate this Holy day; adorned
with three Miracles; this day the
Star conducted the Sages to the Crib; this
day, at a Marriage-Feast, Water was turned
into Wine; this day Christ would be
Baptized of John in Jordan, that he might
save us. *Alleluia.*

V. The Kings of *Tharses*, and the Isles
shall offer Gifts.

R. The Kings of the *Arabians*, and
Saba, shall bring Presents.

Prayer.

O God, who on this day, by the conduct
of a Star, revealedst thy only begot-
ten Son to the Gentiles: Mercifully grant
that we, who, now by Faith have known
thee

thee here, may hereafter be brought to
contemplate the Glory of thy Majesty:
Through Jesus Christ, &c.

*Purification of the B. Virgin.**Hymn.*

Hail, Holy Queen of humble Hearts!
We in thy praise will have our parts,
Maria, Men and Angels Sing
Maria, Mother of our King.
Live, Princefs, live, and may the bright
Crown of incomparable light
Embrace thy brows, O may the best
Of endless joys bath thy sweet breast;
Live, our chast love, the Holy mirth
Of Heaven, the humble pride of Earth;
Live, Crown of Women, Queen of Men;
Live Mistress of our Song. And when
Our weak desires have done their best,
Blest Angels come and Sing the rest.

Glory to Thee, great Virgin Son,
In bosom of thy Fathers bliss:
The same to thee sweet Sp'rit be done,
As ever shall be, was and is. *Amen.*

Antiphon.

This day, the Blessed Virgin *Mary* pre-
sented the Child Jesus in the Temple, and
Simeon full of the Holy Ghost, took him
in his arms, and Blessed God for ever.

V. Simeon received answer of the Holy Ghost.

R. That he should not see Death, till he had seen the anointed of our Lord.

Prayer.

O Almighty everlasting God, we humbly beseech thy Majesty to grant, that, as thy only begotten Son was this day presented in the Temple, in the substance of our Flesh; so we may be presented to thee with purified minds: Through the same our Lord, &c.

On Ash-Wednesday.

Antiphon.

Heap up treasure to your selves in Heaven, where neither rust nor moth destroys.

Vers. Remember, O man, that dust thou art.

Resp. And to dust thou shalt return.

Prayer.

Grant, O Lord, to thy Faithful, that they may both begin the venerable solemnities of fasting, with due piety, and compleat them with secure Devotion: Through our Lord Jesus Christ, &c.

St. Matthias Apostle.

Antiphon.

Be you strong in Battel, and fight with
the Old Serpent, and you shall receive an
everlasting Kingdom. *Alleluia.*

V. They declared the works of God.

R. And understood the things he
wrought.

Prayer.

O God, who hast associated Blessed *Matthias*, to the Colledg of thy Apostles; grant, we beseech thee, that by his Medi-
ation, we may always perceive the bowels
of thy mercy towards us: Through, &c.

On St. Joseph, Confessor. 19. March.

Antiphon.

This is he, who was honoured with the
title of Father of our Saviour; and Spouse
to the Blessed Virgin-Mother.

V. Our Lord hath guided the just, by
right wayes.

R. And has shewn him the Kingdom
of Heaven.

Prayer.

A ssist us, we beseech thee, O Lord, by
the merits of the Spouse of thy most
Holy Mother; that what our unworthiness
can-

cannot obtain, may be granted us, by his intercession, who livest and reignest, &c.

The Annunciation of our B. Lady.

25. March.

H Y M N, as before, pag.

Antiphon,

The Arch-Angel *Gabriel* spake to the Virgin *Mary*, saying, Hail full of grace, our Lord is with thee, blessed art thou among women.

V. The Angel of our Lord declared to *Mary*.

R. And she conceived of the Holy Ghost.

Prayer.

O God, who wouldest have thy Word to take flesh of the Womb of the blessed Virgin *Mary*, an Angel declaring it; Grant that we thy Supplicants, truly believing Her to be the Mother of God, may be assisted by her intercessions to thee. Through, &c.

On the Sundays and Week days, in Lent, till Passion Sunday.

H Y M N.

Audi benigne Conditor.

BEnign Creator lend thine ears.

Bo Pray'r's accompanied with tears,

To celebrate this sacred Fast,

For fourty days ordain'd to last. Clear

Clear searcher of all hearts, 't is known
To thee, how weak our strength is grown:
The favour of remission daign,
To such as turn to thee again.

We have offended in excess,
Yet pardon who their faults confess:
For thy Names glory do not stick,
To give a Cordial to the sick.

Grant, that our flesh by abstinence
May so betam'd, that from offence,
Our Souls may fast, nor e'er let in
The food that's apt to nourish sin.

O blessed Trinity afford
O single Unity accord,
The duties of this Fast to be
Fruitful to those relieve on thee. *Amen.*

On the first Sunday in Lent.

Antiphon.

Behold now the acceptable time; behold
now the days of salvation: In these days
therefore let us yeild our selves as the ser-
vants of God, in much patience, in Fasting,
in Watches, and unfeigned Charity.

V. To his Angels God hath given charge
of thee.

R. That they may guard thee in all thy
ways. *Prayer.*

O God, who doest purifie thy Church by a yearly observation of Lent; grant to thy Family, that what it endeavours by abstinence to obtain of thee, it may consummate by good works. Through our Lord, &c.

*On Passion and Palm Sunday.***H Y M N.***Vexilla Regis prodeunt.*

A Broad the Regal Banners fly,
Now shines the Crosses mystery:
Upon it Life did Death indure.
And yet by Death did Life procure.

Who, wounded, with a direful Spear,
Did purposely to wash us clear
From stain of sin, pour out a flood
Of pretious water mixed Blood.

Fully accomplisht are the things
David in faithful Meeter sings,
Where he to Nations do's attest,
God on a Tree his reign possest.

O lovely and resfulgent Tree,
Adorn'd with purpled Majesty,
Cull'd from a worthy stock, to bear
Those Limbs which sanctified were.

Blest Tree, whose happy branches bore,
The wealth that did the world restore:

The

The Beam that did that Body weigh,
Which rais'd up Hells expected prey.

Hail Cross, of hopes the must sublime
Now, in this *mourning passion time*,
Improve Religious Souls in grace,
The sins of Criminals efface.

Blest Trinity, Salvations spring!
May ev'ry Soul thy praises sing;
To those, thou grantest conquest by
The holy Cross, rewards apply. *Amen.*

On Passion-Sunday.

Antiphon.

Far be it from us to glory in any thing
but in the Cross of our Saviour, in whom is
our Life and Health, and Resurrection.

V. O Lord hear our Prayers.

R. And let our Supplications come to
Thee *Prayer.*

WE beseech thee, Almighty God, mer-
cifully regard th^e Family; that, by
thy Providence, it may be governed in
Body; and by thy Grace, be sanctified
in mind. Through our Lord, &c

Palm-Sunday; Hymns as before.

Antiphon.

AS he Rode, a very great multitude
spread their garments, and boughs in
the way; and they that went before

and followed after, cry'd aloud, Hosanna to the Son of David, blessed is he that comes in the name of our Lord, Hosanna in the Highest.

V. To day our Saviour entred Hierusalem in Triumph.

R. Come let us adore him.

Prayer.

O God, who by this days solemnities, reviv'st to us the memory of our Saviour's Triumph, ushering in his Passion! Teach us, we beseech thee, from this perfect example, the sickleness of this world's lustiest glories, and mortifie our esteem of its best deserv'd applauses; and bring our hearts cheerfully to expect a Cross after them, as the highest way to our eternal glory with Thee, through the same our Lord Jesus Christ thy Son, who, &c.

On Monday Thursday.

Antiphon.

And they being at Supper, Jesus took bread, and blesset it, and brake it, and gave it to his Disciples.

V. Christ was made for us obedient.

R. Even to Death.

Then say the Psalm, Have mercy on me,

O God, as in page 300.

Prayer

Prayer.

Look down, O Lord, we beseech thee, on this thy Family, for which our Lord Jesus Christ vouchsafed to be betray'd into the hands of the wicked, and undergo the torments of the Cross; who with Thee and the Holy Ghost, lives, and reigns one God, world without end. Amen.

On Good Friday.

Antiphon.

Look up, my Soul, on thy crucifi'd Lord, Look up and see the utmost extremity of Divine Love; already he had carryed on, to a fair degree, the work of our Redemption, in Fasting and Praying, in Traveling and Preaching, in doing Miracles and bearing Injuries; but now, to finish all, with one incomparable Charity, Behold he suffers even Death it self, and Death upon the Cross.

V. Christ was made for us obedient to Death.

R. Even the Death of the Cross.

Have mercy on me, O God, as in p. 300.

Prayer.

Look down, O Lord, we beseech Thee, &c. As before.

On Easterday, and from thence to the
Ascension of our Lord.

HYMN.

Ad regias Agni dapes.

AT the Lamb's regal Banquet where
We must in candid robes appear ;
After the Red sea past, let's sing
A Hymn of praise to Christ our King.

Whose charity (divinely good)
Makes tender of his sacred blood,
While love doth sacrifice as Priest,
The body whereon Souls do feast.

The striking Angel dreads the gore
He sprinkled finds about the door ;
The yeilding Sea divides his waves,
The foes there meet their liquid graves.

Now Christ our Pasch, we rightly name,
Our Paschal victime is the same ;
Who is to souls that purged be
Pure azym of sincerity.

O Heavenly Sacrifice ! by whom
The depths of Hell are overcome, (which
And Deaths strong bonds dissolv'd, for
Life's Crown his Temples does enrich.

Christ, (Victor o're infernal foes)
His conquer'd Trophies do's expose,
And, having Heaven unlockt, enslaves
The King that rules Hell's darksome caves.

That

That Jesu thou to Souls may st be
A Paschal joy eternally,
 Free, from the horrid death of sin,
Us, who regenerate have been.

Be God the Father glorified,
 With Christ his Son, who for us dy'd,
 And rose again ; so likewise be
 The Holy Ghost eternally. Amen.

On Easter-Day.

Antiphon.

Christ is risen from the dead, *Alleluia*
 And become the first fruits of them that
 slept. *Alleluia.*

Fear not, I know whom you seek, he is
 risen, he is not here, *Alleluia* ; Come see the
 place where our Lord was laid, *Alleluia*

V. This is the day which our Lord hath
 made, *Alleluia.*

R. Let us rejoice and be glad therein
Alleluia.

Prayer.

O God, who this day hast opened to us
 by thy only begotten Son, an entrance
 to eternity, through his victory over death
 grant that the desires by thy inspiration be
 gun, may by thy assistance be likewise ac-
 complished, Through Christ, &c.

On Low-Sunday.

Antiphon.

After eight days the doors being shut, our Lord entred in, and said to them, *Peace be to you. Alleluia.*

V. Tarry with us, O Lord, Alleluia.

R. For night draws on. Alleluia.

Prayer.

Grant, we beseech thee, Almighty God, that we, who have celebrated the Paschal Feasts of *Easter*, may by thy bounty retain the same in our manners and life. Through our Lord, &c.

On St. George. 23. April.

Prayer.

O God, who by the merits and intercession of St. George, thy Blessed Martyr, doest rejoice our Souls! Grant we beseech thee that those benefits, which by whom we crave, may by the favour of thy Grace be given unto us. Through Jesus Christ our Lord. Amen.

On St. Mark, Evangelist.

Antiphon.

Ye holy and just, rejoice in our Lord, Alleluia. God hath chosen you for his inheritance. Alleluia.

V. Pre-

V. Precious in the sight of our Lord.

R. Is the death of his Saints, *Alleluia.*

Prayer.

O God who by the grace of Evangelical Preaching, hast advanced blessed *Mark* the Evangelist: Grant us we beseech thee, always to profit by his doctrine, and be defended by his Prayers: Through our Jesus Christ, &c.

On St. Philip, and St. James Apostles.

Antiphon.

Those are two of those precious stones, that found and adorn the Walls of the Heavenly *Hierusalem*. *Alleluia.*

V. Precious in the sight of our Lord.

R. Is the death of his Saints. *Alleluia.*

Prayer.

O God, who renewest our devotion by the yearly solemnity of thy Apostles, *Philip* and *Jacob*; grant we beseech thee that whose merits do rejoice, their examples may instruct us. Through our Lord Jesus, &c.

On the Invention of the Holy Cross. 3. May.

Antiphon.

Glorious art thou, O blessed Empress *Helen*: whose devotion so miraculously restor'd to the World the Standard of Salvation. *Alleluia.*

V. This

V. This sign of the Cross shall be in Heaven. *Alleluia.*

R. When our Lord shall come to Judgment. *Alleluia.*

Prayer.

O God, who in the admirable finding out of the Holy Cross, hast renewed the Miracles of thy Passion; Grant, that by the price of that Tree of Life, we may attain the fruition of life eternal. Who livest and reignest, &c.

Ascension day, and till Whitsunday.

HYMN.

Salutis humanae fator.

Esu, who mans Redeemer art,
The solace of each godly heart;
The ransom'd Worlds great Architect,
Hast light of souls, which thee affect.
What mercy conquer'd thee, my God,
What thou wouldest bear our sinful load?
Innocent, would'st death endure,
What us from death thou might'st secure.

Thou break'st thro' Hell, where captives
hou freest from their imprisonment: (went
and, with a noble triumph grac'd,
presert on thy Fathers right hand plac'd.
Thee let commiseration pres,
To give our damages redress,

And

And, by fruition of thy sight,
Enrich us with a blessed light.

Thou, guide to Heav'n, and path to rest,
Be thou the scope of ev'ry Breast,
Be thou the Comfort of our tears,
Our sweet reward above the Spheres.

Antiphon. (Amen.)

O King of glory, O Lord of virtues,
who as a triumpher, didst ascend this day
above all Heavens, leave us not Orphans,
but send the promise of the Father upon us,
the Spirit of truth. *Alleluia.*

V. Our Lord in Heaven, *Alleluia.*

R. Hath prepared his Seat. *Alleluia.*

Prayer.

Grant, we beseech thee, Almighty God, that we, who believe thy only begotten Son, our Redeemer, this day to have ascended to Heaven, may fix our minds on things celestial. Through our Lord, Jesus Christ, &c.

On Whitsunday, and the Octave.

HYMN.

Veni Creator Spiritus.

Come Creator, Spirit divine,
Visit now the Souls of thine.

Fill with grace distill'd from Heav'n,
Hearts to whom thou life hast giv'n.

Whom the Comforter we call;
Gift of God transcending all,
Living Spring, Fire, fervent Love,
Ghostly Unction from above.

Sev'nfold grace thou dost impart,
And Gods right hand finger art;
Thou, the Fathers promise, which
Tongues with Language doth enrich:

Kindle light in ev'ry sense;
Love into our hearts dispense,
Strengthen what in flesh is frail
With a virtue cannot fail.

Drive away our mortal Fo,
Peace upon us 'soon bestow;
As a guide, before us shine,
That all vice we may decline.

By thee may it so be done,
That we Farther know, and Son,
And in thee believe, who do'st
Draw from both, the Holy Ghost.

Glorious may the Father reign,
And the Son, who rose again,
The holy Paraclite,
During ages infinite, Amen.

Antiphon

Fill This day are compleat the days of Pente-
cost.



cost. *Alleluia.* This day the Holy Ghost appeared to the Disciples in fire, and giving them gifts of grace, sent them all the world over to preach, and testify that they who shall believe and be Baptized, shall be saved. *Alleluia.*

V. The Apostles spake with divers tongues.

R. The wonderful works of God. *Alleluia.* *Prayer.*

O God, who on this day, by the illumination of the Holy Ghost, hast instructed the hearts of the faithful; grant us, in the same spirit, to understand those things that are right, and ever to joy in his consolation. Through our Lord Jesus Christ, &c.

On Trinity Sunday.

Antiphon.

We confess thee with our whole heart and mouth, God the Father unbegotten, thee the only begotten Son; thee the holy Ghost the Comforter, the holy and undivided Trinity, we praise thee, we bless thee, to thee be glory, World without end.

V. Blessed art thou, O Lord, in the firmament of Heaven. *R.* Praise-worthy and glorious for ever. *Prayer.*

Prayer.

O Almighty God, who hast granted to thy Servants, in confession of the true Faith, to acknowledge the Glory of the Eternal Trinity, and in power of Majesty, to adore the Unity: We beseech thee, that in the firmness of the same Faith, we may ever be defended from all adversities: Through our Lord Jefus Christ, &c.

Corpus Christi day, and during the Octave.

H Y M N.

Pange lingua Gloriosa.

Sing, O my tongue, devoutly sing
The glorious Body's Mystery;
And of that precious Blood the King
of Nations poured forth, to free
The World from a disastrous doom
O blessed fruit of noblest Womb!
To us bestow'd, for us by Birth
From a Virgin did proceed,
And, being conversant on Earth,
He had sown the Gospels Seed,
The time of his Prolonged stay
He clos'd in an admired way.

He, on the Final Supper night,
 Among his Brethren taking seat,
 And well observing th'ancient Rite
 Touching the Laws prescribed Meat,
 Gave to the twelve (his chosen Band)
 Himself for food with his own hand :
 Th'Incarnate Word, by words he said,
 Turn'd into Flesh, substantial Bread,
 And Wine, the Blood of Christ was made,
 Though sense found nothing altered :
 This to confirm in hearts sincere,
 There needs no more, if Faith be there.
 To this great Sacrament therefore,
 Let's give the prostrate worship due ;
 And may the ancient Rite no more
 Take place, but yield it to the new :
 Let Faith in Jesus Christ supply
 The Senses insufficiency.
 To Father and the Son let's bring
 Triumphant praises ; let's aspire,
 Their honour, pow'r and bliss to sing,
 While benedictions fill the Quire :
 To him that from them both is sprung,
 Let equal praise come from our tongue.
Amen.

Antiphon.

O Sacred Feast, in which Christ is recei-
 ved, the memory of his Passion renewed

our mind filled with Grace, and a pledge
of future Glory given us. *Alleluia*

V. Bread from Heaven thou hast given
us. *Alleluia.*

R. Having all delectation in it. *Alleluia.*

Prayer.

O God, who under an admirable Sacra-
ment, hast left us a perpetual memo-
rial of thy Passion: Grant us, we beseech
thee, so to reverence the Sacred Mysteries
of thy Body and Blood, that we may con-
tinually feel in our Souls the fruit of thy
Redemption, who with the Father, &c.

Nativity of St. John Baptist.

Antiphon.

This is a Prophet, and more then a Pro-
phet, of whom our Saviour said, never did
there rise among the Children of Women,
a greater than *John the Baptist*. *Alleluia.*

Vers. O Lord, hear our prayers.

Resp. And let our supplications come to
Thee.

Prayer.

O God, who didst make this day honou-
rable to us, in the Nativity of blessed
John: Give thy People the Grace of Spi-
ritu-

ritual joys, and direct the minds of all
Faithful in the way of eternal Salvation:
Through our Lord Jesus Christ, &c.

St. Peter and St. Paul, 29 June.

Antiphon.

This day *Simon Peter* mounted on the
Tree of the Cross, *Alleluia*. This day the
Porter of the Kingdom rejoicing, did pass
unto Christ; this day *Paul the Apostle*, the
Light of the World, bowing down his
head for the Name of Christ, was crowned
with Martyrdom. *Alleluia.*

V. They declared the works of God.

R. And understood the things he
wrought.

Prayer.

O God, who hast consecrated this day,
by the Martyrdom of thy Apostles,
Peter and *Paul*; grant thy Church may
follow their Precepts in all things, by
whom it received the beginning of Reli-
gion: Through our Lord, &c.

St. Mary Magdalen. 22. July.

Antiphon.

A Woman that was a Sinner in the City
brought an Alabaster Box of Ointment, and
standing behind at the feet of our Lord, be-
gan to water them with Her tears, & wiped
them with the hairs of Her head.

V. God elected and forechose Her.

R. He makes Her dwell in his Tabernacle.

Prayer.

Asist us, O Lord, we beseech thee, for the suffrages of Blessed *Mary Magdalen*, whose Prayers prevailed with thee to raise *Lazarus* her Brother, (after he had been four days dead) from the Grave to life again; who livest and reignest, &c.

On St. James Apostle, 25. July.

Antiphon.

This was the first Apostle that laid down his life for our Lord, and received at his hand the Crown of Martyrdom. *Alleluia.*

Vers. Our Lord has guided the just by right wayes.

Rejp. And shewed him the Kingdom of Heaven.

Prayer.

Sanctifie, O Lord; and preserve thy people: That, under the protection of thy Apostle *S. James*, we may both please thee in our conversation, and serve thee with a secure mind. Through our Lord, &c.

On St. Anne, Mother of the Blessed

Virgin, 26. July.

Antiphon.

Rejoice, O glorious Matron, for thy

Prayers are heard, and thy barrennes
comforted; Thou hast brought forth the
Mother of all our hopes, the Mother of
Jesus. *Alleluia.*

V. O Lord, hear our Prayers.

*R. And let our supplications come to
Thee.*

Prayer.

O God, who hast vouchsafed to confer
so much Grace on blessed Anne, that
she deserved to be Mother to the Mother
of thy only begotten Son: Grant propiti-
ously, that we may be assisted by her pa-
tronage, whose solemnities we celebrate:
Through the same our Lord, &c.

St. Laurence, Martyr, 10. Aug.

Antiphon.

Blessed Laurence, whilst being laid on the
Gridiron, and broiled, and said to the most
wicked Tyrant, It is now enough, turn and
eat: For the goods of the Church, which
thou requirest, the hands of the poor have
carried up into the Heavenly Treasures.

*V. St. Laurence the Deacon hath wrought
a good Work.*

*R. Who by the sign of the Cross,
gave light to the blind.*

Prayer.

Prayer.

Grant, we beseech thee, O Almighty God, that we may quench the flames of our Vices, who gavest Grace to Blessed Laurence to overcome the burning heat of his torments Through our Lord, &c.

Assumption of our B. Lady, 15. Aug.

Hymn, as before, pag. 466.

Antiphon.

This day the Virgin *Mary* ascended the Heavens: Rejoice ye, for she reigns with Christ for ever.

V The holy Mother of Christ is exalted.

R. To the Celestial Kingdom above the Quires of Angels.

Prayer.

O Lord, we beseech thee, forgive the offences of thy Servants, that we, who are not able to please thee by our own Acts, may be saved by the Intercession of the Mother of thy Son our Lord; who with thee, and the Holy Spirit, liveth and reigneth, &c.

St. Bartholomew Apost. 24. Aug.

Antiphon.

His skin, and all he had, even life it self, he freely gave for the Testimony in the truth, and for the love of Jesus. *Alleluia.*

V. They

V. They declared the works of God.

R. And understood the things he wrought.

Prayer.

A Lmighty and everlasting God, who hast given us the venerable and holy joy of this day, in the solemnity of thy blessed Apostle St. Bartholomew: Grant, we beseech thee, that thy holy Church may alwaies love what he believed, and publish what he taught. Through our Lord Jesus Christ, &c.

The Nativity of our Blessed Lady, 8.

September. The Antiphon, and Prayer is said as on the Conception, Dec. 8. only changing the word Conception into Nativity,

The Exaltation of the Holy Cross.

14. September.

Antiphon.

Far be it from us to Glory in any thing but the Cross of our Lord Jesus Christ, in whom the World is Crucified to us, and we to the World. *Alleluia*

V. This sign of the Cross shall be in Heaven.

R. When our Lord shall come to Judgment.

Prayer.

Prayer.

O God, who on this present day doest replenish us with joy, through the Yearly solemnity of the Exaltation of the Holy Cross. Grant, we beseech thee, that we, acknowledging that Mystery on Earth, may obtain the Fruits of its Redemption in Heaven, Through our Lord, &c.

On St. Matthew Apostle and Evangelist, 21. September.

Antiphon.

This is he, who of a Sinner became a Preacher, and of a Publican was called to be an Apostle.

Prayer.

A Shew us, O Lord, for the Prayers of thy blessed Apostle and Evangelist St. Matthew; that, by his Intercession, that may be given us, which our own ability is not worthy to obtain. Through our Lord Jesus Christ, thy Son, who, &c.

On St. Michael, the Archangel 29. Sept.

HYMN.

Te splendor & virtus Patris.

We praise thee, Christ, among the Quirs
Of Angels, who thy voice obey,
That art the life of heart desires.
Thy Fathers pow'r and shining Ray;

Whole Myriads of Heav'ly Peers
 Fight for thy cause in Close array,
 But *Michael*, who thy Standard bears,
 The Cross of safety does display.

He the pernicious Dragon threw
 Into the flames of Hells Abyss:
 The Captain, with his rebel Crew,
 He thundered from celestial Bliss.

Under this Prince let's every one
 Against prides Captain combat so,
 As, that the Lamb may from his Throne,
 Upon us Glories Crown bestow.

To God the Father, and the Son,
 And to the Holy Ghost in Heaven,
 As hitherto it hath been done,
 Let Glory evermore be given. Amen.

Antiphon.

He has commanded his Angels to keep
 us in all our wayes, they shall bear us in
 their hands, least at any time we dash
 our feet against a Stone. *Alleluia.*

V. In the sight of thy Angels I will sing
 to thee, O my God.

R. I will adore at thy Holy Temple, and
 confess to thy Name.

Prayer.

O God, who in a marvellous manner
 disposest the service of men, and An-
 gels;

gels: Graciously vouchsafe, that we may be defended here on Earth, by those who are thy Servants in Heaven. Through our Lord Jesus Christ, &c.

On St. Luke Evangelist. 18. October.

Antiphon.

Be you strong in Battle, and fight with the Old Serpent, and you shall receive an Everlasting Kingdom. *Alleluia.*

V. They declared the Works of God.

R. And understood the things he wrought.

Prayer.

O Lord we beseech thee, may the Blessed Evangelist St. Luke, be an intercessor for us, who for the honour of thy Name, carried alwayes in his Body the Mortification of the Cross. Through our Lord Jesus Christ, &c.

On St. Simon and St. Jude Apostles,

28. October.

Antiphon.

These are they, who planted the Church of God with Preaching, and settled it with Miracles, and watered it with their Blood.

Alleluia.

V. O Lord, hear our Prayers.

R. And let our supplication come to thee.

Prayer

Prayer.

O God, who by thy blessed Apostles,
Simeon and Jude, hast brought us to
 the knowledge of thy Name: Grant us both
 to celebrate their Eternal Glory with pro-
 fit, and to profit in celebrating the same:
 Through our Lord, &c.

All Saints, 1. November.

H Y M N.

Palacare, Christe, Servulis.

Thy wrath against us, Christ, repress,
 For whom the Virgin-Patroness,
 Do's at thy Mercies Throne on high,
 Implore thy Fathers Clemency.

And all you Blessed Angel Quires,
 Dispos'd into nine Heav'ly Gires,
 Our past and present ills, as well
 As future harms from us repel.

You Prophets and Apostles, move
 Th'offended Judge enthron'd above,
 That criminals unfaigned tears
 May clear their scores of Sins Arrears.

You purpled Martyrs ever blest
 You Confessors in candid vest,
 Us that do here in exile rome,
 Recal unto our proper home.

Chast Quire of Virgin-Saints, and you
 Whose happy Souls from Deserts flew

Beyond the Stars : Cause us to rise
Into those seats above the Skies.

Drive wicked Infidels away
From true believing Realms , and may
O'r all united in one Fold ,
One Pastor Jurisdiction hold.

Be Glory giv'n , and Honour done ,
To God the Father , and the Son ,
And to the Holy Ghost on high ,
From Age to Age Eternally . *Amen.*

Antiphon.

O how glorious is the Kingdom , where-
in with Christ all Saints rejoice , and , be-
ing attired with white Vesture follow the
Lamb , where ever he goes . *Alleluia.*

The number of them was thousands of
thousands , saying , with a loud voice , Wor-
thy is the Lamb that was slain , to receive
power and divinity , and wisdom and
strength , and honour and glory and bene-
diction . *Alleluia , Alleluia , Alleluia.*

V. Rejoyce , O ye holy and just.

R. For our Lord has chosen you for his
inheritance . *Alleluia.*

Prayer.

O Almighty , Everlasting God , who hast
granted us under one solemnity , to
honour the merits of all Saints : We be-
seech

seech thee, that the multitude of Intercessors may obtain for us the desired abundance of thy mercy: Through our Lord Jesus Christ, &c.

On St. Andrew, Apostle, 30. Nov.

Antiphon.

Soon as the Apostle, St. Andrew, saw afar off the Cross prepared for his Martyrdom, he was transported with joy, and triumphantly saluted it, saying, O blessed Cross, dearly by me beloved, and earnestly desired, and often sought; and now at length ready to satisfie my longing Soul, take me up into thy arms, the Disciple of him who was Crucified on thee. *Alleluia.*

V. O Lord hear our Prayer.

R. And let our supplication come to thee.

Prayer.

O Lord, we humbly beseech thy Majesty, that, as Blessed Andrew the Apostle, became a Preacher and Governor of thy Church; so he may be with thee a perpetual Intercessor for us. Through our Lord Jesus Christ, &c.

The

The Conception of our B. Lady.

8. Decemb.

Antiphon.

O Virgin, Mother of God ! thy Conception hath yielded joy to the whole World; for out of thee is sprung up the Son of Justice, Christ our God, who dissolving Malediction, hath given Benediction, and confounding Death, hath bestowed on us life Everlasting.

V. This day is the Conception of the B. Virgin *Mary.*

R. Whose glorious Life doth illuminate all Churches.

Prayer.

WE beseech thee, O Lord, bestow the Gift of thy Heavenly Grace on thy Servants; that, to whom the Birth of the Blessed Virgin hath been a beginning of Health, the votive solemnity of her Conception may yield increase of Faith. Through our Lord Jesus Christ, thy Son, who with thee, and the Holy Ghost, liveth and reigneth, one God, for ever. *Amen.*

On St. Thomas, Apostle, 21. Dec.

Antiphon.

O Thomas, because thou hast seen me,
thou

thou hast believed; blessed are they who have not seen and yet have believed. *Al-leluia.*

V. They declared the Works of God.

R. And understood the things he wrought.

Prayer.

Grant us, we beseech thee, O Lord to glory in the solemnities of blessed *Thomas* thy Apostle, that we may alwayes be assisted by his Patronage, and, with agreeable Devotion, follow his Faith: Through our Lord Jesus Christ, thy Son, who with Thee, and the Holy Ghost, liveth and reigneth, one God, World without end. Amen.

You shall find Prayers in common for any Martyr, Confessor, or Virgin in the Evening Prayers for Tuesday,
Page 159. 160.



An OBLATION to Almighty God.

To be made every Morning and Evening.

O My most merciful Lord, and ever-living God! Behold I, a most wretched and ingrateful Sinner, prostrate, adore and worship thee, offering up in all humility immortal praise and thanksgiving for all thy blessings; especially, for that unspeakable Charity, wherein thou didst send down thy only begotten Son into this vale of tears for the work of our Redemption.

Eternal Lord of Heaven and Earth, I praise & magnifie thy ever glorious Name, for thy Sons most Holy Incarnation and Nativity, for his Poverty and Innocent Conversation; for his Heavenly Doctrine and Miracles; for his Death and Passion, for his Resurrection and Ascension.

I yield thee all possible thanks for that Divine Mystery of his precious Body and Blood in the venerable Sacrament of the Eucharist, wherewith we are nourished, cleansed, and sanctified, and our Souls made partakers of all Heavenly Graces, and Spiritual Benedictions.

I give thee most humble and hearty thanks, that, of a handful of dust & nothing, thou wert pleased to make me after thine own Image, and capable of thy eternal Glory; for attainment whereof, thou hast vouchsafed, first to wash me with the Lawyer of Baptism, in remission of that Original corruption, contracted in my first Parents, & afterward hast brought me to the exercises and acts of a right Faith, not ceasing daily to increase the same in me by the Doctrine and Instruction of thy Church.

I most humbly thank thee also, that from my Cradle thou hast nourished, and clothed me, supplying all things necessary for the relief & maintenance of this my frail Body.

I evermore extol and magnifie thy Holy Name, that in thy great mercy thou hast hitherto spared, and patiently expected me, till by thy Grace, I might be awaked from the sleep of Sin, and reclaimed from my vanities, and wicked courses. For hadst thou dealt with me according to my demerits, my Soul, long ere this (op- pressed with innumerable Sins) had been plunged in Eternal Perdition.

In respect of all which thy mercies and blessings, I most humbly desire, that my

heart may every day be enlarged, to render thee a more ample tribute of praise and thanksgiving, then heretofore it hath done.

O my Lord God, and most merciful Father, never leave me to my self, but let thy Holy fear be ever in my thoughts, to curb and keep me within the compass of thy obedience; that I may dread nothing so much in this World, as in the least sort to offend thee: Let thy Holy love so temper all Tryals, and temptations, which befall me, that none of them at any time overcome me, for thou knowest how frail I am of my self, and how my strength is nothing.

Moreover (most merciful Father) I beseech thee, by the profound humility of thy only Son Jesus Christ, that thou wouldest preserve me from all Pride, and superfluity, all self-love and vain-glory, all obstinacy and disobedience. Cast out of my heart, I beseech thee, the Spirit of Gluttony & Uncleanness, the Spirit of Sloth and Indevotion, the Spirit of Malice and Envy, the Spirit of Hatred and Disdain; that I may never despise any of thy Creatures, nor proudly prefer my self before others, but always appear little in my own eyes, inclining to ^{think}

Invest me (most Holy Father) with the wedding Garment of thy beloved Son, the supernatural vertue of Heavenly Charity, that I may love thee, my Lord God, with all my Heart, with all my Soul, with all my Strength; that neither Life nor Death, prosperity, nor adversity, nor any thing else may ever separate me from thy love. Grant, that all inordinate affection to the transitory things of this World, may daily decay in me, that thou mayst be the only entertainment and delight of my Soul.

O my gracious God! give thy Servant an humble, contrite and obedient Heart; an understanding alwayes employed in honest, and pious cogitations, a will tractable, and ever inclined to do good, affections calm and moderate; a watchful Custody over my senses, that, by those Windows, no Sin may enter into my Soul. a perfect Government of my Tongue, that no corrupt or unseemly language proceed from my lips, that I may never slander, or speak ill of any, nor busie my self in the faults and imperfections of others, but wholly attend to the amendment of mine own.

And

And finally (most loving Lord) so long as I am detained in this Prison of my Body, let this be my comfort , that , being free from all distractions both of the cares and pleasures of this Life, I may wholly devout my self to thy service, attending alwayes to thy Heavenly doctrine , and the good motions of thy holy Spirit. In these sweet exercises let me pass the solitary hours of my tedious confinement , with patience expecting the shutting up of my dayes, and a happy end of this my miserable life.

And grant , O Redeemer of inankind , my Lord and God , that when this my Earthly Tabernacle shall be dissolved , being found free from all pollution of Sin , though true contrition , and the vertue of the Sacraments of the Holy Church , I may be reckoned in the number of those blessed Souls , who , through thy merits and Passion , are held worthy to reign with thee , and to enjoy the glorious presence of the Blessed Trinity , Father , Son , and Holy Ghost , to whom , by all Creatures in Heaven and Earth , be rendered praise and thanksgiving , World without end. *Amen.*

O Lord my God , O Lord my God , possess my Soul , possess my Soul. *Amen.*

The



The short Litany of our Blessed
SAVIOUR JESUS.



Lord have mercy on us.
Christ have mercy on us.
Lord have mercy on us.

Jesu receive our Prayers.

Lord Jesu grant our Petitions.

O God the Father, Creator of the World,
have mercy on us.

O God the Son, Redeemer of mankind,
have mercy on us.

O God the Holy Ghost, Perfecter of the
Elect, have mercy on us.

O Sacred Trinity, Three Persons, and one
God, have mercy on us.

Jesu, Son of the living God, have mercy.

Jesu

Jesu, the express Image of thy Fathers
glory, have mercy on us.

Jesu, the bright Candor of eternal Light,
have mercy on us.

Jesu, the increated wisdom, by whom all
things are governed, have mercy on us.

Jesu, the Eternal Word, made Man for our
Redemption, have mercy on us.

Jesu, most blessed Son of the Virgin *Mary*,
have mercy on us.

Jesu, most powerful, have mercy on us.

Jesu, most glorious, have mercy on us.

Jesu, most humble and meek, have

Jesu, most patient and obedient, have

Jesu, most chaste and holy, have

Jesu, lover of poverty, have

Jesu, lover of peace, have

Jesu, lover of ingrateful us, have

Jesu, who cam'st down from Heaven to
teach us, with thine own sacred Mouth,
the truths of Salvation, have

Jesu, who conversedst so long on Earth, to
shew us, by thine own holy Example, the
way to Heaven, have

Jesu, who diedst, even the Death of the
Cross, to take off our Aversion from
whatever passage into life. have

Jesu, who ascendedst into Heaven, to con-

firm our belief, and raise up our affections to the sure joys of eternity, have.
Jesu, Author of our Faith, and Finisher of our Hope. have.

Jesu, supreme object of our love, and overflowing safiety of all our desires, have.
Jesu, our God blessed for ever. have.

Have mercy, O Jesu, and spare us.

Have mercy, O Jesu, and hear us.

From all evil, deliver us, O Jesu.

From all sin, deliver us, O Jesu.

From everlasting death, deliver.

By the Mystery of thy holy Incarnation, and humble Nativity. deliver.

By the sanctity of thy Heavenly doctrine, and miraculous life, deliver,

By the merits of thy bitter Passion, and all-reviving death. deliver.

By the joys of thy victorious Resurrection and triumphant Ascension, deliver.

By the glory of thy eternal Kingdom, and incomprehensible Majesty, deliver,

We sinners beseech thee hear us.

That it would please thee to protect and govern thy Holy Church, which thou hast purchased with thy precious Blood, we beseech thee hear us.

That, looking continually on thy admirable

ble life, we may faithfully endeavour to follow thy steps. we beseech thee. That, denying all vicious and inordinate inclinations, we may live soberly, justly, and piously, we beseech thee hear us.

That, through thy love, the world may be crucified to us, and we to the world, we beseech thee hear us.

That, whatever we ask in thy Holy Name, we may receive through thy infinite merits, we beseech thee hear us.

Son of God, we beseech thee hear us.

Lamb of God, that takest away the sins of the World, spare us, O Jesu.

O Lamb of God, that takest away the Sins of the World, hear us, O Jesu.

O Lamb of God, that takest away the Sins of the World, have mercy on us.

Lord have mercy on us.

Christ have mercy on us.

Lord have mercy on us.

Our Father, &c.

Antiphon.

Every day will we repeat thy Perfecti-
ons. O glorious Jesu! that every day
we may grow in our esteem of thee. Every
day will we attentively reckon over thy
mercies, that every day we may still in-
crease in thy love. Z 2 V. All

V. All that we have, and are, we receiv-
ed from thy Grace. *Alleluia.*

R. All we desire, and hope, we expect
in thy Glory. *Alleluia.*

V. O Lord hear our Prayers.

R. And let our supplications come to
thee. *Let us Pray.*

Almighty God, and most merciful Sa-
viour, the Light of this World, and
Glory of the next, vouchsafe, we beseech
thee, to illuminate our understandings,
and enflame our wills, and sanctifie all the
faculties of our Souls; that, whilst with our
lips, we recite these Prayers, we may in-
wardly with our hearts, adore thy Person,
and admire thy Goodness, and conform
our lives to thy holy Example; till at length,
by frequent meditation of the Bliss thou
hast prepared for us hereafter, we break off
our affections from all irregular adherence
to this World, and place them entirely on
the enjoyment of Thee, who, with the Fa-
ther, and the Holy Ghost, livest and reig-
nest, one God, World without end. **Amen.**

THE blessing of God Almighty, Father,
Son, and Holy Ghost, descend upon
us, and dwell in our hearts for ever. **Amen.**

THE

THE
J E S U S
P S A L T E R.

ACTS 4. 12.

There is no other Name under Heaven given to men, in which we may be saved.



PREMONITION.

There be three manners of Psalters; the first is called Davids, which contains thrice fifty Psalms; the second, that of our B. Lady, composed of thrice fifty Aves; the third is the Psalter or Invocation of J E S U S, containing Fifteen Petitions; before each, whereof the glorious Name of J E S U S, being ten times repeated, amounts also to thrice fifty. To which number it has been judged fit to reduce the formerly greater, both because it is the just proportion of a Psalter; but especially, to invite more easily an Attention, and Praying, every time upon that so savery and edifying Name, which in such a crowd, was but too often lightly bundled over. Nor has the observed inclination of the generality to this Devotion provokt a less diligence, to correct and digest the whole Bdy into an usefuller, and more beautiful Form, by leaving out the two frequent improprieties and repetitions, and contriving the former Substance, with many pertinent additions, into equal lengths more to the purpose of the Petitions, more affectively expressed, more easie to be learnt by heart, and every way more, both profitable and pleasant.

It may be said, as the Rosary, either all at once, or at thrice, (which perhaps will be better) according to the Persons Devotion and leisure; who is to begin with a devout genuflexion, or bowing at the adgrable Name, saying.

THE



T H E

J E S U S P S A L T E R.

PHIL. 2. 10.

*In the Name of Jesus, let every knee bow,
of things in Heaven, of things in Earth
and of things under the Earth: And let
every tongue confess, that our Lord Jesus
Christ is in the glory of God the Father.*

First Petition.

3. Jesu, Jesu, Jesu, }

6. Jesu, Jesu, Jesu, } Have mercy on me.

9. Jesu, Jesu, Jesu }

JEsu, have mercy on me, O God of compassion, and forgive the many and great offences I have committed in thy sight.

Many have been the follies of my life; and great are the miseries I have deserved for my ingratitude.

Have mercy on me, dear Jesu, for I am weak; O Lord, heal me, Who am unable to help my self.

Deliver me from setting my heart upon thy Creature; which divert my eyes from still looking up to thee.

Grant me grace, henceforth for love of thee to hate sin; and, out of a just esteem of thee, to despise all worldly vanities.

Have mercy on all sinners, Iesu, I beseech thee; turn their Vices into Vertues, and make them true observers of thy Law, and lovers of thee; bring them to bliss in everlasting glory.

Have mercy also on the Souls in Purgatory, for thy bitter Passion, I beseech thee, and for thy glorious Name, Iesu.

O blessed Trinity, one Eternal God, have mercy on me.

Glory be to the Father, and to the Son, and to the Holy Ghost. As it was in the beginning both now and ever, world without end. Amen.

Second Petition.

Jesu, Jesu, Jesu, }

Jesu, Jesu, Jesu, } Help me.

Jesu, Jesu, Jesu,

Iesu help me to overcome all temptations to sin, & the malice of my ghostly enemy.

Help me to spend my time in vertuous Actions; and in such Labours as are acceptable to thee.

To

To repress the motions of my flesh; in Sloth,
Gluttony, and Carnality.

To render my heart enamored of vertue
and enflamed with desires of thy glorious
presence.

Help me to deserve and keep a good name
by a peaceful and pious living; to thy
honour, Iesu, my own comfort, and
the benefit of others.

Have mercy on all sinners, &c.
Glory be to the Father, &c.

Third Petition.

Jesu, Jesu, Jesu, }
Jesu, Jesu, Jesu, } Strengthen me.
Jesu, Jesu, Jesu,

I Esu, strengthen me in Soul and Body, to
please thee in executing the works of
vertue; whereby I may come to thy ever-
lasting Joy and Felicity.

Grant me a firm purpose, most merciful
Saviour, to amend my life, and recom-
pence for the years past.

Those years which I have mis-spent to thy
displeasure; in vain or wicked thoughts,
words, deeds, and evil customs.

Make my heart obedient to thy will ; and ready, for thy love, to perform all the works of mercy.

Grant me the Gift of the Holy Ghost, which through a virtuous life, may bring me to Beatitude ; and, in receiving the B. Sacrament, grace devoutly to dispose my self.

Have mercy on all sinners, &c.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

Fourth Petition.

Jesu, Jesu, Jesu, }
Jesu, Jesu, Jesu, } Comfort me.
Jesu, Jesu, Jesu, }

Jesu comfort me, and give me grace, to place my chiefest, my only joy, and felicity in thee.

Send me Heavenly Meditations, Spiritual sweetness, and fervor of thy Glory ; also, fill my Soul with the contemplation of Heaven, where I shall everlastinglly dwell with thee.

Call often to my remembrance thy unspeakable goodness; thy gifts, and great kindness shewed to me.

And when thou sadly reducest to my mind, my sins ; whereby I have unkindly offended thee.

Com-

Comfort me with the assurance of obtaining thy grace by the Spirit of perfect penance ; purging away my guilt, and preparing me for thy Kingdom.

Have mercy on all sinners , *Ec.*

Glory be to the Father , *Ec.*

Fifth Petition.

Jesu, Jesu, Jesu, }

Jesu, Jesu, Jesu, } Make me constant.

Jesu, Jesu, Jesu, }

JEsu , make me constant in Faith, Hope, and Charity , with continuance in all virtues , and resolution not to offend thee.

Make the memory of thy Passion, and those bitter pains thou sufferedst for me , sustain my Patience , and refresh me in all tribulations and adversity.

Make me ever hold fast the Doctrines of thy Catholick Church ; and a diligent frequenter of all holy duties.

Let no false delight of this deceivable world blind me ; no fleshly temptation or fraud of the Devil shake my heart.

My heart which has , for ever , set up its rest in thee ; and resolved to undervalue all for thy eternal Reward.

Have mercy on all sinners, Jesu, I beseech thee; turn their Vices into Vertues, and make them true observers of thy Law, and lovers of thee; bring them to bliss in everlasting glory.

Have mercy also on the Souls in Purgatory, for thy bitter Passion, I beseech thee, and for thy glorious Name Jesu.

O blessed Trinity, one Eternal God, have mercy on me.

Glory be to the Father, and to the Son, and the Holy Ghost.

As it was in the beginning, both now and ever, world without end. Amen.

Phil. 2. 8.

Our Lord Iesus Christ bumbled himself, made obedient unto death, even the death of the Cross.

PHIL.

PHIL. 2. 10.

In the Name of Jesus, let every knee bow, of things in Heaven, of things in Earth, and of things under the Earth: And let every tongue confess that our Lord Jesus Christ is in the Glory of God the Father.

Sixth Petition.

Jesu, Jesu, Jesu, }
Jesu, Jesu, Jesu, }
Jesu, Jesu, Jesu, } Enlighten me with Spir-
itual Wisdom.

JEsu, enlighten me with Spiritual wisdom; to know thy goodness ; and all those things which are most acceptable to thee.

Grant me a clear apprehension of my only good , and discretion to order my life directly to it.

Make me wisely to proceed from virtue to virtue ; until , at last, I shall ascend clearly to see thy glorious Majesty.

Permit me not, dear Lord ; to return to those Sins for which I have sorrowed ; and whereof , by Confession, I have accused and purged my self.

Grant me Grace to give good example , profitable to Souls, and to reduce those , by good Council, who miscarry themselves to me.

Z 7

Have

Have mercy on all Sinners, Jesu, I beseech thee; turn their Vices into Vertues, and make them true observers of thy Law, and lovers of thee; bring them to bliss in Everlasting Glory.

Have mercy also on the Souls in Purgatory, for thy bitter Passion, I beseech thee, and for thy glorious Name Jesu.

O Blessed Trinity, one Eternal God, have mercy on me.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

Seventh Petition.

Jesu, Jesu, Jesu, }
Jesu, Jesu, Jesu, } Grant me Grace to dread
Jesu, Jesu, Jesu, } thee.

JEsu, grant me Grace inwardly to dread thee, and to avoid all occasions of offending thee.

Let thy threats of the torments which shall fall on Sinners; the fear of losing thy love and thy Heavenly Inheritance ever keep me in awe.

Let me not dare to lie in Sin, but call me soon to Repentance; least the dreadful Sentence of endless Death and damnation, through thy wrath, fall upon me.

The powerful Intercession of thy B. Mother,

ther & all thy Saints, but, above all thine own merits and mercy, O my Saviour, ever be between thy revenging Justice, and me.

Enable me, O my God, to work out my Salvation with fear and trembling, and make the apprehension of thy secret Judgments render me a more humble & diligent suitor at the Throne of Grace.

Have mercy on all, &c.

Glory be to the Father.

Eighth Petition.

Jesu, Jesu, Jesu,

Jesu, Jesu, Jesu, { Grant me Grace truly to
Jesu, Jesu, Jesu, love thee.

Jesu, grant me Grace truly to love thee, for thy infinite goodness, and those excessive bounties I have, and hope for ever to receive from thee.

Let the remembrance of thy kindness and patience conquer the malice & wretched inclinations of my perverse Nature.

Let the consideration of my many deliverances; let thy gracious call, and teaching me in the ways of Life, shame me out of ingratitude.

And what dost thou require of me, for and by all thy mercies, but to love thee;

and

and why, but because thou art my only good?

O my dear Lord! my whole Life shall be nothing but a desire of thee; and because I, indeed, love thee, I will most diligently keep thy Commandments.

Have mercy on all Sinners, &c.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

Ninth Petition.

Jesu, Jesu, Jesu,

Jesu, Jesu, Jesu,

Grant me Grace to re-

Jesu, Jesu, Jesu,

member my Death.

Jesu, grant me Grace always to remember my Death, and the great account I then must render; that so being kept still well-disposed, my Soul may go out acceptable to thee.

Then by the gracious Intercession of thy B. Mother & the assistance of the glorious St. Michael, deliver me from the danger of my Souls enemy; and thou, my good Angel, I beseech thee, then, to help me.

Then, dear Jesu, remember thy mercy, and turn not, for my offences, thy lovely face away from me.

Secure me against the terrors of that day, by dying now daily to all Earthly things, and

and having my continual conversation in Heaven.

Let the remembrance of thy Death warn me how to esteem my Life; and the memory of thy Resurrection encourage me chearfully to descend into the Grave.

Have mercy on all Sinners, &c.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

Tenth Petition.

Jesu, Jesu, Jesu, }
Jesu, Jesu, Jesu, } Send me here my Pur-
Jesu, Jesu, Jesu, } gatory.

Jesus send me here my Purgatory; and so prevent the torments of that cleansing fire, which after this Life, attends unpurged Souls.

Vouchsafe me those merciful crosses and afflictions, which thou seest are necessary to break off my affections from all things here below.

Since none can see thee that loves any thing, but in order to thy self; permit not my Heart to find here the least rest, but in painting after thee.

Too bitter, alas! will be the anguish of a separated Soul; that desires, but cannot

com

come to thee, clog'd with the heavy
chains of Sin.

Here, then, O my Saviour, keep me con-
tinually mortified to this World; that
purged throughly with the fire of thy
love, I may immediately pass hence in-
to thy Everlasting Possession.

Have mercy on all sinners, Jesu, I beseech
thee; turn their Vices into Virtues, and
make them true observers of thy Law,
and lovers of thee; bring them to bliss
in everlasting glory.

Have mercy also on the Souls in Purgato-
ry, for thy bitter Passion, I beseech thee,
and for thy glorious Name Jesu.

O Blessed Trinity, one Eternal God, have
mercy on me.

Glory be to the Father, and to the Son,
and to the Holy Ghost. As it was in
the beginning, both now and ever,
World without end. *Amen.*

Phil. 2. 8.

*Our Lord Jesus Christ humbled himself,
made obedient unto Death, even to Death
of the Cross.*

PHIL

In the Name of Jesus, let every knee bow, of things in Heaven, of things in Earth, and of things under the Earth: And let every tongue confess that our Lord Jesus Christ is in the Glory of God the Father.

Eleventh Petition.

Jesu, Jesu, Jesu,

Jesu, Jesu, Jesu, } Grant me Grace to fly
Jesu, Jesu, Jesu, } ill company.

Jesus, grant me grace to flie ill company, or, if I chance to come among such, I beseech thee, by the merits of thy uncorrupt conversation among Sinners, preserve me from being overcome by any temptation to mortal Sin.

Make me, blessed Lord, with dread, still remember, that thou art present and hearest who, of all our words and carriage, shalt Judge us.

How dare I, then converse with slanderous Lyars, Drunkards, or Swearers; or such, whose discourse is either quarrelsome, dissolute, or vain?

Repress in me, dear Jesu, all inordinate affections to the pleasure of Taint or Carnality; by vouchsafing to me to avoid all such, as would blow the fire of those unruly appetites.

Thy

Thy Power defend, thy Wisdom direct, thy
Fatherly Pity chastise me; and make me
so live here among men, as may fit me
for the conversation of Angels hereafter.

Have mercy on all Sinners, &c.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

Twelfth Petition.

Jesu, Jesu, Jesu,

Jesu, Jesu, Jesu,

Jesu, Jesu, Jesu,

Jesu, grant me Grace, in all my necessities,
to call for help to thee; and faithfully
remember thy Death and Resurrection
for me.

Wilt thou be deaf to my Cries, that
wouldst lay down thy Life for my Ransom?
Or canst thou not save me, that
couldst take it up again for my Crown?

Whom have I in Heaven but thee, O my
Jesus? whose own Blessed Mouth has
pronounced, *Call upon me in the day of
trouble, and I will deliver thee.*

Thou art my sure Rock of Defence
against all sorts of Enemies: Thou art my
ready Grace, able to strengthen me to
every good work.

In all my sufferings therefore, in all my
weaknesses and temptations, will con-

siderately

fidenly call on thee: Hear me, O my Je-
su, and when thou hearest, have
Have mercy on all Sinners, &c.
Glory be to the Father, &c.

Thirteenth Petition.

Jesu, Jesu, Jesu, }
Jesu, Jesu, Jesu, } Make me persevere in
Jesu, Jesu, Jesu, } virtue.

Jesu, make me persevere in virtue, and
good Life, and never to give over ser-
ving thee, till thou bringst me to my re-
ward in thy Kingdom.

In all pious Customs and holy Duties, in
my honest and necessary employments
continue and strengthen, O Lord, both
my Soul and Body.

Is my Life any thing but a Pilgrimage up-
on Earth, towards the new Jerusalem; to
which, he that sits down or turns out of
the way, can never arrive?

O Jesu, make me always consider thy bles-
sed example; through how much pain,
and how little pleasure, thou presledst on
to a bitter Death; because that was the
way to a glorious Resurrection.

Make me, O my Redeeemer, seriously pon-
der those severe words of thine, *He on-
ly that perseveres to the very end, shall
be saved,* have

Have mercy on all Sinners, &c.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

Fourteenth Petition.

Jesu, Jesu, Jesu,

Jesu, Jesu, Jesu, { Grant me Grace to fix my
Jesu, Jesu, Jesu, } mind on thee.

JEsu, grant me Grace to fix my mind on thee, especially in the time of Prayer, when I pretend directly to converse with thee.

Stop the motions of my running head, the desires of my unstable Heart; and repress the power of my Spiritual enemies which then draw my mind from Heavenly thoughts to many Imaginations of vanity.

So shall I, with joy and gratitude, behold, in thee, my Deliverer from all the evils I have escaped; and my Benefactor, for all the goods I have ever received, or can hope.

I shall see, that thou thy very self art my only good; and that all other things are but means, ordained by thee, to make me fix my mind on thee, to make me more love thee, and be eternally happy.

Obeloved of my Soul, swallow up all my thoughts

thoughts here; that mine eyes may grow
worthy ever to behold thee, face to face
in thy Glory.

Have mercy on all Sinners, &c.
Glory be to the Father, &c.

Fifteenth Petition.

Jesu, Jesu, Jesu, }
Jesu, Jesu, Jesu, } Give me Grace to order
Jesu, Jesu, Jesu, } my life to thee.

Jesu, give me Grace to order my life to
thee; heartily intending, and wisely
designing all the operations of my Body
and Soul, to the reward of thine infinite
Bliss and Eternal Felicity.

For, what else is this World, but a Womb
to breed up Souls fit for birth into the
other: And how are they fitted, but by
growing an eager desire of God, their
only end?

Break my froward Spirit, O Jesu, make it
humble and obedient: Grant me Grace
to depart hence with contempt of this
World, and with a joyful Heart to come
to thee.

Let the memory of thy Passion make me
chearfully undergo all temptations and
sufferings

sufferings here, for thy love; whilst my Soul is most, and strongly set upon that blissful Life, and immortal Glory, thou hast ordained in Heaven for thy Servants.

Have mercy on all Sinners, &c.

Glory be to the Father, and to the Son, and to the Holy Ghost. As it was in the beginning, both now and ever World without end. Amen.

Phil. 2. 8.

Our Lord Jesus Christ humbled himself, made obedient unto Death, even to Death of the Cross.

Hear these my Petitions, O my most merciful Saviour, and grant me thy Grace so frequently to repeat and consider them, that they may prove easie steps, whereby my Soul may climb up to the Knowledge, Love, and performance of my duty to Thee, and my Neighbours: Through the whole course of my Life. Amen.

THE



The short Litany of the B.
V I R G I N.



Lord have mercy on us.
Christ have mercy on us.
Lord have mercy on us.
Jesu receive our prayers.
Lord Jesu grant our Petitions.

O God the Father, Creator of the World,
have mercy on us.

O God the Son, Redeemer of mankind,
have mercy on us.

O God the Holy Ghost, Perfector of the
Elect, have mercy on us.

O Sacred Trinity, Three Persons, and one
God, have mercy on us.

Holy *Mary*, Pray for us.
Holy Mother of God,

A a

pray.
Holy

Holy Virgin of Virgins, pray.
 Daughter of the Eternal Father, pray.
 Mother of the Eternal Son, pray.
 Spouse of the Eternal Spirit, pray.
 Tabernacle of the Glorious Trinity, pray.
 Mother of J E S U S , pray.
 Mother of the Messias , pray.
 Mother of the desired of all Nations , pray.
 Mother of the Prince of Peace, pray.
 Mother of the King of Heaven, pray.
 Mother of our Creator , pray.
 Mother of our Saviour , pray.
 Mother and Virgin , pray.
 Virgin most chaste and spotless , pray.
 Virgin most mild and clement , pray.
 Virgin most prudent and faithful , pray.
 Virgin most miraculously fruitful , pray.
 Ever-a-Virgin , pray.
 Root of the Tree of Life , pray.
 Source of the Fountain of Grace , pray.
 Orient to the Sun of Glory , pray.
 Blessed among Women , pray.
 Blessed above the Children of Men , pray.
 Blessed through all Generations , pray.
 Mirtor of Humility and Obedience , pray.
 Mirror of Patience and Resignation, pray.
 Mirror of Modesty , Silence and Retirement , pray for us.

Mirror of Wisdom, Devotion and Sanctity, pray for us.

Mirror of Faith, Hope and Charity, pray.

Mirror of all Virtues, pray.

Refuge of Sinners, pray.

Comfort of the afflicted, pray.

Advocate of all Christians, pray.

Queen of Angels, pray,

Queen of Patriarks and Prophets, pray.

Queen of Apostles and Martyrs, pray.

Queen of Confessors and Virgins, pray.

Queen of all Saints, pray for us.

O Lamb of God, that takest away the Sins
of the World, spare us, O Jesu.

O Lamb of God, that takest away the Sins
of the World, hear us, O Jesu.

O Lamb of God, that takest away the Sins
of the World, have mercy on us.

Lord have mercy on us.

Christ have mercy on us.

Lord have mercy on us.

Our Father, &c.

Antiphon.

W onderful art thou, O God, in all
thy Saints, but incomparably more
in the Mother of thy Son, who, remaining
a Virgin, brought forth the Saviour of
the

the World, and living humbly on this our low Earth, is now exalted above the highest Seraphins.

V. Rejoyce O my Soul in the Glory of the B. Virgin Mother. Alleluia.

R. By the fruit of whose Womb we are regenerated to eternal life. Alleluia.

V. O Lord hear our Prayers.

R. And let our Supplications come to Thee.

Prayer.

Infuse, we beseech thee, O Merciful God, thy Grace into our Hearts, that we, to whom the Incarnation of Christ thy Son was imparted by an Angel, may by his Cross and Passion, attain the Glory of his Resurrection: Through the same Jesus Christ our Lord, who with Thee, and the Holy Ghost, liveth and reigneth one God, World without end. *Amen.*

THE blessing of God Almighty, Father, Son and Holy Ghost, be with us, and dwell in our Hearts for ever. *Amen.*

F I N I S.

THE

GOLDEN LITANY.



*Briefly commemorating the chief Articles
of our Blessed Redeemer's Life
and Passion.*

Lord have mercy upon us.
Christ have mercy upon us.
Lord have mercy upon us.
God the Father Almighty, Creator of
Heaven and Earth, Have.
God the Son, Redeemer of the World,
have.

God the Holy Ghost, Sanctifier of mankind, have.

O Sacred Trinity of persons in unity of Essence, have.

By thy power in creating Heaven, Earth, and all things therein contained, have.

By thy goodness in making Man to thy own Image and Likeness, have.

By thy mercy in Redeeming Man after his Fall, have.

By thy unspeakable Love, in making choice of the Virgin *Mary* for thy Mother, have.

By the ineffable Mystery of thy Incarnation, whereby thou vouchsafedst to unite thy divine Person to our frail Nature, have.

By thy immaculate Conception, and thy nine months Imprisonment within the sacred Virgin's Body, have.

By thy blessed Birth, in the poor Stable of *Bethlehem*, have.

By the Hunger, Cold, and other inconveniences thy tender Body endured, being laid in the Crib between an Ox and an Ass, have.

By thy painful Circumcision upon the Eighth Day after thy Birth, when thou

thou began'st the shedding of thy precious Blood for our sakes, have.

By thy blessed Name Jesus then impos'd upon thee, have

By the Mystical Offerings of Gold, Frankincense and Myrrhe, presented unto thee by the Three Kings, whom thou summonedst by a miraculous Star out of the East, to adore thee in thy Cradle, have

By the Oblation of thy self to thy Eternal Father in the Temple, where thou wert acknowledged by *Simeon* and *Anna*, and redeemed by thy poor Virgin-Mother with a pair of Pigeons, have.

By thy flight into *Egypt*, to avoid King *Herod's* Cruelty, and by all thou there sufferedst with thy Mother and St. *Joseph*. have.

By thy return thence to *Nazareth*, and the humble Obedience thou there renderedst to thy Parents, have.

By thy being lost in *Jerusalem*, where thou wert found after a Three-Daies search sitting admidst the Doctors, have.

By the secret and hidden life thou lead'st

in *Nazareth*, with *Holy Mary* and *Joseph*, from the twelfth Year of thy age to the thirteenth, have.

By thy humble receiving of *Baptism* at the hands of *John*, in the River *Jordan*, have.

By thy Forty days *Fasting* in the *Desert*, and the Three *Temptations* of the *Devil*, which thou there enduredst and conqueredst, have.

By thy first *Miracle* of turning *Water* into *Wine* at the *Marriage Feast* of *Canaan*, have.

By the *Zeal* thou shewedst of thy *Eternal Father's honour*, in casting the *Buyers* and *Sellers* forth of the *Temple*. have.

By thy humble condescending to discourse with the *Samaritan Woman*, sitting at the *Fountain*, have.

By thy exceeding great *Charity* in healing the *Lord's Son* of *Capharnaum*, *Simon Peters* Mother-in Law, and multitude of infirm persons, have.

By the power thou shewedst in appeasing the *Sea-Tempest*, walking upon the *Waters*, and enabling *Peter* to do the same, have.

By

By thy efficaceous calling of *Peter* and *Andrew*, *James*, and *John* from their Boats, and *Matthew* from the Custom-House to follow thee, have.

By thy chusing Twelve Apostles, to whom thou mad'st that Divine Sermon upon the Mount, containing the pattern of a perfect Christian Life, have.

By the mercy thou shewedst to the penitent *Magdalen*, preferring Her before the *Pharisee*, and pardoning Her Sins, have.

By the sending thy Twelve Apostles to preach thy Holy Ghospel to the People, have.

By thy Miraculous feeding 5000 persons with five Loaves of Bread, and 4000. with seven Loaves, have.

By thy ordaining *Peter* the Rock upon which thou wouldst build thy Church, for confessing thee to be Christ the Son of the living God, have.

By thy glorious Transfiguration upon the high and holy Mount *Thabor*, where thou gav'st Three of thy Disciples a glimpse of thy glory, have.

By thy teaching us the force and virtue of Prayer, and giving us an ex-

act Form thereof in the Divine *Pater Noster*, have.

By the enflamed desire thou hadst to redeem Mankind, have.

By thy meek entrance into *Jerusalem* upon Palm-Sunday, mounted upon an *Asse*, have.

By thy humble washing the Feet of thy Disciples, and of *Judas* the Traitor, have.

By thy unspeakable Love, shewed in the institution of the Sacrifice of thy Body and Blood, in the blessed Sacrament, have.

By thy Thrice repeated Prayer in the Garden near Mount *Olivet*, when Sweat and Blood trickled down from thy Body in thy bitter Agony, have.

By thy condescension in admitting a Kiss from the mouth of wicked *Judas*, have.

By thy being taken, bound, and brought before the Tribunals of *Annas*, and *Caiphus*, have.

By the blows, buffets, and all other the opprobrious usage thou patiently enduredst all that Night long, have.

By

By thy presentation to the *Pagan Judge Pilate*, in quality of a notorious criminal, have.

By thy being sent by him to King *Herod*, and by the scorn he and his Army put upon thee, have.

By thy most cruel and contumelious, whipping at the Pillar, have.

By the barbarous clamors of the People, to have the murderer *Barabbas* pardoned, and Innocent Jesus put to Death, have.

By all the false Accusations, suborned Witnesses, and slanderous Lies brought against thee by the Jews, have.

By the shameful pulling off thy Cloaths, and exposing thy naked Body to the view of the multitude, have.

By the pressing of the sharp Crown of Thorns upon thy sacred Head, have.

By thy being array'd in a Purple Garment, with a Reed in thy right Hand for a mock Scepter, as a counterfeit King, have.

By the scoffing Salutations, Genuflexions, and scornful Adorations of the Jews and Souldiers, have.

By

By their spitting in thy Divine Face, and
smiteing thy Holy Head, have.

By thy being produc'd to the People in such
a lamentable posture, *Pilate* saying,
Behold the Man. have.

By the Jews horrid clamours, and often
repeated vociferations of, *Away with
him, Crucifie him,* have.

By thy patient hearing the Sentence
of Death pronounced against thee, have.

By the carrying of thy own heavy Cross
upon thy shoulders to Mount *Calvary,*
have.

By the boisterous racking and stretching
of thy whole body upon the Cross,
and the nailing of thy Hands and Feet
to it, have.

By the Compassion thou hadst of thy
dolesful Mother and St. *John* stand-
ing at the Foot of thy Cross. have.

By thy great Charity in praying for thy
Persecuters and Murderers, and pro-
mising thy Paradise to the Penitent
Thief, have.

By the Seven last Words thou utteredst
whilst thou hung'st three Hours upon
the Cross, have.

By the vehement Thirst thou then sufferedst, and the Gall and Vinegar thou drankedst, have.

By thy last Agony, in which thou breathedst forth thy blessed Soul into the hands of thy Heavenly Father, have.

By the opening of thy Side with a Lance, and the blood and water issuing out of it, have

By the descent of thy separated Soul into *Limbus Patrum*, to conquer the Devils, and free the Antient Fathers. have.

By the taking down thy Dead body from the Cross by *Joseph* and *Nicodemus*, in order to its burial, have.

By thy glorious Resurrection from Death to Life upon the Third Day after, have.

By the frequent Apparitions to thy blessed Mother, to *Mary Magdalen*, to *Peter*, and to thy Apostles comforting and confirming them for forty daies space, have.

By thy admirable Ascension into Heaven, in the view of thy sacred Mother and thy Disciples, have.

By

By the miraculous descent of the holy Ghost in Form of fiery Tongues upon thy Apostles, have. By all thou didest and enduredst, during thy Thirty three Years sojourning among men; and by all that is pleasing to thy Divine Majesty in Heaven and on Earth, have mercy upon us.

V. Our Lord, graciously hear our Prayers.

R. And let our Cries come unto thee.

Let us Pray.

Vouchsafe, O Almighty, and All merciful Creator, Redeemer, and Sanctifier, to lend a gracious Ear to us, and to all them who shall humbly present these their petitions to thy Throne of Mercy in Commemoration of thy sacred Life and bitter passion. And grant, we beseech thee for thy own dear sake, (unto us, our Friends, our Benefactors, and all them for whom we intend and are any way bound to pray) pardon for our past Offences, and pre-

preservation from future Fallings ;
that serving thee Faithfully , loving
thee Fervently , and obeying thee per-
severantly , dureing the whole remain-
der of our Earthly Pilgrimage ; we may
come to enjoy thy beatifying presence
Eternally in thy Heavenly Paradise , *A-
men.*

*The Blessing of Almighty God
Father, Son, and Holy Ghost
be upon us , and remain with
us all for ever more. Amen.*

F I N I S.

